

First Question

المواقف Situations

هذا السؤال عبارة عن اربعة مواقف كل منها مستقلا عن الآخر فليكم الآتي:

- 1- نقرأ الموقف بعناية من اول كلمة حتى اخر كلمة
- 2- قراءة المطلوب جيدا فهو تفسير للموقف وعادة يكون الحل واضح فيه
- 3- تحديد هل ستكون سؤال أم اجابة
- 4 - تخصص ورقة كاملة لهذا السؤال.
- 5- نكتب الإجابات فقط ولا داعي لكتابة السؤال .
- 6- يمكن أن تعطي حلا آخر تحت الحل الأول مباشرة.

Function: Agreeing with an opinion: الموافقة على رأى ما

- I completely agree. أوافق تماما
- I couldn't agree more. أوافق تماما
- I'd go along with that. أوافق على ذلك
- That's true. هذا حقيقى
- Yes, you're quite right. نعم. أنت على حق تماما

Function: Disagreeing with an opinion: عدم الموافقة على رأى ما

- I completely disagree. لا أوافق تماما
- I don't agree. لا أوافق
- I'm not so sure. لست متأكدا جدا
- That's just not true. هذا غير حقيقى تماما
- I don't think so. لا أعتقد ذلك

Function: Expressing surprise: التعبير عن الدهشة

- Really? I didn't know that. حقاً؟ لم أكن أعرف ذلك
- Good heavens! أمر مذهش
- How amazing! كم هو مذهش
- That's unbelievable! إنه أمر لا يُصدق

Function: Expressing interest: التعبير عن الاهتمام

- How interesting ! يا له من أمر مثير
- Is that right? هل ذلك صحيح؟
- That's very interesting. انه أمر مثير
- Really? حقاً؟

Function: Asking for and giving information: طلب معلومات وتقديم معلومات

- Excuse me, could I ask you some questions about..?
Yes, of course.
- What does "... " mean?
It means You can look it up in the dictionary.
- How do you think air conditioning damages the environment?
It makes the outdoors hotter.

It uses a lot of energy, which comes from burning oil or coal.

- How can people save energy?

They can use cars less.

They can switch off lights.

- How can we keep fit?

We can walk or cycle more.

- How often do you travel by car?

I travel by car two or three times a week.

Function: Asking for and giving opinions: طلب الرأي وإبداء الرأي

- How do you think we can reduce pollution? I think that ..

- What's your opinion of modern novels? I don't think that ..

- What do you think I should do to improve my English? I'd say that ...

- What do you think of / about yesterday's match?

As far as I am concerned .. في رأيي/ بقدر ما يخصني ..

In my opinion, ..

From my point of view, ..

Function: Asking for and giving advice: طلب النصيحة وتقديم النصيحة

- What do you think I should do to ? I think you should

- Can I ask your advice about ? Why don't you ?

- Can you give me some advice about? If I were you, I'd

- What do you think about + v. + ing? I think it'd be a good idea to

- What do you think I ought to do about ...? What about

- I want to ask your advice about ... The best thing you could do would be to....

Function: Asking for and giving instructions: طلب تعليمات وتقديم تعليمات

- How can I operate this coffee machine?

First switch it on. Then press اضغط على the red button.

- Can you show me how to use this vacuum cleaner?

First, connect it to the electricity supply. After that, press the red button.

Function: Asking for information and Deducing Information:

طلب معلومات و استنتاج المعلومات

- Why do you think they built the Suez Canal?

I think they must have built it to make travelling by sea easier.

- How do you think they built the Suez Canal?

Well, they might have used thousands of workers.

- What problems and difficulties do you think there were in building..?

I'm sure it can't have been easy.

Surely, it must have cost a lot of money.

Function: Making Suggestions and responding to suggestions:

عمل اقتراحات و الرد على الاقتراحات

- How about + v + ing..? ماذا عن؟ I'd go along with that. أوافق على ذلك

- What about + v + ing..? ماذا عن؟ That's a good idea. يالها من فكرة جيدة

- Shall we + مصدر ؟ هيا بنا I'm not very keen. أنا لست متحمساً جداً
- Why don't we / you / they..? ؟ لِمَ لا Personally, I'd prefer.. شخصياً أفضل
- I'd say أود أن أقول Sorry, I don't agree. آسف. لا أوافق
- Let's say دعنا نقول That's what I think. هذا هو ما أفكر فيه
- We could من الممكن أن ... I agree / That sounds fine. هذا يبدو رائعا

Examples:

1-A: How often do you think we should go shopping?

B: How about once a month? A: Personally, I'd prefer once a week.

2-A: How many people should we invite to the party?

B: I'd say ten at the most. A: I'd go along with that.

3-A: When would you like to go?

B: What about early evening? A: That's a good idea.

4-A: What kinds of books should we read?

B: Let's say any kind of fiction.

A: I'm not sure about that. I don't want to read science fiction books.

Function: Asking for an explanation giving an explanation:

طلب تفسير و تقديم تفسير

- Can you explain why...? Let me explain
- Do you know how...? I'll try and explain
- I'd like to know how... Here's what happens
- How on earth...? كيف بالله عليك؟ What happens is that
- Could you tell me how/ why...? I'll explain that to you.

Function: Expressing wishes: التعبير عن الأمنيات

- I wish I could help you with your homework. - I wish I could ride a horse.
- I wish it were fine today. - I wish I had a car.
- My goal is to get a PhD in engineering. - I'd like to be rich.
- I dream of getting married and having children.

Function: Expressing regret: التعبير عن الندم

- I wish I had joined the Faculty of Science, but I didn't.
- If only I could speak Chinese, but I can't.
- I would really like to be able to swim, but I can't.
- I'm sorry I had a quarrel with my brother.
- I'm disappointed that I didn't get the job.

Function: Offering help & replying: عرض بالمساعدة و الرد

- Is there anything I can do to help? That's very kind of you.
- Would you like me to.....? Would you mind?
- If you like, I could for you. Thanks very much.
- Shall Ifor you? That's great.
- Let me I'd really appreciate that. Thanks.

Function: Asking about likes: السؤال عن ما تحب

- Do you like.....? هل تحب..... ؟
 - What do you think about / of.....? ما رأيك فى..... ؟

Function: Expressing likes: التعبير عن ما نحب

- I like / love - It's brilliant/fantastic/great.
 - I'm mad about مجنون بـ - I'm crazy about مهووس بـ
 - I'm a great fan of مشجع لـ - I'm enthusiastic about..... أنا متحمس لـ
 - I am interested in أنا مهتم بـ - I am fond of انا مغرم بـ
 - I am keen on أنا شغوف بـ

Function: Expressing dislikes:

- I dislike (don't like) - I'm not very keen on أنا لست شغوفاً بـ
 - I'm not fond of أنا غير مغرم بـ - I hate / detest / loathe / despise يبغض... يبغض...

Function: Asking for and giving reasons: السؤال عن السبب وتقديم السبب

A: I gave my mobile phone to my sister yesterday.

B: What did you do that for?

A: Mainly because someone bought me a new one for my birthday.

Function: Giving and responding to warnings: التحذير و الرد

- Be careful! This is a really busy road.
 It's OK. I wouldn't cross if a car was coming.
 - If you don't take care, you will fall off the ladder.
 Don't worry. I'll be careful.
 - Watch out! There's a snake in front of you.
 Thank you for your warning.
 - Watch out! There's a car coming!
 It's OK. I've seen it.

Function: Talking about the future: الحديث عن المستقبل

- Do you think we will have libraries in the future?
 Yes, I'm sure we will.

Function: Asking and answering personal questions أسئلة و الرد عليها

- Can you speak English? Yes, I can speak it very well.
 - Have you passed (your driving test)? Yes, I have.
 - Do you have (a driving license)? Yes, I do.

Function: Persuading: الإقناع

- Please, come to my party at the weekend. I'm sure you'll enjoy it.
 - Surely the best thing to do is to look for another job.

Function: Asking and answering interview questions:

- How can I help you? I need to improve my computer skills.
 - Do you have a job at the moment? Yes, but I don't earn much.
 - What qualifications do you have already? I have a BSc in IT.
 - Have you thought about doing a distance learning course?

Yes, I have, but I'd prefer to be in a class with other students.

Function: Greeting: التحية

- How do you do? Nice to see you.
- Where have you been? - How nice to see you again!
- Happy new year. - Welcome to Egypt.

Function: Introducing people: تقديم الناس

- This is - I'd like you to meet.....
- May I introduce you to.....? - Let me introduce you to.....

Function: Introducing yourself: تقديم نفسك

- May I introduce myself? - My name is.....

Function: Seeing someone off: توديع شخص ما

- Have a nice journey. - Have a nice flight. - Have a nice time.

Function: Request: الطلب

- Could you + مصدر ,please? - Would you + مصدر ,please?
- I'd be grateful if you could..... - I wonder if you could.....
- I'd like..... ,please.

Agreeing الموافقة على الطلب:

- Yes, of course. / Certainly. -With pleasure.

Refusing رفض الطلب:

- I'm sorry. / I'm afraid I can't.

يلاحظ صيغة هذا الطلب و طريقة الرد:

- Would (Do) you mind + v. + ing.....?

No, not at all. / No, of course not.

Yes, I would (do).

(Agreeing موافقة)

(Refusing رفض)

Function: Thanking: الشكر

- Thanks a lot. / Thank you. - Thank you for.....
- That's very kind of you. - How thoughtful of you!

Response الرد على الشكر:

- Not at all. - Don't mention it.-You're welcome. - It's a pleasure.

Function: Apology: الاعتذار

- I'm sorry for + v. + ing.... - I must apologize for + v. + ing..

Accepting الموافقة على الاعتذار:

- Never mind. - Don't worry. - Oh, it doesn't matter. -No problem.

Not accepting عدم الموافقة على الاعتذار:

- Oh, no! It's new. - You'd better buy me another one.

Function: Invitation: الدعوة

- I'd like to invite you to + - Would you like to +
- May I invite you to + - Will you join us?
- How about + v. + ing

الموافقة على الدعوة Agreeing

- Thank you. I'd love to. - I'd be pleased to come. - With pleasure.

رفض الدعوة Refusing

- I'm sorry. I'm busy. - I'd love to, but I'm afraid I can't.

Function: Permission: طلب الإذن

- May I + مصدر.....? - Can I + مصدر.....?
- Could I + مصدر...? - I wonder if I can + مصدر

الموافقة على الإذن Agreeing

- Yes, you may. - Sure. - Certainly.

رفض الإذن Refusing

- Sorry, I need it myself. - No, you may not.

Function: Congratulating: التهنية

- Congratulations! - I congratulate you on + v. + ing / noun

Function: Good wishes: الأمنيات الطيبة

- I wish you success. - Good luck.
- I wish you a speedy recovery. أتمنى لك الشفاء العاجل.

Function: Blaming: اللوم/ التوبيخ

- If you were more careful, this wouldn't happen. - You are to blame.
- It was careless/ wrong of you to do that. - It's all your fault.

Response الرد على التوبيخ

- I'm sorry. - I didn't mean to do that. - I'll be careful next time.

Function: Release from blame: الإعفاء من اللوم

- Don't worry. - Never mind. - It doesn't matter.
- It wasn't your fault. - Forget all about it.

Asking for Permission طلب الإذن

- 1) May / Could / Can I+ inf. ?
- 2) Is it all right to+ inf. ?
- 3) Is it Ok if I+ inf. ?
- 4) Do you mind if I + inf.?
- 5) Would you mind if I + past simple ماضي بسيط ?

Giving permission إعطاء الإذن	Refusing permission رفض الإذن
- Certainly. / Sure. - Here you are. - Yes, of course. / Of course.	- Sorry, I need it myself. - Well, I'd rather you didn't.

- لاحظ طريقة الاستئذان باستخدام Do you mind if..?

- Asking for permission → Do you mind if I borrow your dictionary?
- Agreeing: → - No, I don't. / No problem. / No, not at all.
- Disagreeing: → - Yes, I do

Asking People for Help طلب المساعدة

Asking someone for help طلب المساعدة	Agreeing to help someone
<p>- Could you lend (give) me a hand, please? هل يمكنك مساعدتي ؟</p> <p>-Would you do me a favour, please? هل تؤدى لي معروفا</p> <p>-I wonder if you could help me with.....</p> <p>- Do / Would you mind + v.ing?</p>	<p>-Yes, what's the problem?</p> <p>-Yes, of course.</p> <p>-Yes, what would you like?</p> <p>-I'd be happy to help.</p>

-لاحظ الرد على هذا السؤال:

Would you mind + v.ing / noun ?

- No, I don't. / No problem. /No, not at all. (Agreeing) موافقة
- Yes, I do. (Disagreeing) عدم موافقة

Giving Advice إعطاء النصيحة

- 1) You should + inf.
- 1) You shouldn't + inf.
- 2) I think you should + inf.
- 3) I don't think you should + inf.
- 4) You ought to + inf.
- 5) You ought not to + inf.
- 6) If I were you, I'd + inf.
- 7) If you ask me ,
- 8) If I were in your position, I'd + inf.
- 9) If I were in your shoes, I'd + inf.
- 10) You'd (had) better + inf.
- 11) I really would / wouldn't+ inf.
- 12) Why don't you + inf.....?
- 13) How about + ing.....?

Accepting advice قبول النصيحة	Not accepting / Declining/ Turning down advice
<p>- Yes, I know I should.</p> <p>- Yes, I'll do it now / soon.</p> <p>-Yes, you're right.</p> <p>- That's a great idea.</p> <p>-I know I shouldn't.</p> <p>-Why didn't I think of that?</p>	<p>- I'll think about it.</p> <p>- I'll make up my mind about it.</p> <p>- I'll see.</p> <p>- I don't want to do that.</p> <p>- I don't really think so.</p> <p>- Absolutely not / Certainly not!</p>

عمل الاقتراحات Making Suggestions

- 1) Why don't you / we + inf.
- 2) You / we could + inf.
- 3) Let's + inf.
- 4) Shall we + inf.
- 5) What about+ v.ing?
- 6) How about + v.ing?
- 7) I suggest you / we take all the factors into consideration before we decide.

Agreeing with suggestions قبول الاقتراحات	Disagreeing with suggestions رفض الاقتراحات
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - That's a good / fantastic idea - I'll go along with that. - I agree. - That's what I think. - OK - That sounds fine. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - I'm not very keen. - I'm not sure about that. - Maybe some other time - I'd rather - No, I'd prefer to

الطلب Request

- 1) Can / Could / Will / Would you + inf.
- 2) Would you + inf.?
- 1) Could you +inf.?
- 2) Would you mind + v.ing.....?
- 3) Do you think you could +inf.?
- 4) I wonder if you'd mind + v.ing.....
- 5) I wonder if you could +inf.
- 6) I would be grateful شاكر if you could + inf.

الأوامر و التعليمات Orders and Instructions

- في حالة الأوامر و التعليمات نستخدم:

- 1) Inf. المصدر + obj. المفعول
 - Open the window , Ali . - Ola ,clean the kitchen . - Always get up early .
- 2) Don't / Never +inf. المصدر + obj. المفعول
 - Don't play in the street, Omer . - Never eat in class, Eman .
 - للتعبير عن الأمر بصورة مهذبة :
- 1) I'd like you to +inf.
- 2) I would be grateful if you could / would +inf.

Replies

OK / All right / Sure / Certainly / As you wish.

Invitation الدعوة**Formal invitation :**

- 1) I'd like to invite you to
- 2) Would you like to come to?
- 3) I'd be pleased if you accepted my invitation to

Informal invitation:

- 1) How about + v.ing ?
- 2) Do you want to come to ?
- 3) I want to invite you to
- 4) Why don't you come to ?

Accepting an invitation قبول الدعوة	Refusing an invitation رفض الدعوة
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - I'd be pleased to come . - I'd love to come. - thank you, I'd love to . 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - I'm sorry I can't because I - I'm afraid I can't. I have to +inf. - I wish I could, but I have to +inf. - Thanks for asking me, but I can't.

Thanking الشكر

Thanking الشكر	Replies الرد
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Thank you. - Thanks a lot. - Thanks. -Thank you very much. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - You're welcome. - That's all right. - It's a pleasure. - Don't mention it.

Expressing Rules التعبير عن القواعد

- You must / You must not + inf.....
- You must not speak in the mosque.
- Everyone must always/ should always+ inf.....
- Everyone must always follow the school rules.
- Remember to .../ Don't forget to + inf.....
- Remember to buy the newspaper. - Don't .. / Never + inf.....
- Never get close to dogs.

Sympathy التعاطف / المواساة

Sympathy التعاطف / المواساة	Replies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - I'm sorry to hear your bad news. - I was so / terribly sorry to hear about that. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - I know, it's terrible/awful, isn't it? - Well, it can't be helped - Well, never mind.

Asking about opinion السؤال عن الرأي

- 1 – what do you think of / about ?
- 2 – What is your opinion of / about ?
- 3 – Do you think ?
- 4 – What would you say about ?
- 5 – Do you have anything to say about ?

Expressing surprise الدهشة

- Good Heavens!
- This is a nice surprise
- What a lovely surprise!
- How nice to see you!

Expressing worry القلق

- I'm rather worried about
- I'm a bit concerned about
- I can't stand my worry about
- That worries me a lot .

Making Recommendations عمل التوصيات

Making Recommendations	Reasons
- I'm sure you'd enjoy / love (this book).	- It's a very exciting / interesting (story).
- You really should (read this book).	- The characters are so real.
- I can recommend (this book) to you.	- You won't be able to put it down.

Persuading someone to do something اقناع شخص بعمل شيء

Persuading	Replying
- I recommend (going to)	- Can you tell me more about...?
- You really must (visit) ...	- What would I see there?
- Can I persuade you to (go to)..?	- What is special about...?
- It would be a pity if you didn't	- How is ... different from ...?

Asking for reasons

1-Can you tell me why + فعل ...
 1-فاعل..? 2-What is the reason
 for....? 3-What is the cause of.....?

Giving reasons

1-It is because...
 2- Firstly, because ...
 3- Mainly اساسا because

Give warning تحذير

1- Be careful or you will مصدر
 2- Don't مصدر-.....
 3- Watch out! = Beware ! احذر

Respond to Warning

1- It is OK . 2- Why not ?
 3- Don't worry I will take care.
 Thank you.

Ability القدرة

can مصدر \ can't مصدر \ am, is, are + (not) able to

Blaming اللوم

should (ought to)have + P.P. shouldn't have +pp

Permission إذن

You can مصدر = You are allowed to

وهذه اهم مواقف فى المنهج

مواقف Workbook

1-Someone says that space exploration is too expensive. You agree.

I completely agree. We should use the money to feed people.

2-Someone says that computers are a bad thing. You do not have the same opinion. I don't agree. Computers make our work faster and easier.

3-One of your friends says he thinks walking in space would be very frightening. You think he's right.

I agree. If you made one small mistake you could be lost in space forever.

4-You hear someone say that all astronauts are very rich. You know this is not true. That's just not true. I researched astronaut salaries on the internet.

5-Your friend has joined a reading group. You want to know the number of people in the group. How many people are in your reading group?

6-Someone tells you that Anthony Hope wrote The Prisoner of Zenda in three months. You are very surprised by this. Really? I didn't know that.

7-You are told that Anthony Hope paid for the publication of his first novel himself. Express how you feel about this. That's interesting.

8-You are told that Anthony Hope wrote more than 37 works of fiction altogether. You are interested but not surprised by this Is that right?

9-You are doing a survey about energy use in your town. You would like to ask someone some questions. Explain the situation. Hello, I'm doing a survey about energy use in our town. Could I ask you some questions, please?

10-You want to know about a friend's energy-saving habits. What do you ask? What do you do to save energy? How do you save energy?

11-You hear someone use a word you do not understand. The word is hydroelectric. What do you ask? What does 'hydroelectric' mean? Could you tell me what 'hydroelectric' means?

12-Someone asks you how you usually travel to school every day. How do you reply? I usually go / travel by bus. I usually walk.

13- A friend asks for your opinion about modern novels.

In my opinion, modern novels are not as good as the classics.

14- Someone asks you what you were doing at six o'clock yesterday evening. At six o'clock yesterday evening, I was finishing my homework.

15-Someone asks you what you think the best thing is about short stories. Give your opinion.

I think the best thing about short stories is that things happen quickly.

16-A friend asks you what you used to read when you were five.

When I was five, I used to read a newspaper written especially for children.

17-A friend asks for your advice about keeping fit. Advise him.

If I were you, I'd go swimming every day.

18-You want some advice from a friend about how you can eat more healthily.

What do you ask?

I'd like to eat more healthily. What do you think I should do?

19-A friend wants to meet new people, but he / she is very shy. Make a recommendation. *I think it'd be a good idea to join a sports club.*

20-Ask your teacher for advice about how to do well in the English test.

I'd like to do well in the next English test. What do you think I should do?

21-You want to make tea the English way. Ask your friend for advice.

Can you tell me how to make tea the English way?

22-You ask your mother for instructions to operate the vacuum cleaner.

Can you show me how to use this vacuum cleaner?

23-You are asked how to make tea. Give instructions.

First, boil some water. Then, put some tea into the pot. Finally, pour the boiling water on the tea.

24-You are asked how to operate the coffee machine.

*First switch it on, then press **اضغط على** the red button.*

25-A friend asks your opinion about the importance of the rainforests. Say what you think. *In my opinion, the rainforests are very important for the future of the earth.*

26-A friend who has never visited your country asks for your advice about place to see in Egypt.

If you ask me, I think you should visit the Pyramids and the Sphinx.

27-A friend from another country wants to phone someone from a public phone in Egypt. He / she has never done this before. Tell him / her what to do first.

First of all, pick up the telephone, insert a coin, and wait until you hear a high noise. Then dial the number.

28-Someone asks what you think about films which have been made from books. *I think films are usually more interesting than books.*

29-Your brother asks you how they built the Great Wall of China.

Well, they might have used thousands of workers.

30-Someone asks you why the Pyramids were built.

I think they must have built them as tombs.

31-You suddenly find out that there is no money in your pocket. You make a deduction. *I think I must have forgotten my wallet at home.*

32-Someone asks you "Why do you think the Great Wall of China was built?"

I think they must have built it to keep attackers out.

33-You ask a friend about how he thinks they built the Pyramids.

How do you think they built the Pyramids?

34-Someone asks you "What problems and difficulties do you think there were in building the Pyramids?"

I'm sure it can't have been easy. Surely, it must have cost a lot of money.

35-A friend asks you whether you would like to go somewhere together at the weekend. What about going to the beach?

36-Your friend does not want to go to the beach, but suggests the swimming pool. Let's go to the swimming pool.

37-A friend suggests that you join a book club together, but you would like to join a sports club. I would prefer to join a sports club.

38-A friend suggests going to the cinema in your town tomorrow. You are not sure. I'm not sure about that.

39-You ask a friend how floods occur so quickly.

How on earth do floods occur so quickly?

40-You ask friend why cities sometimes flood.

Can you explain why cities sometimes flood?

41-Someone says they think magazines are a waste of money. Disagree, giving a reason. I don't agree. Magazines are an excellent means of spreading news and educating people.

42-A friend tells you he / she has won a prize in a writing competition. You are very surprised. Really? / Have you?

43-One of your friends watched a football match on TV and found it boring. You have the same opinion. I agree. / I'd go along with that.

44-You hear someone use a word you do not understand. The word is energy.

What does energy mean? / could you explain the word energy, please?

45-A foreign friend wants to know how to make tea the English way. Tell him / her what to do first.

First of all, boil some water, then add it to some tea leaves in a mug.

46-Someone asks you what you were doing at eight o'clock this morning.

I was having / eating my breakfast. / I was going to school.

47-Someone asks you what you think about TV news programme.

I think they're too long / too short / too serious / very interesting.

48-A friend wants a job to help poor people. Advise him or her.

If I were you, I'd train to be a volunteer in a charity.

49-You do not understand why it goes dark at night. Ask someone to explain it. Can you explain why it goes dark at night?

50-A friend suggests that swimming is a good way to keep fit. You think the same. I agree. / I'd go along with that.

51-A friend suggests that you join a squash club together. Suggest something else. Personally, I'd prefer to join a tennis club.

How about joining a tennis club.

52-Someone asks where your friend Ali is. You have not seen him for a long time. You are almost certain he is on holiday.

Ali must be on holiday. I haven't seen him for a long time.

53-A friend is looking worried. You want to know why. What do you ask?

What's the matter?

54-Someone asks if you had a good holiday. You enjoyed your holiday, but the weather was not very good. This was a disappointment.

I had a good time, but I wish the weather had been better.

55-A friend asks what subject you would like to be better at. You say history.

I wish I were better at history. I'd like to be better at history.

56-Someone asks you about a school trip you went on. You learnt a lot, but you did not take as many photos as you had planned to.

I learnt a lot but I wish I had taken more photos.

57-An old man can't cross the road alone. You are willing to help her. What do you say? *Let me help you cross the road.*

58-Your friend doesn't want to go to the club alone. You offer to go with him. *Would you like me to go to the club with you?*

59-Your offer to phone your friend's parents and tell them he is going to be late. *Would you like me to phone your parents and tell them you are going to be late.*

60-Your friend offers to phone your parents and tell them you are going to be late. You appreciate that. *I'd really appreciate that. Thanks.*

61-You would like to find out what music your friend likes. What do you ask? *What kind of music do you like?*

62-A friend asks you what sort of music you enjoy. Say your favourite music is folk music. *I'm a big fan of folk music.*

63-You want to find out if your friend plays a musical instrument.

Do / Can you play a musical instrument?

64-A friend asks you whether there is any sort of music you don't like. You don't like modern music.

I can't stand modern music. / I really dislike modern music.

65-A friend asks how you feel about an important English test you have next week. *I wish I knew more English words.*

66-A friend asks you if you had a good weekend. You enjoyed the weekend, but you think you wasted a lot of time.

I enjoyed the weekend but I wish I hadn't wasted so much time.

67-One of your friends is very busy. You would like to help him.

Is there anything I can do. / Would you like me to help?

68-A friend asks you what kind of books you enjoy reading. Your favourite books are historical novels.

I'm very keen on historical novels. / I'm a big fan of historical novels.

69-Your friend would like to know why you have decided to study engineering. *As I enjoy engineering, and to be an engineer when I leave.*

70-You want to ask your friend about the reason why he came to school late. *Can you tell me why you were late for school?*

71-Your mother asks you why you didn't tidy up your room. *I was busy all day.*

72-You ask your father the reason why he has decided to move house.

Can you tell me why you have decided to move house?

73-You are warning your friend who is going to cross a busy road. What do you say? *Be careful! This is a really busy road.*

74-Your brother is using a ladder to get something from the top shelf. You warn him. *If you don't take care, you will fall off the ladder.*

75-Your mother tells you to work a bit harder or you'll fail the test. What do you say to assure her? *Don't worry. I'll do my best.*

76-A friend asks you if you think people will read books in a hundred years time. You think they will. *Yes, I'm sure they will.*

77-In a conversation, a friend uses the word gadgets. You do not understand the word. *What are gadgets?*

78-A friend asks if you think people will have their own spaceships in 50 years. You think not. *No, I don't think they will.*

79-A friend uses the words travel and journey in the same sentence.

What's the difference between travel and journey?

80-A friend asks you why you enjoy sport. Name two reasons. *For two reasons. Firstly, it keeps me fit, and secondly I like being with my friends.*

81-Warn your friend who is about to cross the road, because there is a car coming very fast. *Watch out! There's a car coming.*

82-Your brother is not working hard enough at school. You think he will get very low marks. Warn him.

If you don't work harder, you'll get low marks.

Unless you work harder, you'll get low marks.

83-A friend asks you whether you think people will continue to explore space in the future.

Yes, I'm sure they'll continue.

Yes, they'll definitely continue.

84-An interviewer asks if you would work some evenings during the week. You would be happy to do this. *Yes, that would be no problem.*

85-You want to be able to contact a person you have just met, but you do not have their details.

Could you tell / give me your phone number and e-mail address, please?

86-Your friend is applying for a new job. This is a surprise and you ask him the reason. *Why are you applying for a new job?*

87-You want to persuade your friend to read "The Grapes of Wrath" by Steinbeck.

Can't I persuade you to read "The Grapes of Wrath" by Steinbeck?

88-An educational adviser asks you what skills you would like to improve. You have never been very good at maths. *I need to improve my maths skills.*

89-Someone has asked you for educational advice. Find out what qualifications this person has. *What qualifications do you have already?*

90-A friend wants to go back to education, but cannot leave home to go to university. Suggest a distance learning course.

What about doing a distance learning course?

91- You see a friend reading a book. Ask your friend what the book is called and who wrote it.

What's the name of the book you are reading and who wrote it?

92-Your brother looks worried. You want to know whether he has a problem.

What's the matter? / Is something wrong?

93. A school friend asks what you think of fast food الاطعمة السريعة. **What do you say?**

I don't like fast food. It is not healthy. (junk food) اطعمة قليلة القيمة الغذائية

94-Someone offers to help you to organize a party. Accept this offer politely. *That's very kind of you. I'd really appreciate that.*

95-You forgot to thank a friend for a present he / she gave you. Tell someone you are sorry for this.

I'm very sorry I forgot to thank him / her for the present.

96-Your friend starts to cross a road when you see a car coming. Warn your friend. *Look out! There's a car coming.*

97-Someone asks if you think people will still have cars in 50 years.

I'm sure they will.

98-You hear the word 'magnet' on the radio. Ask a friend what it means.

What is the meaning of the word 'magnet'?

99-A friend asks you why you have a mobile phone. You have two reasons.

Because I can keep it with me all the time and I can keep in touch with my friends easily.

100-You are interviewing someone for a job. Find out about their qualifications and experience. *What qualifications and experience do you have?*

101-You want to persuade a friend not to work so hard because you think it is making them ill. *How can I persuade you not to work so hard?*

You really shouldn't work so hard.

102-An interviewer has asked you why you have applied for a job in a particular company. The main reason is that a friend has recommended the company to you.

The main reason is that has recommended this company to me.

103-You do not understand what distance learning is. Ask a friend.

Can you explain what distance learning is?

104 – A friend asks you what you think about talk show programs . التحدث
لبرامج الحوار *I think they are useful/ interesting----*

105- You recommend a new make ماركة **of mobile to your friend.**

I recommend Samsung Galaxy S5 or iphone 5

106- Someone asks if Egypt 's economy can recover easily.

Yes, it can recover easily if Allah wishes

107- A friend asks you why (an author مؤلف) is your favourite writer.

Because he and his writings are imaginative. ابداعية

108. A friend asks you why (name of a book) is your favourite book.

It is very interesting and widens my horizons and enriches my knowledge يوسع الافق

109- Your friend asks you why you are worn out. مرهق – متعب

As I have been working for fifteen hours non-stop

110- You are asked about the pet you like.

I like dogs as they are faithful مخلص

السؤال الثانى فى الامتحان

Functions

accepting advice	قبول النصيحة	indifference	عدم الاكتراث
advising	النصيحة	inquiring	الاستفسار
agreeing strongly	الموافقة بقوة	intention	النية
agreeing with an opinion	الموافقة على رأي	introducing people	تقديم الآخرين
anxiety	القلق	introducing yourself	تقديم نفسك
approval	استحسان	justifying your opinion	تبرير الرأي
ask and answer questions	سؤال و اجابة اسئلة	past advice – blaming	النصيحة في الماضي
asking about the way	السؤال عن الطريق	liking & disliking	الحب & الكراهية
asking for an opinion	طلب رأي	making a request	عمل طلب
asking for information	طلب معلومات	making a suggestion	عمل اقتراح
asking for information	طلب معلومات	making an apology	عمل اعتذار
asking for instructions	طلب تعليمات	making an invitation	عمل دعوة
blaming someone	اللوم على شخص	making complaints	عمل شكوى
certainty	التأكد	making recommendations	عمل توصية
congratulation	التهنئة	meeting people after a long time	مقابلة الناس بعد فترة طويلة
contrasting ideas	افكار متناقضة	offering help	عرض المساعدة
declining	الرفض	on the phone	على الهاتف
deducing	الاستنتاج	permission	الاذن
demanding explanations	طلب ايضاح	persuading	الاقناع
disagreeing strongly	عدم الموافقة بقوة	persuading	الاقناع
disappointment	الاحباط / خيبة الامل	polite remark	عبارة مهذبة
encouragement	التشجيع	predicting	التنبؤ
ensuring	التأكيد	prediction	التنبؤ
exclamation!	التعجب	presenting	تقديم شئ
expressing sympathy	التعبير عن المواساة	probability	الاحتمالية

expressing admiration	التعبير عن الاعجاب	reassuring	التأكيد
expressing anger	التعبير عن الغضب	regret	الندم
expressing complement	التعبير عن المجاملة	rejecting something	رفض شئ
expressing displeasure	عدم السرور	release from blame	الاعفاء من اللوم
expressing fear	التعبير عن الخوف	reminding	التذكير
expressing gratitude	التعبير عن العرفان	reply / response	الرد
expressing hope	التعبير عن الامل	request / offer help	طلب او عرض مساعدة
expressing pleasure	التعبير عن السرور	saying goodbye	الوداع
expressing satisfaction	التعبير عن الرضا	meeting some off	الاستقبال فى المطار
expressing surprise	التعبير عن الدهشة	seeing someone off	توديع شخص
expressing worry	التعبير عن القلق	showing liking /disliking	التعبير عن حب \ عدم حب
forgiving	التسامح / العفو	showing no care	بيان عدم الاهتمام
giving a reason	اعطاء سبب أو مبرر	showing responsibility	ابداء مسئولية
giving advice	اعطاء نصيحة	stating possibility	التعبير عن الاحتمالية
giving classification	اعطاء تصنيف	stating preference	التعبير عن ما نفضل
giving direction	اعطاء اتجاهات	suspecting / doubt	الشك
giving instructions	اعطاء تعليمات	thanking	الشكر
giving opinion	ابداء / اعطاء رأي	uncertainty	عدم التأكد
giving orders	اعطاء أوامر	wanting	ال الرغبة
greeting warmly	التحية بدفء	warning	التحذير
greetings	التحيات	well – wishing	الامنية الجيدة
guessing	التخمين	wishes	الامنية

Places & Speakers

نكتب أكثر من إجابة

Example:

A: Your passport and ticket, please?

B: Ok. Here you are.

ورقة الاجابة

- 1- **Place:** Airport . / Airline office . / Travel agency
- 2- **Speaker** A: A check-in-officer / A ticket clerk. / A travel agent.
- 3- **Speaker** B: A passenger / a tourist / a holiday maker مصيف
- 4- **Function A :** request - asking for information

معظم الوظائف تتحول لاماكن بإضافة 's مثلا

butcher's – carpenter's – plumber's محل السباك – doctor's – dentist's –
chemist's – architect's مكتب هندسى

في حالة صعوبة السؤال نحاول البحث عن كلمة محورية مثلا

1. I want to deposit..... يودع أموال **place :** Bank
2. I want to extend my stay.. يمد الإقامة **place:** Aliens' department
3. My molar ضرس needs to be extracted. يخلع **place :** dentist's
4. Your passport and tickets, please. **place:** airport - port
5. I want to vote يصوت **place:** Election center / judge / citizen
6. Where is the fitting room? غرفة قياس الملابس **place:**
7. I need a new battery for my mobile. **place:**
8. I want a sofa كنبه and two chairs. **place:**
9. You made a deliberate foul. فاول **place:**
10. Let's vote for the new law. قانون **place:** The parliament

Speaker A: Parliament chairman رئيس البرلمان

speaker B : Parliament member. عضو برلمان

11. You need new lenses. عدسات **place:**
12. I'd like a single room. **place:**
13. Can I have the brochure كتيب سياحي / pamphlet? **place:**
14. When does the concert start? **place:**

15. I'd like to fill the tyre. يملا إطار السيارة **place:**
16. I need some dessert. حلوي **place:**
17. Please, fasten your seat belt. اربط حزام الأمان **place:**
18. Open your bag, please! **place:**
19. Our listeners المستمعون need more information **place:**
20. When does the play مسرحية **place:**
21. I need a bunch of flowers. **place:**
22. A pen and a ruler, please. **place:**
23. Your application طلب التحاق was accepted. **place:**
24. I want to build a villa, please. **Place :**
25. I want a plug فيشه and two bulbs. لمبة **Place:**
26. The meter العداد indicates 10 pounds. **Place:**
27. Can I rent a car, please? **Place:**
28. I need some material for a suit. **Place:**
29. I need a train for my son. **Place:**
30. What would you say to defend yourself? **Place:**
31. You are booked for that foul. **Place:**
32. We are landing in 10 minutes, no smoking, please. **Place:**
33. I need some cosmetics, please. **Place:**
34. I need a fork and a spoon for this, then some dessert. **Place:** ...
35. Red paint for two rooms, please. **Place:**
36. The stuntman دوبلير is going to replace you now. **place:** **Speaker A:**
37. Don't touch the exhibits معروضات, please. **place:** Museum – Gallery صالة عرض
38. We are on our way to Abo Simple, enjoy your trip. **place:** ...
39. I want to have these developed **Place:**
40. Are there any vacancies ? **Place:**

Mention the place, the speakers and the language function in the following two mini-dialogues:

- 1 – A : Have you seen Ali ?
 B : No sir , he was on his desk a moment ago.
 A : Is not he there now. B : No , he may have gone home.

place :company / office A : manager

B : employee Function : asking and answering

2 – A : Excuse me sir the captain has asked everyone to return to seats.

B : Are we going to land soon?

A : Yes , in about 15 minutes.

place : plane A : airhostess B :passenger Function :request and inquiry

3 – A : I would like to book a return ticket to Aswan.

B : Here you are platform No. 5 .

A : Thanks.

place :station A :passenger B :booking clerk Function : inquiry and helping

4 – A : I have a severe headache what should I do now?

B : Take this medicine, regularly and have some rest.

A : Thank you.

place : hospital / clinic A : patient/ B : doctor/ Function : asking and giving advice

5 – A : I would like to deposit 20,000 pounds into my account.

B : Ok , fill in this form, please.

place :bank A : client B :clerk Function :request and giving instructions.

6 – A : Excuse me , what are you doing here?

B : I am here to demonstrate.

A : What for ?

B : Freedom , social justice and equality.

place : street/square A : reporter B : demonstrator Function : asking and giving information

7 – A : Are you in your first year? **B :** Yes , I am studying English.

A : Good . you will enjoy studying here.

place :university A :student B :new student Function asking for and giving information

8 – A : Well, your application has been successful.

B : Good when do I start?

A : Next month in our branch in Cairo.

place :company A : manager B :applicant Function : giving information and inquiry

9 – A : Do you remember what happened?

B : No , I just remember walking in the street.

A : You have to stay until we have check on you.

place : hospital A : doctor B : patient Function : asking for information and advice

10- A : You must try this kind of dessert. I made it myself.

B : I'm sure it will be delicious.

A : Thank you. It's a pleasure to visit us.

place : home A : Housewife/ host B : Visitor /guest Function : (showing admiration / thanking)

11- A: What can I do for you?

B: I'd like two kilos of meat and half a kilo of liver.

A: Ok! They are 120 pounds.

place : butcher's A : butcher B : customer Function : Offer help / polite request

12-A: *I think you have to look at this catalogue.*

B: Why? What's the matter?

A: It has wonderful designs of furniture. We can use them in our new flat.

P-Furniture shop A wife B husband F-Expressing opinion / suggestion

13- A: Stop! This shot must be acted again: Why, Sir?

A: You should not appear to be hesitated when you jump over the fence.

P -Photography site /studio A director B actor F Giving advice & instructions

14- A: Can I help you

B: Yes, I'd like some CDs to learn Italian.

A: We have a nice set. Here you are.

P-CD shop A seller B-customer F-Offer help / polite request

15- A: I'd like a tablet of aspirin, please.

B: Here you are.A: How much?

B: 5 pounds.

P Chemist's A Patient / customer B Chemist F polite request

16- A: Hello. Can I talk to your guest, please?

B: Yes, of course. Dr Ali is listening to you.

P Radio station A caller B presenter F polite request accepting

<i>Place</i>		<i>Speakers</i>	<i>Key Words</i>
At a hospital a clinic	A physician - a doctor \ a patient		-pain, complain, feel
At a dentist's \ a clinic	A dentist \ a patient	-tooth, pull out, decay, jaw	
At an oculist's \ a clinic	An oculist \ a patient	-eyes, short sight, glasses	
At a psychiatrist's / a clinic	A psychiatrist \ a patient	-suicide, relax, childhood	
Medical lab	A doctor/ patient		- tests, serum, results
at a veterinary's	A vet \ animal owner		-pet, species, pain
At an optician's	An optician/ a customer	-brand, mark, lenses, chamber	
At a stationery	A stationer/ a customer/ a student	-pens, ruler, protractor Sharpener , pencilbox	
At a bookshop	Salesperson \ customer	edition, encyclopedia, Reference	
In a library	A librarian \ a student \ a reader	-silence, borrow, shelf	
At a classroom (school)	- A teacher \ a student - a student \ another student	- read out, late, clean - homework, exam...	
Science lab.	- teacher, student	Tubes, liquids, tongs, beaker	
At exam room	- An invigilator \ a student	-cheat, time, hand	
At multimedia room	- Teacher, student	- CD, overhead	
On a bus \ a train	A conductor \ a passenger	-ticket, stop, seat, collect	
At an airport	A check-in clerk (customs officer) passenger	-fine, exceed, luggage	
On a plane	An air hostess \ captain \ a passenger	-land, seatbelt, take off	
At the metro	A policeman \ a passenger \ a booking clerk	-underground, forbidden, fine	
In a taxi	A taxi driver \ a passenger	-destination, fare, meter, lift	
On a ship	A captain \ crew/ sailors	-sails, mast, anchor, harbor	
At a lawyer's	lawyer \ client	- case, fees, innocence	
At a bakery	baker \ customer	- loaf(ves)- bread- oven	
At a television studio	An interviewer/an interviewee - A director \ an	-opinion, guest, studio -standby, stunt, shot	

	actor \ a cameraman / stuntman	
In a bank	A bank clerk (banker) \ (client)	-account, deposit, withdraw, ATM, interests, loan, shares
At the Citadel	A tour guide/ a tourist	-built, site, fort
At a restaurant\ cafeteria	A waiter \ a cashier \ a customer	-order, menu, stake, fried
At a cinema \ theatre	An usher (usherette) \ audience / cinema goer	-seat, show, performance
At a gas station	An attendant/ a driver (motorist)	-fuel, petrol, service
At a clothes shop	A salesperson \ a customer	- shirt, shrink, receipt, pay
at a toys' shop	A salesperson \ a customer	-toy, wrap, present
At a shoe- shop	A salesperson/ a customer	-shoe, heel, tie
At a shoe-repair shop	A cobbler/ a customer	-shoe, torn
At electronics shop	A salesperson \ a customer	-set, device
At a herbs shop	A herbalist \ a customer	-herbs, plants, henna, incense
At mats shop	A seller \ a customer	-mats, carpets, woven,
At perfumes shop	Salesperson \ customer	-smell, spray, essence
At furniture shop	Seller\ customer	mattress, pillow
CDs shop	Salesperson/ customer	-CD, songs, tracks
Flowers shop	Florist /customer	- bunch, flowers, roses
Cars renting shop	Renter/customer	-rent, hire, receipt
Spare parts shop	Seller/customer	-spare parts, second hand
Upholstery shop	Upholsterer/ customer	upholster, stuff, pillow
House wares shop	Salesgirl/ customer	pots, fork, spoon, tefal
Accessories shop	Salesgirl, customer	- accessories
At the grocer's	A grocer / a customer	-sugar, items, grocery
At the greengrocer's	A greengrocer / a customer	-kilo, cucumber, courgettes
At a hairdresser's	A hairdresser/ a bride / a lady	-style, ponytail, curly, dye
At a barber's	A barber \ a customer	-haircut, shave, beard
At a plumber's	A plumber /a customer	-taps, leak, pipes

In a pharmacy \ chemist's	A chemist \ a patient(customer)	-ointment, prescription , antibiotic, ampoule, drug
At a tailor's	A tailor \ a customer	-suit, measurements, collar
At a refreshment's	A salesperson \ a customer	-ice cream, cocktail
At a jeweller's	A jeweller \ a customer	-ring, necklace, earrings
At a butcher's	A butcher \ a customer	-meat, bones, fats
At undertaker's	An undertaker \ a customer	-dead, bury, funeral
At a watchmaker's	A watchmaker \ a customer	-hands, tick, repair
At a newsagent's	A newsagent \ a buyer	-paper, Gomhoriya
At a fruit market	A merchant/ a buyer	-strawberry, grapes, pears,
At a nursery/ kindergarten	A babysitter \ a child/ a mother	-quiet, help, care, kids
In a street	A policeman \ a passerby A traffic police \ a driver	-lost, direction, turning, go straight -licence, speed, fine, exceed, lights
At a passport department	A clerk / a citizen	-renew, recent, , visa
At a stadium	A ticket clerk/ a spectator	-ticket, match, class, fan, team
At a law court	- A judge/ a criminal - A judge / a witness - A judge / a lawyer	-commit crime, murder - swear, tell the truth - accusation, client
At a service centre	A technician/ a customer	-repairs, guarantee, service
At a zoo	A zookeeper/ a visitor	-cage, wild, watch out
At a factory	employer/ employee	-machine, day off
At a supermarket	A salesgirl/ a customer	-cashier, bags
At a hotel	A receptionist/ a guest	-single, double, reserve
At a police station	An officer/ a reporter \ a criminal	-theft, robbery, report
At a tax- office	An accountant/ a tax- payer	-taxes, fortune, wealth
At a computer center	A programmer/ a client	-software, hardware
At a railway station	A passenger \ a porter	-carry, luggage, platform
In a playground	- A coach \ a player - A referee/ a player	-defense, pass, attacks - card, foul, dismiss
At an exhibition	A visitor \ a guide	-exhibits, touch

In a travel agency	A travel agent \ a client	-ticket, flight, arrange
In a circus	A parent \ a son \ audience	-funny, laugh, clown
At internet café(cyber)	An internet user \ café owner	network, cables, download
At a laundry	A launder \ a customer	-wash, steam, spots, dye
In a flat \ at home	- A parent \ a son \ a daughter. - A mother \ a babysitter. - A plumber \ a carpenter \ a dustman \ a decorator \ a glazier \ flat owner	-sleep, mum, help -out, care -dust, broken, repair, fix,
In a post office	A clerk \ a customer \ a citizen	-post, letter, stamp, parcel
At a company	-a secretary \ a client -a manager / applicant	-meeting, appointment, -apply, application
At a mosque	An Imam \ a preacher \ a prayer	-repent, call, pray
At exchange money office	An exchanger \ a tourist \ a client	-currency, exchange
In a gallery	An artist \ a painter \ a customer	-paintings, prize
In a studio	A photographer \ a customer	-develop, smile, negative
In an operation's room Operation theatre	A surgeon \ a nurse	-surgery, breathe, ventilator, sterilize, bleeding
In a pastry	A salesman \ a customer	- buns, cakes, cookies, samoon
At an embassy	official\ citizen\ambassador	- extend, stay, renew
On a farm	A farmer, a worker	-yield, crops, irrigate
On a beach	A swimmer, lifeguard, coach	-dry, wet, race, drown
On a spaceship	An astronaut, another astronaut	-weightless, gravity
Scouting camp	A leader, scout boy	-discipline, punctuality
archaeological site	An archaeologist, another....	-excavation, dig, tomb
Funfair\ amusement park	A visitor, a friend.....	-spin, fast, dizzy, cable car
Publishing house	Publisher, author	-print, cover, copy
Gym	trainer, trainee(customer)	-body building, muscles

In an elevator	worker, resident	-floor, up, electricity
Driving school	Trainer, trainee	- trial, gear
University	Professor, student	- department, section
Wedding hall	bride-bridegroom, guest	-bride, occasion, white dress
Place		Speakers
accounting office مكتب محاسبة	Accountant عميل - محاسب	
Airport مطار	Check-in- clerk موظف الفحص / security officer موظف الامن Passenger / traveler / tourist	
Aliens' department الاجناب	مصلحة شئون الاجانب	official - foreigner اجنبى - traveller
Baker's مخبز	Baker زبون - خباز customer	
baker's / bakery المخبز	Baker Customer / buyer / shopper	
Bank بنك	Bank clerk موظف البنك - banker – bank manager – accountant – cashier- teller صراف client	
Barber's محل الحلاق	Barber حلاق	client
Beach شاطئ	Tourist – rescuer منقذ	Lifeguard حارس إنقاذ
Beauty shop مركز تجميل	beautician اخصائى تجميل	customer
Birds' shop محل طيور	Sales person بائع Customer	
Bookshop مكتبة بيع كتب	shop assistant- customer / buyer	
Building site موقع بناء	Builder – engineer – worker - Contractor مقاول	
Bus	Conductor كمسارى -passenger	
Butcher's محل جزار	Butcher زبون - جزار client	
butcher's محل الجزارة	butcher -الجزار Customer / buyer / shopper	
café / coffee shop	waiter نادلة / waitress customer	
Car agency معرض سيارات	Car agent customer	
carpenter's workshop ورشة نجار	Carpenter النجار customer / flat owner	
CD/Record shop اسطوانات	shop assistant - customer	
chemist's الصيدلية	pharmacist / chemist صيدلى customer / patient مريض	
Cinema سينما - theatre مسرح	Usher مرشد المقاعد - ticket clerk-viewer منفرج	
Classroom / school	Teacher / inspector- student / worker	
clothes shop محل ملابس	shop assistant بائع - customer buyer	
Club	Trainer / coach مدرب player– athlete - sportsperson -trainee متدرب	

Company شركة	Manager مدير – interviewer- secretary سكرتير client - Applicant المتقدم لوظيفة
Computer centre مركز كمبيوتر	Programmer مبرمج – salesperson - client
computer lab معمل الحاسب	computer teacher teacher student
confectioner's محل الحلويات	confectioner الحلواني seller- Customer / buyer /
Court محكمة	Judge قاضى – criminal - مجرم – lawyer محامى – Witness شاهد
dentist's / clinic / hospital	Dentist –nurse- patient
Dress making school مدرسة خياطة	Teacher - learner
dressmaker's محل الخياطة	dressmaker الخياطة customer
Driving school مدرسة قيادة	Instructor معلم learner
dry cleaner's محل تنظيف ملابس	Worker عامل customer
Electrician's محل اصلاح ادوات كهربية	Electrician فنى اصلاح ادوات كهربية –customer
Electronics shop محل ادوات كهربية	Sales person بائع - Customer
Embassy سفارة	Official موظف رسمى كبير citizen – applicant المتقدم
emergency room hospital طوارئ	GP = general practitioner ممارس عام doctor / nurse- patient / nurse
Exam room حجرة امتحان	Observer ملاحظ student
Factory مصنع	Manager – clerk – engineer -technician فنى worker - عامل
Fire station المطافى	Fireman – officer -reporter مبلغ
fish market	Fishmonger بائع السمك Customer / buyer / shopper
Flat	Landlord صاحب البيت tenant مستأجر
flower shop / florist's	flower seller / florist بائع الورد Customer / buyer
Fossil exhibition معرض حفريات	Keeper حارس - guide - visitor
Fruit seller's- Fruits shop	fruit seller الفكهانى Customer / buyer /
Furniture shop محل موبيليا	Sales person -client
Gallery صاله عرض	Artist فنان visitor
greengrocer's محل الخضروات	greengrocer الخضرى - Customer / buyer / shopper
grocer's / grocery محل البقالة	grocer البقال Customer / buyer / shopper
hairdresser's / barber's	hairdresser الحلاق barber- customer
Home منزل – house - flat	A parent احد الوالدين – husband زوج – wife ابنة – daughter ابنة – son ابن – guest ضيف – خادم servant
Hospital مستشفى	Doctor –nurse – patient – visitor
Hotel فندق	Receptionist موظف استقبال guest ضيف

Information desk مكتب استعلامات	Information clerk - traveller –passenger
Internet Café مركز انترنت	Assistant – owner – client
Jail- prison – a cell السجن	Officer –policeman - prisoner سجين - visitor
jeweller's محل جواهر	Jeweler الجواهرجى Customer/ buyer
Kitchen	mother – wife – husband -Daughter – son
Laboratory معمل	Scientist / Teacher -Scientist / student
Laundry dry cleaner's الغسلة	Laundry man عامل الغسلة – client
Lawyer's office مكتب محامى	Lawyer محامى client
library مكتبة المدرسة	Librarian أمين المكتبة Student / reader
mechanic's ورشة ميكانيكى	Mechanic الميكانيكى customer /
workshop / garage	driver /car owner مالك السيارة
Monastery دير	Monk راهب visitor مصلى prayer
Mosque مسجد	Sheikh شيخ prayer مصلى
multi-media lab معمل وسائط متعددة	teacher / pupil /student
Museum متحف	Guide مرشد - tourist- visitor زائر
music room حجرة الموسيقى	music teacher - student pupil
newsagent's كشك أو محل الجرائد	Newsagent بائع الصحف Customer / buyer
Newspaper's agency مكتب جرائد	Newspaper's agent بائع جرائد customer
Nursery حضانه	Babysitter جليسة اطفال – parent – child
oculist's /eye clinic عيادة عيون / رمد	Oculist دكتور عيون patient
Opera house الاوبرا	Booking clerk – usher -spectator
optician's محل النظارات	Optician أخصائى نظارات customer / patient
Passport department مصلحة الجوازات	Official موظف - citizen مواطن
Pastry محل حلويات	Salesperson - customer
pet shop محل الحيوانات الأليفة	pet shop seller بائع الحيوانات الأليفة Customer / buyer / shopper
Petrol station محطة بنزين	Attendant عامل المحطة driver
Photoshop محل تصوير	photographer cameraman - customer
Plane طائرته	Air hostess – مضيفة flight attendant passenger
Playground ملعب	Referee حكم - coach – trainer-player
plumber's محل السباك	Plumber السباك customer / flat owner
Police station مركز شرطه	Officer ضابط reporter - citizen

post office مكتب البريد	post officer / clerk-Customer / citizen موظف بريد
present shop محل هدايا	Sales person بائع Customer
principal's room غرفة الناظر	principal /headmaster - teacher student
Railway station محطة القطار	porter - شغال - traveler- Booking clerk موظف الحجز - passenger - موظف الاستعلامات information clerk
Restaurant مطعم	chef طبخ / waiter - customer
science lab معمل العلوم	science teacher - student colleague
shoe shop محل أحذية	shop assistant - Customer/ buyer بائع
Shoe-repair shop محل تصليح أحذية	Shoemaker صانع احذية client
Stadium الاستاد	Booking clerk -coach -player- spectator - announcer مذيع
Stationery's محل أدوات مكتبية	shop assistant - customer buyer
Street الشارع	Police man – passer- by احد المارة Passenger – taxi driver – traffic officer
supermarket	-Customer / buyer / shopper بائع shop assistant
Swimming pool حمام سباحة	Trainer - swimmer سباح
tailor's محل الترزى	tailor -customer الترزى
Taxi	Driver - passenger
Telegram office مكتب تلغراف	Clerk - citizen
Telephone office مكتب تليفون	Operator عامل التليفون -client
The customs office الجمارك	Customs clerk موظف الجمرک - passenger
The pyramids	Tourist guide - tourist
The underground المترو	Ticket clerk -passenger
Tourist site موقع اثرى	Tourist guide - tourist
Toy shop محل لعب	Sales person بائع - Customer
Train قطار	Conductor -passenger -كمسارى inspector
Travel agency وكالة سفريات	Travel agent وكيل سفريات - booking clerk Customer - tourist – traveler - passenger
TV studio استديو تلفزيون	Director – مجرى اللقاء Interviewer
Radio studio استديو اذاعة	Camera man – ضيف guest
video shop	shop assistant - customer
Watching tower برج مراقبة	Airport controller - pilot
Wedding party حفل زفاف	bride groom - - bride العروسة Waiter – guest
Zoo	Zoo keeper حارس الحديقة - handler سايس visitor زائر
Boutique دكان " لبيع السلع النسائية"	salesperson - customer
Department store محل كبير	shop assistant - customer

Supermarket	سوبر ماركت	shop assistant - customer
fitness centre	مركز لياقة	Trainer – trainee – applicant
Home	Maid	owner – المالك - خادمة - landlady

الكلمات الاتية سوف تساعدك على حل أصعب speakers

ticket	مخالفة - تذكرة	tablets	أقراص	pets	حيوانات اليفة
ointment	مرهم	balance	رصيد	tame	اليف
sun tan lotion	مرهم لحرق الشمس	chronic disease	مرض مزمن	budget	ميزانية
steak	لحمة مشوية	serious	خطير - جاد	discounts	خصومات
sparrow	عصفور	iron	يكنى	parcel	طرد بريدى
deposit	يودع فى بنك	deliver	يوصل	exhibits	معروضات
loan	قرض	declare	يظهر للمرك	receipt	إيصـال
take off	تقلع - يخلع	flight	رحلة طيران	Bunsen burner	
cream	كريمة	sum	مبلغ - مسألة	concert	حفـل موسيقى
refrence	مرجع كتاب	rulers	مسطرة	fill the tyre	ينفخ الاطار
prescription	روشتة	rubber	مطاط - استيكة	envelopes	ظرف خطاب
bill	فاتورة	pies	فطائر	press the accelerator	يصفط على دواسة البنزين
pill	قرص برشام	carriage	عربة قطار	deer	غزاله
the clowns	المهرجين	the steering wheel	عجلة القيادة	the meter indicates	العداد يشير
bunch of roses	بوكيه ورد	a large fruit tart	تورته	stamps	طوابع
robot toys	العاب الية	dessert	الحلو	injection	حقنة
extend my stay	يـمد الإقامة	lamp	لمبة	speedy recovery	الشفاء العاجل
report a theft	يبلغ عن سرقة	drop me off	نزلنى هنا	the fare	الأجرة
lost appetite	فقد الشهية	vet	طبيب بيطرى	lentil soup	شربة عدس
roasted	محمـر	fried	مقلـى	grilled	مشوى
mummy	مومياء	sets	اجهزة	appliances	اجهزة
viewers	مشاهدين	listeners	مستمعين	Sore throat	التهاب الحلق
well done food	مستوى	Sterialized	معقم	cough	كحة
raw food	طعام نىء	moustache	شارب	reservation	حجز
Beard	لحية	Fitting room	غرفة قياس الملابس	Speed limit	حد السرعة
A fine	غرامة	Security measures	إجراءات أمنية	brakes	فرامل
At your disposal	تحت امرك	Case	حقيقية - قضية - حالة	Signature	توقيع - إمضاء
platform	رصيف - منصة	Recharge	يعيد شحن	Fluently	بطلاقة
foul	خطأ لعب	Tax report	تقرير ضرائب	Brand - make	ماركة
Pamphlet	كتيب للدعاية	Candy	حلوى	Flat tyre	عجلة مستوية
Aching	يتألم	cookies	بسكويت	Puncture	ثقب فى الاطار
Check in	يفحص اوراقه للدخول	Over dose	جرعة زائدة	Swear	يقسم - يحلف
Press clothes	يكنى	Bleach	يبيض ملابس	Debit the sum	يسحب مبلغ

sterilized	معقم	antiseptic	مطهر	a mess	فوضى
sessions	جلسات	vacancy	وظيفة او عرفة خالية	appointments	مواعيد
accupuncture	ابر صينية	anaesthetic			البنج - المخدر

Places and Speakers 2016

Say where these mini-dialogues take place and the speakers are :

- 1- A: I have put on weight. B : Here is a list of some balanced diets .

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

- 2- A : Can I buy a tape? B: Yes , of whom ? A: The latest of Maher Zein

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

- 3-A: Have a look at this catalogue and select the best design.

B: Ok , I want this wardrobe design .

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

- 4- A: I want to enroll on a course on Italian.

B: Fill in this form and pay the subscription fees .

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

- 5- A:- I want to get a passport. B:- Fetch a form from the office over there

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

- 6- A:- How can I help you? B:- I want renew my licence .

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

- 7- A:- I want to register for an ICDL test . B:- How many modules?

A:- Six of them . I will finish the IT next week.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

- 8- A: When is the wedding?

B: Next Thursday. I hope to find a gorgeous dress.

A: Here is a collection . Select what appeals to you.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

- 9- A: You are charged with conspiracy and treason.

B:- I am not guilty . Believe me.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

- 10- A:- What do you think of the penalty , captain?

B:- I think the referee wasn't right to declare it.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

11- A: What are you going to show for the main course?

B: We have a Chinese dish. Here are the ingredients.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

12— A: Let's begin your road test. B : Well , I am ready.

A : Press the accelerator .

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

13- A: Here are your shoes. I have mended them.

B : Thanks ,here is the money.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

14- A : I'd like to get a credit card. B : Fill in this form with your signature

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

15- A: What do you want the loan for? B: To start a new business.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

16- A: I need a bottle of perfume. B: Here it is , 100 LE

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

17- A: Do you have package tours ?

B: Yes, we have ones to Ankara and Athens.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

18- A: What a fantastic painting! B: Yes, it is by a celebrity .

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

19- A: Press the brakes quickly. B: Oh , God. We have been saved.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

20- A : How can I help you sir?

B : I want to make some medical check outs.

A : What kind of check outs? B : Blood check outs.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

21- A : At your disposal ? B : I want to five pies. How much?

A : Twenty pounds.

P: SA: FA:..... SB:.....

22- A : How long will I take at your school?

B : To be a good driver, you need a week.

A : When will the driving test be? B : At the end of the course.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

23- A : I want to make five pillows and a mattress.

B : What kind of stuff do you want? A : Cotton stuff.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

24- A : How can I help you? B : I want buy a dozen of forks and spoons.

A : Anything else? B : Yes, a kettle and a set of pans.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

25- A : I will accept your case but my fees will be high.

B : ow much will you take?

A : In case of innocence, I'll take ten thousand pounds

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

26- A : What's wrong with it? B : The big hand is not working.

A : Ok. I'll fix it.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

27- A : The accusation against my client is false. B : How?

A : At the time of the crime, he was abroad.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

28- A : How beautiful the bride is. B : But the groom is more beautiful.

A : But at least they are nice couple.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

29- A: Can I find silk ties, please? B: Yes, sir. What colour?

A : Red, please. B : Here you are. It's only 15 pounds.

B : When will I have it developed? A : After an hour.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

30- A : How can I help you sir? B : Do you have spare parts for Toyota?

A : Sorry sir, we only deal in Mercedes.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

31- A : Roll up your sleeve , please? B : Another injection?

A : No, sir I want to measure your blood pressure.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

32- A : What sort of petrol do you prefer? B : Super, unleaded, please.

A : Do you need service ,sir? B : Thanks; next time.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

33- A: Do I have any appointments for today ?

B : Yes , one with the chief of the etisalat corporation.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

34-A-I'm enjoying it very much. Mummy.

The acrobats and the clowns are very funny.

BI am glad you like it. We'll come again next weekend.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

35- A- Hello is this 5235761 ? B- Yes . Can I help you?

A- I want to inquire about the flat. Is it still available?

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

36- A- How lovely they are! Please give me one bunch of roses

B- of course , sir. 20 pounds.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

37-A: Could you carry these bags to my car, please?

It's outside the airport. B-: I certainly will. Welcome to Cairo, sir.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

38-A: How do you want the beef-steak, sir, medium orwell-done?

B: Well-done, please.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

39- A: Many of the robot toys we have can respond to your voice.

B: What age area are they? A: From 5 to 14 years.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

40- A: I'd like to change some money, please.

B: Certainly sir. Cash or travellers cheques? A: Travellers cheques.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

41- A: May I see your ticket, please?

B: Here you are. A: Seat S25. That's this row here, the third seat.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

42- A: I'd like to extend my stay here.

B: How long do you want to extend your stay? A: Two months.

B: Fill in this form and give me your passport.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

43- A: Can I help you? B: Yes, please. I'd like an English dictionary?

A: Here's one. It's 30 pounds.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

44- A: Have you got any writing paper?

B: Of course. Would you like a few sheets or a packet?

A: A packet, please.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

45- A: I'd like to make a trip to Europe this summer.

B: Certainly. Are you traveling for business or for pleasure?

A: For pleasure.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

46- A: Can I help you, sir? B: Yes, there is play in the steering wheel.

It needs to be adjusted. A: Let me check! Oh, it's awful

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

47- A: Stop here, please. How much is it?

B: the metre indicates 7 pounds.

A: here you are ! keep the change for you.

B: Thank you.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

48- A: can I cash this cheque, please?

B: Sorry, sir. This cheque is not good. B: Thank you.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

49- A: can you make this prescription for me, please?

B: It takes some time. So , perhaps you can wait.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

50- A: Any service, madam.

B: Please, show me some magazines to choose the best hair cut style.

A: Here you are, madam.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

51- A: Hello, you know our conditions. B: Of course, sir.

A: You have to work from 8 a.m to 4 p.m. B: This is not a problem,

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

52- A: Can you see A, and C. B: I can see A but I can't see C.

A: Well , you need a pair of glasses.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

53-A: Would you mind helping me push my car?

B: No, Problem .But it's better to ask a mechanic to come

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

54- A:Ok.That one is free. Let's wave to it.

B: I hope it will stop for us. Our children are alone at home.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

55- A: You have made a severe deliberate foul. B: Sorry, sir.

A: If you do that again, I'll send you out.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

56- A: AL Ahram paper, please. B: Here you are, sir

A: Here is the money. Thank you.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

57- A: Can I help you, sir?

B: I want a large fruit tart, please.

A: Here you are, sir

B: How much is it?

A: 55 pounds, sir

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

58- A: I'll bring my tools and come to your house to fix the pump.

B: Thanks a lot, I'll be waiting.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

59-A-Thank you for coming, sir. I'm sure our listeners will enjoy the show.

B : I hope so.

A : So what is going to be today's dessert?

B : Today we are going to talk about how to make Swiss chocolate cake.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

60- A: What is wrong with your pet ?

B : It doesn't eat well and always asleep.

A : Well , let me examine it .

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

62-A : How did you know that he did it?

B I saw him red- handed and I photographed him

A Show me the photo, please.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

63-A: Which floor do you both want?

B: The fifth floor and the tenth for my neighbour.

A: Ok . Press and 10 h for my neighbour on the 5 and 10 buttons .

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

64-A) This lamp is not good. B) Don't worry I will change it.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

65- A) Having these pills is difficult for me.

B) It's all right . Here is your prescription. I have replaced it with a syrup.
A) Thanks.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

66- A : What is the outlook for tomorrow's weather ?

B : It is rainy with much humidity . and in the early morning there is fog and frost

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

67- A: Make sure the anesthetic took effect.

B: What if he had breathing problems?

A: You can put him on the ventilator.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

68- A) Do you have any vacancies?

B) Yes, I can offer you room 20 on the first floor.

A) How much do I have to pay per night?

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

69- A: I want to estimate my tax. B: Ok. At your disposal.

A: How much do you earn per month? B: 2 thousand pounds.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

70. A: Have you finishd the annual tax report? B: I am about to finish

A: Don't be late lest we should py a delay fine.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

71- A: It has a puncture and needs filling. B: Ok , do it.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

72-Can I help you? B Yes, I want to buy a top – up card

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

73-A :I see it really needs filling. B : How often will I have to come here

A: I am afraid it will take two sessions at least.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

74- A : I want to improve my English .

B : Ok , first do this detection level test and I will help you.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

75-A OK, men, today we're going to knock down those two old buildings over there. B-Do we have to wear hard hats?

A-Yes, hard hats and boots are required.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

76-A If you want to save money, I can get you accommodation in a three-star hotel. B-That sounds good. Is there something near the Pyramids?

A-Yes, there are several good hotels near them.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

77- A What kind of house do you want?

B We want it to look traditional but to be high-tech inside.

A Here are some houses I designed for other people. Do you like any?

B Yes, some of these look interesting.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

78- A: I'd like to get a visa to Switzerland, please.

B: How long do you want to stay there? A: Three months.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

79- A: If you want to insure your car , you will have to pay annual fees.

B: How much ? A: 200 LE. a year

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

80- A: I'd like to have aticket to the lion show B: All right, sir.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

81- A: I want to get a loan . B: Ok m, fill in this form

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

82- A: Now the dangerous scene. Ready?

B: Yes, sir.

A: Stand by. Camera 4. Action.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

83- A: Can I help you? B-I need two pencils and a notebook

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

84- A- I'd like a fruit press. B : Ok, here you are.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

85-A : How do you want the beef-steak, sir, medium or well-done?

B : Well-done, please.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

86-A- Relax on this couch and try to think about your past life.

B- I remember that I had a miserable childhood.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

87- A-You are not in your best form. I can't risk making you play this match.

B-Give me this chance, please. I'm sure I won't let you down this time.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

88-A-Have you anything to declare? B-Only my personal belongings

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

89- A: Silence, please. He has just been operated on. B: I'm awfully sorry.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

90- A: You have to pay a fine.

B: Why? A: You exceeded the speed limit.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

91- A: Could you show me a good mobile phone?

B: We've a variety of the latest models with great features.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

92- A: Are there any planes to Zurich tomorrow?

B: I'll have a look in the timetable for you.

A: I'll need an economy class, open return.

B: Swissair الخطوط الجوية السويسرية DC-9 out of Cairo at 0920.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

93- A: Please keep your cool.

B: What's up?

A: There're some hijackers مختطفون , and we have to head for Malta.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

94-A: I have insomnia and I want something which would help me sleep.

B: I'm sorry; such drugs can't be sold without a prescription.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

95- A: I'd like six passport-sized photographs.

B: Ok, sir. Please have a seat. A: When can I have them developed?

B: In two hours' time.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

96- A: Can I have these trousers taken in at waist?

B: Sure, Let me take the measurement of your waist.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

97- A: How about these earrings and necklace?

B: Wow! They are fantastic. How heavy are they?

A: They are fifty grams

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

98- A: I'd like to buy a tennis racket. B: Here you are.

A: How much is it? B: 200 pounds.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

99- A: You must try this kind of dessert. I made it myself.

B: I'm sure it will be delicious.

A: Thank you. It's a pleasure to visit us.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

100- A: I think you to have a look at this catalogue.

B: Why? What's the matter?

A: It has wonderful designs of furniture. We can use them in our new flat.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

101- A: Hello. Can I talk to your guest, please?

B: Yes, of course. Dr Ali is listening to you.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

102- A: The witnesses say that you hit the girl and ran away.

B: I didn't commit this crime. It must be someone else.

A: Ok! where were you at the time of the accident?

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

103-A: Excuse me .I'm interested in buying this skin cream But the price isn't marked on it

B:just a minute. Let me check it on the computer. it's 120 LE

A:this is really expensive .Do you offer any discounts .

B: I'm sorry . All our prices are fixed

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

104-A:Can you tell me how much is this parcel to france?

B: I think I'd better look that up.yes it's 80 pounds .

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

105- A: I want to get a passport , please .

B: Have you got 4 recent photos and the form signed?

A: Yes , here you are.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

106- A:- I'd like to deposit this sum , please. B:- Certainly. Fill in this form.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

107- A:- I want you to build me a house. B:- tell me a bout its area.

A:- It's 100 meters wide and 200 meters long.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

108- A:- Welcome back, have you got anything that should be taxed?

B:- I've got this video camera. How much should I pay?

A:- 150 pounds.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

109- A:- Thank you for finding me a seat. B:- You're welcome, sir.

A:- When will the play start? B:- In a few minutes.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

110- A:- Can I help you, sir?

B:- Yes, please. I'd like to have these pants cleaned and pressed.

A:- O.K. We can have them ready for you tomorrow.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

111- A:- Wow! Look at that dinosaur's eggs They're huge!

B:- Don't touch the exhibits, please.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

112- A:- Have a seat, please? B:- Thank you.

A:- look towards me. Smile! Smile! Smile more! A:- little more! O.K.

B:- Thanks you! I hope I can get them developed in a short time.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

113-- A : I got to grips with the instructions for the new video player.

B : I'm sure, you would be very pleased as you use our products.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

114- A: Do you have the receipt?B :All right, sir. I'll change it for you

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

115- A : Is it a chronic one ? B : No , it is not

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

116- A:Measure the pulse , quickly B: Ok . Does he need an X-ray?

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

117- A:Do we have to heat the soil over the Bunsen burner?

B: Yes, but first you have to weigh it. After that you heat it.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

118- A: That sounds great. Can I take a brochure to show my wife and children? B : Yes, of course. Here you are.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

119 - A : Good afternoon. When does the concert start? B : At 9 p.m.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

120 - A : I'd like to fill the tyre, please.

B : Sorry, the air pump is out of order.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

121- A:- What do you think of this car, sir?

B:- It's a new Opel, made in Germany. A:- How much is it?

B:- It's 140.000 pounds.

A:- Oh! It's too expensive. Let me have a look at another cheaper make.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

122-A-I'd like some envelopes and a bottle of blue ink

B- O.K. Here you are. That will be five pounds.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

123- A- First of all, you switch on the ignition key.

B- Ignition key, you said. What next?

A-Adjust the mirror and press the accelerator.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

124-A- What size and colour do you take?

B- Forty. I want them black with high heels. A- Please try these on.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

125-A- What is this called and what is it used for?

B- It is called a funnel and is used for

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

126-A- Try to avoid his left direct blows. Remember this is the six round. You are doing well. B- I'll be careful. I'll do my best to win.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

127-A- This little deer is cute. Can I feed it. Grandpa.?

B- Of course not. It may hurt you.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

128-A-I can't give you permission to leave today.

B- Why not? I feel well now.

A- I'm sorry your temperature is still high.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

129- A-You are not in your best form. I can't risk making you play this match.

B-Give me this chance, please. I'm sure I won't let you down this time.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

130- A : All this money will spoil him. B: What should I do?

B – Give him only a little and They have meals here.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

131-A-I swear. I'll say the truth.

B-Do you know this man behind the bars?

A-Yes. I saw him stabbing my neighbour with a knife.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

132-A-Would you describe your bag, please? B-It's big and brown.

A-Where did you lose it?

B-In the Express Train coming from Alexandria.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

133 – A : Now, sir, what was stolen?

B : Everything in the safe. About 3 thousand pounds.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

134 – A : Two New Suez Canal investment certificates , please.

B : Which value ? A: 10 , 000 LE.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

135 – A : Is this your carriage? B : Yes , here is my ticket.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

136 – A : Have you watered those trees ?

B : Yes , sir . A: Ok , get someone to repair the swing over there.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

137 – A : I need to learn how to defend myself.

B : Pay the subscribtion fees and register over there.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

138 – A : Thanks for shaving me. B : You are wekcome sir.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

139– A : We'd better sail ashore . The waves are high.

B : You are right .

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

140 – A : Do you have anything for rash ?

B : Yes , here is a tube of ointment.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

141 – A : I want two coloured parrots .

B : Have a look at those and select what you want.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

142 – A : Whose shift is this ?

B : It is mine , sir. A : Don't forget to give him the injection at 10.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

143 – A : Would you help me to push my car?

B : Sorry , I am busy. Get a mechanic .

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

144– A : I want an eraser , two notebooks and a ruler.

B : Here you are.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

145 – A : I have seasickness and I can't stand.

B : Go to the cabin and see the doctor there.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

146 – A : Happy voyage darling .

B : Don't turn off the cell phone . I will call when I arrive.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

147 – A : What is the exchange rate for today?

B : The dollar has jumped a record level.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

148 – A : This tyre looks flat . B : Don't worry , sir . I will check and see.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

149 – A : Sterilize the instruments , please. B : Ok , sir .

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

150 – A : You will pay a fine. B : Why , sir ?

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

151 – A : Congratulations! She is pregnant. B : Great news.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

152 – A : A : I hope you will publish my novel after you have read it.

B : if I find it imaginative, I will. Readers like new ideas.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

153- A: I want to deposit\ withdraw this sum.

B : Fill in this form, please. A : ok, thank you.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

154- A: Let me take your measurements . Do you want to be a little loose? B: Yes , please.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

155- A : How much are the spectacles ?

B : They are 300 LE . They have thick bifocal.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

156- A:What would you want to do here?

B : These wires need to be changed to withstand the new air-conditioner

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

157- A: Can I have a cold drink now? B: Not yet, until the taking off.

P: SA: F A:..... SB:.....

158- A: Stop! This shot must be re-acted? B: Ok, no problem.

P: SA:SB:..... F B:.....

السؤال الثالث في الامتحان

تكون هذا السؤال من 16 جملة 8 لاختيار المفردات و 8 لاختيار قواعد اللغة الواردة في كتاب الطالب والورك بوك ومخصص لهذا السؤال 8 درجات لكل جملة نصف درجة ومطلوب منك في هذا السؤال تحديد إجابة واحدة في كل جملة بعد تفكير بتركيز بعد توفيق الله سوف تساعدك هذه اللغويات في التعامل مع هذا السؤال

Workbook Choose

- 1 – The moon has less----- than the earth so we can jump much higher.
(power-energy-gravity-strength)
- 2 - ----- he understand the lesson if he read the summary?
(Will-Did-Can-Would)
- 3 – The prisoner Of Zenda took ----- in the nineteenth century.
(part-place-turns-form)
- 4 – Ali ----- travelling by sea.(used to-using to- is used to-uses to)
- 5 – Modern ----- are the tall towers which are built where there is much wind.(waste-wind turbines – fossil –hydroelectric)
- 6 – How ----- information have you got from the story?
(many-much-lots-different)
- 7 – This nice story ----- by Taha Hussein.
(is written-writes-was written-wrote)
- 8 – Yehia Haqqi graduated in law and worked for a short time as a -----
(lawyer-diplomat-sailor-journalist)
- 9 – It is a month ----- Hend last visited her uncle.
(for-since-of-to)
- 10 – The ----- are the parts of the tree that grow underground.
(branch-roots-bark-rings)
- 11 – He will catch the train----- coming in time.
(If-In case of – unless-in spite of)
- 12 – The cover of the book is made of -----
(rubber-glass-wood-cardboard)
- 13 – The teacher asked Ahmed ----- all the way on foot.

(if he came-if did he come-would he come-if does he come)

14 - ----- makes light shine on something.

(Grass-Cliff-Illuminate –Carve)

15 – They left two hours ago, so they ---- arrived by now, it is not far.

(must-must have-can't have-have)

16 – He did nothing wrong , he is -----

(suspect-guilty-innocent-sensible)

17 – My brother and I are not twins , but we are very -----

(alike-same-like-correct)

18 – Electricity is produced in a/an ----- station.

(bus-railway-power-energy)

19 – Agatha Christie's books ----- into more than 40 languages.

(have been translated-havetranslated-translated- were being translated)

20 – Her uncle can't remember his accident , he may have -----

(headache-phobia-amnesia-injury)

21 – Lightning is a dangerous but a natural -----

(view-response-phenomena-phenomenon)

22 – Wanting friends is part of human -----

(nature-conflict-will-tradition)

23 – It is hard to walk in space because there is no -----

(gravity-waiting-spin-air)

24 – Wind and water power are types of ----- energy.

(new-waste-renewable-expensive)

25 – We went to open a new school last week . It was a n interesting-----

(occasion-time-view-situation)

26 – She didn't see her brother this morning , he ----- the flat.

(must leave-can't have left-must have left- can't leave)

27 - ----- you work harder , you will fail.

(If–Unless-when –As)

28 – My sister ----- at university for 3 years, she comes home every weekend.(has been-is –had been- is being)

29 – She asked me whether ----- there before.

(I had been-I had went- I go – had I been)

30 – We arrived half an hour late , the film ----- half an hour earlier.(began-was beginning – had begun- has begun)

31 – She promised she ----- me as soon as the plane landed.

(will phone-would phone-is going to phone-phones)

32 – The Romans -----Petra nearly two thousand years ago.

(have captured-were captured-captured-had captured)

33 – The car stopped because there was a ----- in the petrol tank.

(tap-launch-fuel-leak)

34 - -----is a ceremony in which someone officially becomes a queen or a king.(corporation-coronation-coordination-cooperation)

35 - Pupils don't have to pay for their books. The school ----- them for free.(pays-takes-provides-afford)

36 - That tower is one of the town's most famous -----.
(marks-landmarks-products-events)

37 - My father is very -----. He loves meeting and talking to new people.
(ambitious-well organized- sociable-optimistic)

38 - We are having a/an - at school next month about ways of reducing global warming.(debate-escapism-publication-production)

39 - Twenty kilometers ----- a long way to run. (has-is-have-are)

40 - I sent an e- mail with three ----- .They were photos of my wedding.(attachments-collections-missions-organizations)

41 - The hard outside part of a tree is called the ---.(root-bark-ring-leave)

42 - Nearly two million ----- travel to and from Cairo every day.
(commuters-pilots-rescuers-gangers)

43 - Electrical storms are a common ----- in our part of the country.
(occurrence-occur-current-occurred)

44 - I get headache if I ----- for a long time.
(had read-read-will read- would read)

45 - I expect I -----you at the week end.
(am seeing-will see-am going to see-see)

46 - Wave power and winds are types of ----- energy.
(waste-new-renewable-non renewable)

47 - Magdy objected ----- his friends' accusations.
(with-at-to-of)

48 - Her uncle can't remember his accident. The doctor thinks he may have.....(headache - phobia -- amnesia – injury)

49 - -You can a new ship and a rocket.
(launch - lunch - harsh – lash)

50 - The piano is our favourite musical
(tool - instrument - equipment – device)

51-The police think he did it. He is the main
(suspect - pioneer - publisher – agent)

52 - If you earlier, you wouldn't have missed your train.
(had left - leave - would have left – left)

53 -Yehia Haqqi was born 1905 in the Sayyida Zeinab district of Cairo
(on - by - at – in)

54 - At her first school, she to wear a blue uniform.(had - must - could – has)

55 - She does not need to wear glasses. There is nothing wrong with her....(

tongue - sigh - sight - site)

56 - Don't worry. I'm sure them again soon.

(you see - you're seeing - you'll see - you're going to see)

57- In many countries, the wind to generate electricity.

(used - use - are used - is used)

58 - A/An student is a university or college student who is older than 25. (

stupid - mature - elderly – genius)

59 -The Mousetrap as a radio play in 1947.

(wrote - writes - is written - was written)

60- Their uncle is a scientist. He's research into new forms of energy.(

making - taking - getting – doing)

61-The lit up the sky on the day the president stepped down..

(fireworks - landmarks - folks – cures)

62 – Million of people watched the rocket ----- on TV.

a – start b – launch c – set off d – beginning

63 – The medicine I am taking is wonderful . It has no side -----

a – results b – damage c – effects d – problems

64– My brother and I are not twins , but we are very -----

a – alike b – same c – like d – correct

65– Coal and oil are two kinds of fossil -----

a – petrol b – gas c – energy d – fuel

66– Electricity is produced in a ----- station.

a – bus b – railway c – power d – energy

67 – I expect ----- you at the weekend.

a – I am going to see b – I will see c – I am seeing d – I see

68– The film ----- at 7:30 at the weekend.

a – starts b – will start c – is starting d – is going to start

69 – How ----- times have you seen that film?

a – many b – much c – lots d – different

70 – The distance from here to Cairo ----- two kilometers.

a – are b – is c – has been d – is being

72 – In some places , wood ----- to heat people's homes.

a – are burnt b – burns c – burnt d – is burnt

73 – When I was at school I won a poetry writing -----

a – race b – article c – competition d – game

74 – She sent me the report as an e – mail -----

a – attachment b – letter c – picture d – article

75 – The little girl doesn't want to sing because she is -----

- a – innocent b – secret c – spy d – shy
- 76 – My favourite musical ----- is the piano.**
a – player b – instrument c – tool d – equipment
- 77 – I collect postcards which I keep in a -----box.**
a – paper b – card c – cardboard d – wood
- 78 – We arrived half an hour late. The film ----- half an hour earlier.**
a – began b – was beginning c – had begun d – has begun
- 79 – Your train leaves in ten minutes. if you hurry , you will ----- it.**
a – catch b – will catch c – would catch d – are catching
- 80– If I am thirsty, I ----- water.**
a – will drink b – would drink c – am drinking d – drink
- 81 – A ----- is a person who tries to solve crimes.**
a – criminal b – judge c – lawyer d – detective
- 82 – The police are working ----- two crimes.**
a – off b – on c – in d – over
- 83 – The passengers had all taken part ----- the murder.**
a – in b – on c – at d – for
- 84 – Could you ----- by telling us about kinds of trees?**
a – start b – starting c – started d – starts
- 85 – The climate is neither very hot ----- very cold.**
a – or b – so c – too d – nor
- 86 - ----- December 3, 1926, Agatha left home without telling anyone.**
a – In b – At c – On d – With
- 87– Too much sun can be -----**
a – respectable b – harmful c – unthinkable d – in conflict
- 88 – We ----- on the door three times , but they didn't hear us.**
a – visited b – called c – hit d – knocked
- 89 – nurses are part of the medical -----**
a – profession b – work c – job d – career
- 90 – I get on well with my ----- at work, but they are not close friends.**
a – people b – workers c – colleagues d – relatives
- 91 – The accident ----- at 8 o'clock when everyone was on their way to work.**
a – occurred b – took c – came d – caused
- 92 – They left two hours ago , so they ----- arrived by now . It is not far.**
a – must b – must have c – have d – can't have
- 93 – No one is sure where Ali is , but we think he ----- gone to see his uncle.**
a – must b – can't have c – might have d – must have
- 94 – She asked m e whether ----- there before.**
a – I had been b – I went c – I go d – had I been

95 – If ----- for too long , I get a headache.

- a – I will read b – I read c – I had read d – I would read

96 – If you had come ten minutes later, I -----

- a – would leave b – will leave c – leave d – would have left

97 – This medicine is safe. There are no -----

- a – top effects b – side effects c – leaks d – waste

98– I am going to have lunch with friends tomorrow , we are -----at the restaurant at 12:30.

- a – going to meet b – would meet c – will meet d – meet

99 – The ----- between Cairo and my town is 650 kilometers.

- a – district b – area c – distance d – space

100 – It is hard to walk in space because there is no -----

- a – gravity b – waiting c – spin d – air

101 – In Britain , children ----- secondary school from the age of 11.

- a – go b – intend c – share d – attend

102 – Most furniture ----- wood.

- a – made b – is made c – make d – makes

103 – Many people ----- vegetables in their gardens.

- a – growing b – are grown c – grow d – is grown

104 – In very hot weather , ice cream turns to -----

- a – water b – soft c – liquid d – solid

105 – We call oil and coal ----- fuels.

- a – fossil b – old c – renewable d – waste

106 – She -----an archaeologist when she leaves university, that is her plan.a – will become b – am becoming c – is going to become d – become

107– He is flying to London at the weekend . His flight ---- at 5: 30.

- a – leaving b – leaves c – left d – leave

108 – We don't have ----- time . We will have to hurry.

- a- many b – some c –a lot d – much

109 – My friend and I look very different, but our personalities are -----

- a – alike b – like c – common d – same

110 – Six months ----- half a year.

- a – are b – is c – am d – be

111 – The walls of the ----- were built to protect the town.

- a – pyramids b – mission c – castle d – house

112 – I am writing ----- that my teacher asked for .

- a – essay b – a essay c – the essay d – that essay

113 – I am sorry I didn't ----- you. You look completely different.

- a – see b – recognize c – realize d – position

- 114 – Most secondary school teachers ----- in one or two subjects.
a - specialize b – work c – achieve d – concentrate
- 115 – Experiments are used to test scientific -----
a – thoughts b – processes c – models d – theories
- 116 – we are ----- my brother's birthday next weekend.
a – enjoying b – remembering c – celebrating d – developing
- 117– My favourite ----- when I play football is goalkeeper.
a – place b – point c – location d – position
- 118 – I wish I ----- what I was doing at the weekend.
a – know b – have known c – knew d – was knowing
- 119 – My sister wishes she ----- harder when she was at school.
a – had worked b – worked c – works d – has worked
- 120 – The children were covered in sand when they got home . They-----
a – were playing b – have been playing
c – played d – had been playing
- 121 – By the time we arrived home , we ----- over 500 kilometres.
a – travelled b – had travelled
c – have travelled d – are travelling
- 122 – I expect ----- my driving test when I take it next year.
a – pass b – to pass c – passing d – to passing
- 123 – He practises -----the guitar everyday.
a – to play b – to be played c – to have played d – playing
- 124 – I regretted ----- her in public.
a – criticize b – to criticize c – criticizing d – to criticizing
- 125 – She is very keen ----- swimming.
a – in b – on c – of d – about
- 126 – I don't fancy ----- that film , there is a lot of violence .
a – watch b – watched c – watches d – watching
- 127 – The film was really enjoyable . I wish you ----- with us.
a – would be b – could be c – are d – had been
- 128– Sham El-Nessim is a day ----- marks the beginning of spring.
a – in which b – which c – who d - whose
- 129 – My parents have always ----- me to keep fit by playing sports.
a – warned b – agreed c – encouraged d – argued
- 130 – When you pass your test, you will get a driving -----
a – permission b – licence c – paper d – certificate
- 131 – He doesn't want to live a ---- life. He would prefer excitement and adventure.a – conventional b – daily c – interesting d – exciting
- 132 – Their TV ----- is very dirty.

- a – window b – glass c – gadget d – screen
- 133 - ----- books used to be very cheap.**
a – paper b – paperback c – cardboard d – Hard
- 134 – Florence Nightingale, ---- was born in Italy, went to school in England.** a – which b – where c – who d – that
- 135– My uncle went to a school in London, -----he learned to speak English** a – which b – where c – who d – that
- 136 – I went to the bank this morning ----- I needed to take out some money.** a – so b – although c – because d – and
- 137 – I have felt really tired today, ----- I went to bed early last night.**
a – because b – so c – despite d – although
- 138 – I hope that by the end of next week, our roof will have been-----**
a – repair b – repairing c – repaired d – repairs
- 139– She has spent much of her career ----- other women.**
a – to encourage b – encouraged c – encourages d – encouraging
- 140– I went to England ----- a month last summer .**
a – for b – since c – ago d – last
- 141 – When you go to a place to study and have a holiday, this is called-**
a – language and culture b – language and science
c – language and weather d – language and language
- 142 – We stayed ----- English families.**
a – in b – by c – with d – at
- 143 – During my stay , I ----- some new friends.**
a – bought b – made c – did d – hated
- 144 – They were interested ----- hear about life in Egypt.**
a – in b – on c – for d – to
- 145 – My cousin is veryShe loves meeting and talking to new people.**
a – well – organized b – conscientious c – sociable d – ambitious
- 146 – People understand what I am saying when I speak Spanish , but I am not ---a – fluent b – ideal c – mature d – qualified**
- 147 – The girl tried to ----- me to lend her my phone , but I refused.**
a – treat b – enroll c – provide d – persuade
- 148 – One of the supermarkets in our town has 25-----**
a – employers b – employees c – applicants d – merchants
- 149 –The school --every student with books, so you don't have to buy any yourself.** a – gives b – trains c – provides d – lends
- 150– My friend's parents have invited me ----- on holiday with them.**
a – for b – go c – going d – to go
- 151– Aisha's parents asked her ----- she had finished her homework.**

- a – weather b – where c – if d – to
- 152 – Ali's doctor advised ----- to stay at home if he was feeling ill.**
a – he b – him c – it d – his
- 153 – If it isn't too hot tomorrow , I ----- go swimming.**
a – should b – must c – can't d – might
- 154 – They ----be at school by eight o'clock everyday . School starts at 8.**
a – have to b – should c – might d - can
- 155 – You can contact your teachers ----- advice.**
a – for b – by c – in d – to
- 156 – We have to ----- a formal exam.**
a – do b – think c – take d – taking
- 157 – The OU was the first university to provide degrees through -----learning.**
a – distant b – long c – right d – distance
- 158 – The companies pay ----- the cost of the courses.**
a – for b – by c – to d – in
- 159 – Thanks-----information technology , the world is becoming smaller.a –**
for b – to c – too d – you
- 160 – He wrote a report ----- some investments .**
a – in b – to c – by d - on
- 162-Five pounds----- a lot for a cup of coffee. (are - cost - pay – is)**
- 163- In some countries, people use a passport instead of -----card.**
(an identity - a personal - a national - an individual)
- 164- Said -----the train. He was at the station half an hour before the train left.(**
can't miss - can't have missed - must have missed - didn't miss)
- 165- My friend advised me to see a doctor. I wish I -----her advice now.(**
took - take - had taken - have taken)
- 166 -Did they ever discover the----- of the fire?**
(reason - purpose - explanation – cause)
- 167 -My sister promised me-----after school this afternoon.**
(a meeting - to meet - met – meet)
- 168-I've just finished a novel -----the main character is an 80-year-old man.(**
which -in which -who – whose)
- 169 -Have you heard? They've discovered a/an----- new treatment for flu.(**
effective - useless - real – cruel)
- 170- She -----sport as a very important part of her life.**
(thinks - believes - regards – looks)
- 171-On----- he had passed his driving test, Taha was very happy.**
(heard - he heard - to hear – hearing)

172-There was great----- when our team won the football match.(procession -imprisonment - excitement – attachment)

173 -He wasn't getting enough exercise, ----he joined a sports club.
(because - although - and – so)

174- I've seen an interesting article on the internet which I have --onto my computer.(received -done - downloaded – written)

175 -By this time next week, the exam results will -----
(have been published - have published - publish - be publishing)

176 -I like that photograph on your computer-----.
(glass - screen - film – front)

177 -Nader is really----- about all kinds of sport. He loves playing and watching it.(interested - active - enthusiastic – keen)

178- You'll have to hurry. Your lesson -----in half an hour.
(is going to start - starts - will start –start)

179 -That tower is one of the town's most famous----- .
(landmarks - marks - events – products)

180- I'd like to get a job in the medical----- .
(work - career - occupation –profession)

181- I wish I----- - where I left my jacket now.
(know - had known - knew - could know)

182- Heba wishes she----- ---- all her money at the weekend.
(didn't spend - doesn't spend - hasn't spent - hadn't spent)

183 -My brother-----his ambition when he became a doctor.
(achieved - won - got – made)

184- After the storm, there was a huge -----of water on the roads.
(floods - number - amount – lot)

185 -Sara felt ill all night because she----- too much the day before.
(had eaten -was eating - eats - has eaten)

186- Hamdi was very tired yesterday evening because he -----for a school test all day. (has revised - had been revising -revised – revising)

187 -I really -----to very loud music in public places.
(disagree - argue - can't stand – object)

188- Ahmed's friends didn't -----him when he returned from a year abroad. He looked so different.
(recognise - remember -see – look)

189- My friend suggested -----for a picnic in the park.
(go - to go - going – goes)

190- We're planning -----to Europe for our holiday next year.
(flying - to fly - fly - to flying)

191- In some countries, people ----the end of the year on December 31st.

(enjoy - celebrate - have fun – party)

192 -In our town, there are musicians who play -----music.

(tradition - national - folk – historical)

193 -Whose----- is it to make sure children arrive safely at school?

(responsible - responsibility - response – respond)

194 - In some modern homes, water----- by energy from the sun.

(are heated - heat - is heated - is heating)

195- My daily -----starts when my alarm clock goes off at 6.30.

(routine - habit - custom – way)

196- There's water all over the floor. He -----to turn off the shower.

(must forget - must have forgotten - can't have forgotten - forgotten)

197-Her parents ----- -have meetings with the teachers at her school.

(totally - gradually - slowly –regularly)

198- My brother and I have just had a phone conversation ----- -we discussed our holiday plans.

(which -in which - what - to which)

199 - At the weekend, my aunt asked me what I -----since we last met.

(did -was doing - have done -had been doing)

200- At her first school, she -----to wear a blue uniform.

(had - must - could – has)

201- He wanted to know whether anyone -----the book he was reading.(

had seen - has seen - sees – saw)

202- My sister hasn't finished her course yet. She's still----- .

(a trainer - an employee - an employer - a trainee)

203 -The best writers force their readers -----about serious questions.

(to think - thinking - thought – think)

204- A new supermarket in our town was opened by a well-known----- yesterday.(celebrity - famous - character – somebody)

205- I think someone may have----- today's newspaper by mistake.

(wasted - thrown - refused - thrown away)

206- I really -----phone my parents to tell them I'm going to be late home today.(need - must - can – could)

Extra Choose

207- The trees (*grown – growing – which grown – are grown*) in rainforests supply a variety of remedies.

208- Scientists are always looking for ways (*increase – increasing – increased – to increase*) our knowledge of the world.

- 209- It was difficult (*of – to – in – for*) her to talk through the forest.
- 210- (*Although – Despite – Because – So*) the girl was rescued at the end, it was a very sad story.
- 211- Take (*away – up – off – out*) your coat and sit down.
- 212- "The Prisoner of Zenda" is one of those books you just can't put (*off – in – out – down*).
- 213- The leaves of trees take (*out – through – across – in*) light.
- 214- The TV is too loud, Could you turn it (*up – down – on – with*), please?
- 215- She admitted (*taking – to take – taken – took*) my pen.
- 216- Aisha regrets not (*to join – joined – joining – joins*) us for dinner yesterday.
- 217- My plane (*arrives – is arriving – has arrived – will arrive*) at ten tomorrow morning but I am not sure.
- 218- He doesn't look happy (*because – although – despite – unless*) I am sure he passed the exam.
- 219- He refused (*answering – for answering – to answer – answer*) my question.
- 220- Our climate hasn't always been the same. It has changed (*from – in – over – into*) the years.
- 221- Scientists are always trying to find (*a cure – an antiseptic – an infection – an oil*) for diseases.
- 222- Astronauts are now looking at ways (*to – of – with – for*) producing food in space.
- 223- As cities grow bigger, the amount of land available for farming is (*increased – deserted – cultivated – limited*).
- 224- Every leaf plays a part (*in making – to make – of making – with making*) food for the plant.
- 225- The statue (*carved – was carved – has been carved – which is carved*) out of stone by the ancient Egyptians was moved to a big square.
- 226- This (*murder – murdering – murderous – murdered*) schedule is killing me as there is no time for anything but work.
- 227- To overcome her (*shy – shyly – shyness – shameful*), she read many books and now she can speak on any subject.
- 228- The two men were caught (*spying – spraying – springing – spending*) on a competing restaurant to steal its secret recipe.
- 229- By not wasting our precious time, we can all live (*produce – producing – productive – product*) lives.
- 230- As the molten lava cools, it becomes (*hardly – herd – harden – hard*).
- 231- I (*spent – wasted – lost – gave*) my money on this radio. It broke after one day.
- 232- Plants use energy from the sun (*making – made – to make – has made*) their food.

- 233- Who is responsible (*for – to – with – of*) their broken chair?
- 234- Naguib Mahfouz (*has awarded – awarded – was awarded – will award*) the Nobel Prize for literature.
- 235- Azza passed her exam (*although – because of – but – despite*) being ill.
- 236- She's just finished a course (*through – with – in – at*) music.
- 237- Father remembers (*to receive – receiving – receive – receives*) his grandfather's watch when he was a teenager.
- 238- Nadine (*must have left – should have left – will have left – can't have left*) because her coat is still here.
- 239- The archeologists are (*extending – expanding – excavating – exercising*) for the remains from the Third Dynasty.
- 240- The (*beginning – start – source – spring*) of the River Nile is in Uganda.
- 241- I (*lent – loaned – bought – borrowed*) some money to start my own business.
- 242- If you use my pen, remember (*giving – to give – given – give*) it back to me.
- 243- He persuaded her (*let – letting – in letting – to let*) us go to the party.
- 244- You (*supposed – ought – should – obliged*) take this medicine every day.
- 245- This map shows the exact (*place – point – region – location*) of the bus station.
- 246- This airline flies to many (*destinies – destinations – destination – positions*) around the world.
- 247- I tried to phone him (*although – despite – but – because*) there was no answer.
- 248- If I (*were – am – had – will be*) riches, I would buy a big car.
- 249- I (*don't think – wasn't thinking – haven't thought – hadn't thought*) of that before Ahmed mentioned it.
- 250- Sam expected his sister (*coming – to come – came – of coming*) home early from school since there was a half day.
- 251- I wouldn't say it unless it (*is – does – did – were*) true.
- 252- I was surprised (*learn – learning – learned – to learn*) that he had won the prize.
- 253- Mark stayed (*with – at – in – for*) Mr. and Mrs. Jones in England.
- 254- (*Despite – Because – In spite of – Although*) having cancer was terrible , he was always cheerful .
- 255- Thomas has invited Mr. Jones (*visit – to visit – visiting – visited*) them in Nigeria.
- 256- If your neighbours are noisy, you can complain (*to – about – for – with*) them to the council.
- 257- The musician couldn't play in his flat any more (*because – for – so – although*) he went to the park instead.
- 258- The man wasn't found (*innocence – guilty – illegal – hanged*) of robbing the bank.

- 259- Some folk music is (*passed by – passed up – passed down – passed through*) from teacher to student.
- 260- How (*long – few – much – many*) forms of energy are renewable?
- 261- I haven't (*many – some – one – much*) patience with this sort of thing, but Sawsan has.
- 262- After (*had committed – committing – commit – commits*) the crime, he was arrested by the police.
- 263- Gregor Mendel discovered how genetic information is (*passed – taken – put – written*) down through generations.
- 264- There is no oxygen in space, so you (*mist – wouldn't – can – can't*) breathe normally.
- 265- The young musician (*attempted – tried – practiced – learnt*) hard before the concert.
- 266- The parade takes place (*with – of – in – for*) a town in Italy.
- 267- The districts don't know which horses will represent them (*when – after – because – until*) a week before the race.
- 268- It is important that the audience doesn't (*remember – appear – notice – recall*) that the stunts are done by a different person.
- 269- My degree is (*of – about – in – over*) history.
- 270- The earthquake (*was happening – has happened – could be happening – happened*) in 1875.
- 271- The hotel wanted (*hiring – hired – to hire – hire*) a new receptionist.
- 272- No one will be (*admitted – intended – prevented – pretended*) to the concert without a ticket.
- 273- This novel is so (*absorbed – absorbing – absorbed – absorbs*) that I forgot to eat my dinner!
- 274- I wish I lived closer to my work. I (*commute – compute – consume – presume*) more than an hour each way.
- 275- They tried to find a new employee (*for – by – to – with*) advertising in the paper.
- 276- She was very good at her job and got a (*promotion – production – protection – provision*) quickly.
- 277- When he left school, he (*had applied – applied – was applying – will apply*) to join the army.
- 278- Students who come to this university must expect (*work – working – worked – to work*) hard.
- 279- People (*have been making – are making – would be making – had been making*) music for thousands of years.

- 280- (*Architects – Activists – Archaeologists – Advertisers*) are planning a new excavation in the south of Egypt.
- 281- He stopped (*write – to write – written – writing*) and put down his pen.
- 282- He is learning (*to play – play – playing – played*) the piano.
- 283- We congratulated her (*for – at – on – by*) her success.
- 284- He was arrested (*with – of – to – for*) starting a fire.
- 285- She spent many years fighting for women's (*opinions – rights – votes – protests*).
- 286- Seven of the (*suspects – sockets – sardines – surfaces*) have been convicted.
- 287- The final stage of the production of cotton is when it is (*stung – sprung – spun – rung*) into thread.
- 288- Her knowledge of climbing helped her during the (*combination – competition – conviction – conversion*).
- 289- It (*could – should – can – must*) be wonderful to see earth from space. I am sure it is.
- 290- There is an exhibition of (*fireworks – sculptures – monuments – celebrations*) at the new gallery.
- 291- Telephone, radio and television are all forms (*from – of – to – with*) communication.
- 292- Astronomers can (*pretend – predict – produce – prevent*) when asteroids will hit earth.
- 293- I was shocked (*hearing – to hear – hear – to be heard*) that he had died.
- 294- She was blamed (*for – to – with – of*) the mess.
- 295- The demonstrators were (*protesting – preventing – producing – providing*) against an unfair law.
- 296- The pages (*are tearing – were tearing – were torn – tear*) by the little child.
- 297- Some people think that it (*must be – can't be – must have been – will have been*) an asteroid that hit the earth and killed the dinosaurs.
- 298- The teacher blamed the boy, sitting in the last row, (*on – with – about – for*) the noise.
- 299- She wouldn't mind if I didn't go, (*did she – wouldn't she – hadn't she – would she*)?
- 300- She asked me where I (*stay – did I stay – was staying – am staying*) now.
- 301- I wouldn't have reached this stage without (*helping – be helped – was helping – being helped*).
- 302- The Solar (*System- order- organization- establishment*) consists of the Sun and the astronomical objects bound to it by gravity.
- 303- The first American to go on a (*spacebar – spacesuit – spacewalk – space age*) was Ed White.
- 304- Tourism is usually affected by (*indifferent – current – irrelevant – argument*) events.

- 305- They are still quite unaware of the (*gravity – activity – ability – advisability*) of their problems.
- 306- The Earth (*stems – stains – spins – springs*) on its own axis.
- 307- Mostafa Mosharafa was an Egyptian physicist who worked on the (*theories – roles – standards – specifications*) of Einstein and helped to understand the atom.
- 308- The old man is not happy (*although – but – however – despite*) his big fortune.
- 309- (*Who – Whose – Where – How much*) book was the one you were pointing at?
- 310- We can tell the age of a tree by counting the rings in the (*leaf – bark – truck – trunk*).
- 311- Space cruisers will probably (*wonder – orbit – move – fly*) the earth at a height of 320 kilometres.
- 312- The eclipse of the sun is called a (*polar – lunar – solar – regular*) eclipse.
- 313- Plants can grow without soil (*as much as – as far as – as long as – as many as*) they get food from water.
- 314- My son has been (*enrolled – prescribed – delivered – shared*) in the music class. He would like to practice playing the guitar.
- 315- There was an international operation to rescue Abu Simbel temples from (*being submerged – be submerged – submerged – submerges*).
- 316- The soup tasted delicious, (*isn't – wasn't – doesn't – didn't*) it?
- 317- He is (*currently – shyly – carelessly – dryly*) being held in a maximum security prison.
- 318- The cakes (*decorate – are being decorated – were decorated – are decorated*) by the chef early this morning.
- 319- That costs far too (*some – enough – many – much*) money for me.
- 320- We have some cake, but we don't have (*many – any – too – few*) coffee.
- 321- Your attention (*is distracted – distracts – was distracting – distracted*) by using a mobile phone while driving.
- 322- The interviewer asked the professor (*weather – unless – whether – whatever*) he had worked at any foreign universities.
- 323- The teacher told us (*so – thus – very – such*) an interesting story.
- 324- I read a very interesting novel (*enhanced – entitled – enlarged – encouraged*) "War and Peace".
- 325- When he arrived at the bus stop, he saw a number of people (*queuing – creeping – crawling – quarreling*) to take the bus.
- 326- She is a very efficient professor. She must (*be – have been – have – had been*) a very good university student.
- 327- It is advisable to use special (*protecting – protect – protection – protective*) glasses when you watch an eclipse.

- 328- (*Will – Did – Would – Can*) he understand the lesson if he read the summery?
- 329-I am really late, (*am – don't – have – aren't*) I?
- 330- She (*is traveling – travels – travelled – has travelled*) to London next spring.
- 331- He went out early, (*however – despite – as – but for*) he arrived late.
- 332- Friends are generally (*look – like – unlike – alike*) in background and tastes.
- 333- The teacher frequently asked them (*that – not to – whether – for*) speak during the lesson.
- 334- Hydroelectric power does not (*purify – pollinate – pollute – promote*) the atmosphere.
- 335- The man they arrested last night has been charged (*on – with – for – about*) murder.
- 336- She wouldn't have gone out during the eclipse if she (*was – had been – were – is*) superstitious.
- 337- The advertisement said that all (*cannibals – craftsmen – correspondents – candidates*) should have a B.Sc. in chemistry.
- 338- The food smelt wonderful, (*despite – however – so – because*) she did not even try it.
- 339- It was (*advisable – justifiable – unthinkable – unsafe*) that Egypt should lose one of its most important monuments, Abu Simbel.
- 340- The surgeon operated (*at – into – over – on*) the patient.
- 341- Debbie did not take her keys. She (*couldn't have – must have – didn't have – shouldn't have*) seen them on the desk.
- 342- (*Pressure – Tension – Combustion – Stress*) is the force produced when two things push against each other.
- 343- (*Physical – Herbal – Nuclear – Border*) energy can be used to make electricity.
- 344- The metal was in (*shorten – molten – widen – strengthen*) form.
- 345- (*Geothermal – Hydroelectric – Nuclear – Solar*) power stations must be located on a water source.
- 346- Can you kindly tell me where (*is the manager – the manager – does the manager – the manager is*)?
- 347- We (*should – were supposed – supposed – are supposed*) to take the bus because the road was so dangerous.
- 348- Laura was at home all day yesterday. She (*shouldn't be – can't be – can't have been – must have been*) at work.
- 349- The company needs an (*employ – employee – employer – employment*) to work as an accountant.
- 350- I want to know how (*you helped – have you helped – do you help – had you helped*) her.

- 351- He went to school (*despite – because – although – unless*) he had a bad cold.
- 352- The Pyramids and the Sphinx are famous (*landslides – landlords – landmines – landmarks*) in Egypt.
- 353- Sham El-Nesiem is a day (*in which – which – who – whose*) marks the beginning of spring.
- 354- She has a very rare (*chain – ring – collection – page*) of stamps.
- 355- These exercises can help to (*develop – break – infect – waste*) your muscles.
- 356- He lives in a poor (*way – method – district – restrict*) of London.
- 357- A (*healthy – wealthy – strong – poisonous*) substance can cause illness or death.
- 358- I am a student in the third secondary grade. I (*learn – learnt – am learning – have been learning*) English for eight years.
- 359- I have been trying to (*contest – contact – contain – communicate*) you since yesterday, but the line is engaged.
- 360- My uncle managed to (*couple – double – twice – twin*) his profits over the year.
- 361- Don't ever believe her. She is only good at (*telling – saying – writing – acting*) lies.
- 362- He wishes he (*is – sits – has come – were*) in my place.
- 363- Look (*out – over – after – into*) yourself and don't forget to write.
- 364- I can eat what I want but I never put (*up – upon – off – on*) weight.
- 365- Do you think that he (*broke – played – decreed – caused*) the law?
- 366- I (*know – knew – have known – have been knowing*) him since we were abroad together.
- 367- If Suzy (*had been – has been – is being – were*) a better speller, she would have the first place.
- 368- In the spring, a lot of pollen (*releases – will release – is releasing – is released*) into the air by flowers.
- 369- I think his (*prefer – preferred – preference – reference*) for speaking his native language is natural.
- 370- How do you know (*how much – how many – how few – how little*) cups to put if you don't have a recipe?
- 371- Rubber (*is coming – to come – comes – to coming*) from the sap of rubber trees.
- 372- The reports will be (*transmit – transmitted – to transmit – transmitting*) tonight.
- 373- The picture was (*raised – risen – aroused – arising*) a few centimeters higher.
- 374- We went out (*although – in spite of – despite the fact that – even*) the rain.
- 375- Unless you look at solar eclipses through special glasses, you will (*go – do – make – work*) blind.
- 376- We (*hadn't met – didn't meet – haven't met – haven't been met*) our old friends for a year. They are too busy.

- 377- The film was really enjoyable. I wish you (*would be – could be – are – had been*) with us.
- 378- The (*fruit – branch – trunk – bark*) is the strongest part of the tree.
- 379- You have to follow the doctor's (*prescription – description – drawing – provision*) to get well soon.
- 380- The river can be used by many ships because of its (*wide – width – widening – widened*).
- 381- You should send the car to the mechanic to (*repair it – have it repaired – have repaired it – be repairing it*).
- 382- His parents do not let him (*watching – watches – watched – watch*) TV too much.
- 383- He will be able to go to the cinema (*unless – weather – but for – only if*) he finishes his work.
- 384- A (*reader – breeder – leader- driver*) is someone who motivates his followers to make great achievements.
- 385- The (*identity – ability – brutality – stability*) of the stolen goods has not yet been established
- 386- An eclipse of the (*moon – sun – star – planet*) occurs when the earth passes between the sun and the moon.
- 387- In the future, solar heating (*is used – will be used – are used – would be used*) in homes and industry.
- 388- A (*surgeon – veterinary – specialist – nurse*) is an expert in a particular area of medicine.
- 389- I would put on protective glasses if I (*were told – told – was telling – had told*).
- 390- I don't intend (*watch – watched – to watch – watches*) that film. There is a lot of violence in it.
- 391- I am a young (*employee – employer – employed – employment*) in a big company and I am very ambitious.
- 392- We should protect our monuments (*for – against – on – with*) natural disasters.
- 393- There has been a (*grading – grade – gradual – gradually*) improvement in the economy.
- 394- Scientists (*is wanted – am wanted – has wanted – want*) to find more sources of renewable energy.
- 395- She (*said – asked – told – wondered*) me whether I had passed my driving test.
- 396- Once Ola's children left home, she had some free time. (*However – Although – So – Despite*), when the grandchildren arrived, there was more work to do.
- 397- A (*skilful – cooperative – mature – mad*) student is a university or a college student who is older than 25.

- 398- Scientists are still (*try – trying – have been trying – tried*) to find out what happens when we sleep.
- 399- (*Would you – You would – Would you have – You would have*) shut it if I had it repaired ?
- 400- If she hadn't learnt how to type, she (*would have written – will write – wouldn't have written – would write*) so many books.
- 401- She is very keen (*in – on – of – to*) swim.
- 402- Ali said that he was (*easily – awfully – slightly – hardly*) sorry to be late for the meeting.
- 403- (*However – Because – Although – So as to*) I spent a lot of money, I didn't get what I wanted.
- 404- I regretted (*criticize – to criticize – criticizing – to criticizing*) her in public. She was very upset.
- 405- My sister got (*a meeting – a conference – a visit – an interview*) before she was accepted for the job.
- 406- The Wright brothers were the (*pioneers – biologists – biochemists – biophysicists*) of aeroplane flight
- 407- Salwa is not at school today, (*isn't she – is she – does she – doesn't she*)?
- 408- Hany got a (*promotion – production – provision – protection*) quickly because he was very good at his job.
- 409- The two countries aim to (*shorten – harden – strengthen – hidden*) ties between them.
- 410- It (*had rained – has rained – had been raining – has been raining*) for the past three hours.
- 411- It (*had rained – has rained – had been raining – has been raining*) for the past three hours before I got out .
- 412- He practises (*to play – to be played – to have played – playing*) the guitar every day.
- 413- She was too (*shy – clever – ambitious – short*) to go to parties.
- 414- Last week, he (*enrolled – entitled – entered – employed*) on an evening course to improve his language.
- 415- You don't need glasses. There is nothing wrong with your (*site – sight – side – sign*).
- 416- Lawyers and doctors should behave (*politically – professionally – brutally – cruelly*).
- 417- Scientists tell the age of a tree by (*counting up – counting down – counting on – counting against*) the rings in the trunk.

- 418- The children couldn't play indoors any more (*because – for – so – although*) they went to club instead.
- 419- Today Professor Magdy Yacoub is (*performing – reforming – forming – informing*) three operations.
- 420- Hany Hussein is a new star. He has a beautiful singing voice (*as long as – as well as – soon – so that*) a talent for dancing and acting.
- 421- Ahmed (*has studied – has been studying – had been studying – studies*) for two hours when his parents came home.
- 422- Ali and his brother (*had been reclaiming – would be reclaiming – are reclaiming – have been reclaiming*) the desert land and farming it for about 8 years now.
- 423- Children (*deserve – observe – reserve – dislike*) to be respected and treated well.
- 424- On your first day in a new job, you should make a good (*expression – impression – depression – tradition*).
- 425- Dr. Aisha Abdel-Rahman wrote many books on matters related to (*cultured– culturallly– cultural– culture*) and religion.
- 426- We had to change the plans (*owing to – because – although – so as to*) problems we hadn't expected.
- 427- Unless I'd had protective glasses, I (*couldn't watch – wouldn't watch – would have been watched – wouldn't have watched*) the eclipse.
- 428- When they came to a cafeteria, they stopped (*eating – to eat – to eating – to be eaten*).
- 429- She wondered if (*he will pass the exam – will he pass the exam – he had passed the exam – had he passed the exam*).
- 430- He is (*recurring – accompanying - recuperating – connecting*) after a brain surgery.
- 431- We have one litre of milk. _____ enough.
a) *That are* b) *These are* c) *Those are* d) *That's*
- 432- In our social studies class we had a big _____ about whether women should be judges or not.
a) *debate* b) *team* c) *suspect* d) *match*
- 433- The police _____ trying to solve the mystery of the stolen Van Gogh painting.
a) *are* b) *is* c) *will* d) *can*
- 434- The people on the bus _____ afraid when the bus suddenly stopped.
a) *was* b) *are* c) *were* d) *is*
- 435- Not all twins look exactly _____.
a) *apart* b) *alike* c) *different* d) *same*
- 436- Not all twins look exactly the
a) *apart* b) *alike* c) *different* d) *same*
- 437- One of the _____ on my bike wheel broke. I need to fix it.
a) *distances* b) *secrets* c) *leaks* d) *spokes*

- 438- _____ can we use wind to generate electricity?
a) *How* b) *How much* c) *What* d) *How many*
- 439- Everybody communicates by e-mail now. Paper mail has become ____.
a) *modern* b) *routine* c) *fashionable* d) *old-fashioned*
- 440- Trees absorb water from the ground through their _____.
a) *bark* b) *fruits* c) *roots* d) *leaves*
- 441- All suspects should be treated as _____ people until we know for sure that they have committed a crime.
a) *shy* b) *innocent* c) *dead* d) *dangerous*
- 442- Salma _____ tennis every week since she was five years old.
a) *has been playing* b) *was playing* c) *plays* d) *is playing*
- 443- If a plant does not get any water, it _____.
a) *dead* b) *dies* c) *would die* d) *would be dead*
- 444- If you don't stop listening to that loud music, your headache ____ worse.
a) *got* b) *will get* c) *would get* d) *gets*
- 445- Please _____ the file to your e-mail and send it quickly.
a) *attach* b) *establish* c) *connect* d) *enclose*
- 446- After the terrible fire, _____ damage was done to the factory.
a) *a lot of* b) *many* c) *little* d) *lots*
- 447- Turpentine _____ paint and is made from the sap of trees.
a) *removes* b) *removed* c) *has removed* d) *is removed*
- 448- If you use this skin cream, it _____ you from harmful ultraviolet light.
a) *protect* b) *protected* c) *would protect* d) *protects*
- 449- The lightning _____ the entire sky. The night almost seemed like day for a second.
a) *illuminated* b) *illustrated* c) *occurred* d) *absorbed*
- 450- The rainbow is a beautiful _____ that occurs after it has just rained.
a) *cause* b) *drought* c) *phenomenon* d) *eclipse*
- 451- In the last ten years, Egypt _____ large areas of desert into farm land.
a) *had turned* b) *will turn* c) *has turned* d) *turns*
- 452- I asked Nora if she was enjoying the book she _____.
a) *is reading* b) *was reading* c) *will read* d) *would read*
- 453- Mum said it was _____ that I even consider going into that dangerous cave.
a) *unthinkable* b) *old-fashioned* c) *massive* d) *respectable*
- 454- I wish I _____ where I parked my car!
a) *known* b) *knew* c) *know* d) *knows*
- 455- I really wish I _____ breakfast before I left for school. I'm starving now!
a) *had eaten* b) *ate* c) *eat* d) *will eat*
- 456- By the time Judy was 20 years old, she _____ three national championships.
a) *won* b) *had been winning* c) *had won* d) *had been won*
- 457- Before Basem left for Canada, he _____ away all his toys to charity.

- a) *would give* b) *will give* c) *gives* d) *gave*
- 458- When we arrived at the park, we were soaking wet. It had _____ all the while we were walking.
a) *raining* b) *been raining* c) *has rained* d) *rains*
- 459- Ginger has a very _____ taste. It is hotter than most spices.
a) *invisible* b) *regular* c) *similar* d) *distinctive*
- 460- I remember _____ your glasses on the table next to the door. Look for them there.
a) *see* b) *to see* c) *seeing* d) *saw*
- 461- Ramy earned a _____ in medicine from Cairo University.
a) *licence* b) *degree* c) *roller* d) *role*
- 462- Most famous people don't like to talk a lot about their _____ lives.
a) *personal* b) *positive* c) *suitable* d) *impressive*
- 463- Mohamed Nagy, _____ is known as 'Gedo', is a famous footballer.
a) *which* b) *that* c) *whom* d) *who*
- 464- I didn't have much money, _____ I bought a cheap shirt.
a) *so* b) *because* c) *although* d) *despite*
- 465- My cousin is very _____ and likes to travel to unknown places.
a) *conventional* b) *adventurous* c) *suitable* d) *personal*
- 466- I met Hamdy only yesterday, _____ I feel like I've known him for years.
a) *so* b) *but* c) *and* d) *because*
- 467- If you want to get that dirt out of your shirt, you need to _____ it in hot water before you wash it.
a) *press* b) *soak* c) *recycle* d) *bleach*
- 468- Do you think Dad will ever _____ me drive his car.
a) *letting* b) *have let* c) *let* d) *had let*
- 469- By 3 o'clock tomorrow, all the tickets will _____ out.
a) *have been sold* b) *sell* c) *sold* d) *be selling*
- 470- Some people _____ their teeth so they look very white and shiny.
a) *soak* b) *bleach* c) *press* d) *pull*
- 471- It's a month Henda last visited her uncle.
a) *for* b) *since* c) *of* d) *to*
- 472- He will catch the train coming in time.
a) *if* b) *in case of* c) *unless* d) *in spite of*
- 473- The cover of the book is made of
a) *rubber* b) *glass* c) *wood* d) *cardboard*
- 474- The teacher asked Ahmed all the way on foot
a) *if he came* b) *if did he come* c) *would he come* d) *if does he come*
- 475- makes light shine on something.
a) *Grass* b) *Cliff* c) *Illuminate* d) *Carve*
- 476- Everyone who travelled in space has described his magical feeling.

- a- have b- had c- has d- have had*
- 477- Everyone knows who stole it, but are all afraid to tell anyone.
a-he b-you c-she d-they
- 478- Astronauts cope weightlessness inside a spacecraft.
a-up b-for c-by d-with
- 479- The speaker started describing his journey to China.
a- by b- at c- in d- with
- 480- The speaker started a description of his journey to China.
a- with b- at c- by d-in
- 481- He always helps me my homework.
a- with b- at c- by d-in
- 482- A lot of people would like to go..... space holidays.
a-on b-in c-at d- with
- 483- The rocket will be orbiting the Eartha height of 320 kilometres
a-on b-in c-at d- with
- 484- I think my cousinengineering. He is very clever at Maths.
a-will study b-studies c-going to study d-would study
- 485- The launch of the campaign at 9.50 tomorrow.
a-is being b-are being c-is d-was
- 486- Mohamed is driving at breakneck speed. He an accident.
a- is going to have b-would have c-has d-is having
- 487- Watch out! You the glasses.
a- are going to drop b-drop c-are dropping d-would drop
- 488-help me with this heavy bag, please?
a- Are you going to b- Will you c-Do you d-Should you
- 489- He was happy as he was crowned Success
a- at b- by c- from d- with
- 490- Our factory is based Alexandria.
a- at b- by c- from d- in
- 491- The Egyptian monuments are very populartourists.
a-of b- to c- with d- on
- 492- He doesn't have the right ----- vote in the coming elections.
a - with b - in c- of d - to
- 493- Can I borrow your scissors? Mine ----- sharp enough.
a - isn't b - aren't c - doesn't d - don't
- 494- Four days ----- long enough for a good holiday.
a - weren't b - aren't c - haven't been d - isn't
- 495- I have..... CDs . I need some more .
a-little b- a little c- a few d- few
- 496- Which picture show energy..... from the following?

- a-produced b-is produced c-being produced d-produces*
 497- When atoms are, nuclear energy is produced.
a-spelt b-split c-spilt d-spoiled
 498- is oil or alcohol made from plants .
a-fossil fuels b-bio fuels c-natural gas d-chemical fuels
 499- A.....is a part of a word that goes before a word to change its meaning.
a-prefix b-suffix c-proverb d-complement
 500- What types of energy are used in Egypt ?
a-few b-most c-many d-the most
 501- Some countries cannot afford to fuels from other countries
a-port b-export c-sell d-import
 502-isn't an example of fossil fuels.
a-oil b-natural gas c-wind d-kerosene
 503- The High Dam in Aswan supplies Egypt a lot of its electricity.
a-for b-to c-with d-from
 504- As well asexpensive, fossil fuels pollutes air.
a-be b-being c-making d-having
 505- The injured footballers.....slowly off the field.
a-jumped b-climbed c-limped d-timed
 506- We canwaterfalls as a source of energy.
a-make b-use up c-harness d-generate
 507- He's beenas Assistant Secretary to the Minister of Education.
a-said b-know c-appointed d-same
 508- Saving energy stops it from
a-going out b-running out c-using up d-wearing away
 509- Molten metal or rock is because it is very hot.
a-solid b-renewable c-hard d-liquid
 510- Please time how long I will take to do 5 ...around the playground.
a-taps b-laps c-tops d-lips
 511- He had a swim and lay on the sand to himself.
a-sun b-fuel c-moon d-hot
 512- I begged her to speak, she silent.
a-remained b-reminded c-removed d-remembered
 513- Our boat was by high waves.
a-fueled b-watered c-rocked d-recharged
 514-Scientists are now working ways to use solar power instead of petrol vehicles.
a-for b-at c-in d-on
 515-the letter written?
a-Do b-Does c-Is d-Are
 516- Esraa a cup of tea every morning.

- a-always has b-has always c-always had d-had always*
- 517- Rubishand burnt.
a-collects b-collected c-are collected d-is collected
- 518- The roadused.
a-isn't b-doesn't c-didn't d-can't
- 519- When this house erected?
a-did b-does c-was d-will
- 520- Heba sad.
a-is often b-often is c-was often d-often was
- 521- Kidnappers made hostageson the ground.
a-sleep c-to sleep c-sleeping d-sleeps
- 522- He gave annual party, This means he gave it every.....
a-day b-month c-year d-week
- 523- Pre means
a-before b-after c-during d-against
- 524- The high damlonger brings silt.
a-not b-no c-non d-none
- 525- It took millions of years oil.
a-form b-to form c-forming d-forms
- 526- Wesal does not allow in front of her house.
a-parking b-to park c-parks d-park
- 527- Hot water comesthrough the earth's surface.
a-on b-to c-up d-into
- 528- We alwaysup before we leave.
a-is locked b-lock c-locking d-is locking
- 529- If you.....what someone is saying, you translate it immediately into another language.
a- predict b- interpret c- suspect d-intellect
- 530- Either the physicians in this hospital or the chief administrator.....going to have to make a decision.
a) are b) is c) be d) has
- 531- Some of the votes..... to have been miscounted.
a) seem b) seems c) is seemed d) seeming
- 532-Everyone selected to serve on this projectto be willing to give up a lot of time. *a) has b) have c) are d) were*
- 533- What types of energy most in Egypt today?
a- are used b- use c- using ' d- are using
- 534- The wind..... the blades.
a-drives b-is driven c- has been driven d- is driving
- 535- That boy can't swim! He..... if we don't help him.

- a- will drown b- is going to drown c-is drowning d-drowns*
- 536- The receptionist at the front desk gave me two.....
a) informations b) information c) pieces of information d) lots of information.
- 537- Space tourists may suffer from the same side effects as
a-astronauts b-astrophysicist c-astrologers d-astronomers
- 538- It's expected that the... ..of space holidays will go down.
a- pay b- cost c- wage d- fees
- 539- In fact, people can a lot of things from space.
a- give b- hide c- teach d- learn
- 540- Most people benefited..... from modern technology.
a- more b-many c-much d- few
- 541- A pair of shoes usually less than 300 pounds.
a- cost b- costs c- is costing d- are costing
- 542- The city has five..... I live in the middle one.
a- parties b- sections c- districts d- parcels
- 543- We.....the steam to a power station.
a- pipes b- pipe c- are piped d- is piped
- 544- The steam.....to a power station,
a- pipes b- is piped c- pipe d- are piped
- 545- Mona's biographical accounts of her life by her husband Sami.
a- were written b- was written c- wrote d-had been written
- 546- Thisfor thousands of years.
a-has been happened b-happens c- have happened d-has happened
- 547- This pair of shoesme less than 300 pounds when I bought it.
a- cost b- costs c- is costing d- are costing
- 548- Holes into the Earth to find hot water.
a- is drilled b- drilled c-are drilled d- are drilling
- 549-Everyone selected to serve on this project ... to be willing to give up a lot of time. a) *has b) have c) are d) were*
- 550- Some of the votes to have been miscounted.
a) seem b) seems c) is seemed d) seeming
- 551- Either the physicians in this hospital or the chief administratorgoing to have to make a decision.
a) are b) is c) be d) has
- 552- A..... is the ceremony at which a king or queen is crowned.
a- cooperation b- coronation c- collocation d- corporation
- 553- There are on the floor.
a- hair b- little hairs c- some hairs d- any hair
- 554- I'm going to have lunch with friends tomorrow. We at the restaurant at 12.30.

- a) *are going to meet* b) *would meet* c) *will be met* d) *meet*
- 555- In Britain , childrensecondary school from the age of 11 .
a) *go* b) *intend* c) *share* d) *attend*
- 556- Six nights cost you all this money.
a) *don't* b) *isn't* c) *doesn't* d) *haven't*
- 557- I expect him at the weekend.
a- *will see* b- *is going to see* c- *to see* d- *I will see*
- 558- Those old stories are stillby many children today.
a- *loved* b- *loving* c- *being loved* d- *love*
- 559- Which model..... 250 kilometres per hour?
a) *does go* b) *goes* c) *has gone* d) *going*
- 560-My brother is a veryman. He went to Cairo University and then Oxford.
a-*well-education* b- *good-educated* c- *well-educated* d- *good-education*
- 561-It' s all about doing experiments and comparing your results other scientists
a) *to* b) *by* c) *on* d) *with*
- 562- Pupils don't have to pay for their ipads. The school them for free.
a) *pays* b) *takes* c) *provides* d) *affords*
- 563- I remember.....your bag on the table. You can look for it there.
a) *to seeing* b) *seeing* c) *have seen* d) *to see*
- 564- The spy was sentenced to death for his crime of
a) *treason* b) *folk* c) *envy* d) *victim*
- 565- I found it difficult to get on with my colleagues at first but thingsbecame better
a) *biography* b) *gradually* c) *personally* d) *professionally*
- 566- Her carelessness in a terrible fire that destroyed the house.
a) *resulted* b) *caused* c) *absorbed* d) *specialized*
- 567- The leaves are like factorieseverything they need
a) *to produce* b) *produces* c) *produced* d) *producing*
- 568- I wish she the test successfully last year.
a) *would pass* b) *could pass* c) *had passed* d) *passes*
- 569- If you are you must not eat too much sugar.
a) *cancer* b) *diabetes* c) *cancerous* d) *diabetic*
- 570- I wish the teacher something to solve the problem but he didn't.
a- *had done* b- *hadn't done* c- *did* d- *didn't*
- 571- He is soon going to be married to his
a- *fiancé* b- *fiancée* c- *financer* d- *financial*
- 572- Edmond objected to his friends'
a- *accusations* b- *accusers* c- *accused* d- *accusatory*
- 573- Hanan was so.....of Farida's new dress that she went out and bought herself one.

a) *enviable* b) *envious* c) *envy* d) *envies*

574- The tourist wants to know how long..... to go to the museum.

a) *it takes* b) *it is taking* c) *will it take* d) *does it take*

575- Scarcely had the operationwhen he played again.

a- *did* b- *done* c- *been done* d- *being done*

576-If the forthcoming flood is too high, it ----- a lot of destruction and deaths.a- *cause* b- *causes* c- *will cause* d- *has caused*

577- ----- written the complaint, he went to police station.

a- *After* b- *Having* c- *Had* d- *If*

578-She couldn't have gone out during the eclipse if she.....superstitious beliefs.a) *had had* b) *had been* c) *were* d) *would have been*

579-Taking the metro would decrease the time we have to.....

a) *commute* b) *being commuting* c) *commuter* d) *commuting*

580-Those shoes are gorgeous! They.....expensive.

a) *can't have been* b) *can't have* c) *must have been* d) *must have*

581- It was written in 1883 and has been a best-seller

a) *since ever* b) *since never* c) *never since* d) *ever since*

582- The spy was capturedhis way back to the hotel.

a- *at* b -*on* c - *by* d-*with*

583- She asked me where I ----- yesterday.

a - *stayed* b - *had stayed* c - *have stayed* d - *had been staying*

584- Those trees have grown tall in the last two years.-----

a- *phenomenon* b- *phenomenal* c- *phenomena* d- *phenomenally*

585- When I get home, I the news on TV..

a- *am watching* b) *am going to watch* c) *watched* d) *watches*

586- that remote control down and get right to work on your course.

a) *Lead* b) *Laid* c) *Lie* d) *Lay*

587- As far as I am, a journalist may make a good novelist.

a) *connected* b) *concerning* c) *contacted* d) *concerned*

588- If Noha cut her finger, she by a doctor.

a- *will see* b) *will be seen* c) *would see* d) *would be seen*

589- Pupils don't have to pay for their books. The school ----- them

a) *pays* b) *takes* c) *provides* d) *affords*

590- (She asked me whether there before.

(a) *I had been* (b) *I went* (c) *I go* (d) *had I been*

591- I don't think they made this mistake ,.....?

a- *did they* b- *didn't they* c- *do I* d- *don't I*

592-he studied hard , he would have succeeded .

a- *unless* b- *if* c- *were* d- *Had*

593- Hany wishes he could the spelling contest last week.

a) *have won* b) *be winning* c) *won* d) *had won*

594- Germs are not to the naked eye.

a) *released* b) *historical* c) *visible* d) *invisible*

595-Soha's mood ... with the weather. Some days she's happier than others. a)

evolves b) *varies* c) *releases* d) *specialises*

596- The wedding was very The bride wore a long white dress, and the groom wore a suit.

a) *spontaneous* b) *influential* c) *adventurous* d) *conventional*

597- Can you give me a reason (*for – why – what – of*) your siding with her against me

598- He (*wrote -has written-has been written -writes*) short stories for 5 years. Now he only writes novels.

599- I usually have a big breakfast. It is good (*in which -by which-for which - in that*) I don't feel hungry during the day.

600- If he puts it in water ,it sink ? (*will – has –does – is*)

600

Find and correct (Workbook)

1. Five litres of petrol are enough for me to get to work.
2. My five-year-old sister will start a school in September.
3. The police is going to get new uniforms.
4. Fifty degrees are a very high temperature.
5. Athletics were my father's favourite sport.
6. Twenty million people saw the new film already.
7. My parents use to live in a small flat in the city centre.
8. Yesterday evening, we revised for our English test when all the lights went out.
9. Our school was opening exactly 25 years ago today.
10. She played the piano since the age of six and she still plays every day.
11. If you leave now, you catch your train.
12. Water will freeze if the temperature is zero or below.
13. If you throw that stone, you break a window.
14. If she trains hard, she wins next week's race.
15. If you'll mix red and white, you get pink.

16. I wish the school holidays are longer.
17. If only I haven't forgotten where I put my mobile phone.
18. I'm really tired this morning. I wish I had sleep more last night.
19. Ali wishes he can come to your party, but he's not feeling well.
20. I wish I didn't lent her my dictionary. She's taken it home with her.
21. He hopes winning a prize for his school work to win.
22. I regret to go to the cinema. It was not a very good film.
23. She offered taking me to the station in her car.
24. We've just finished to watch a TV programme about Egyptian history.
25. We've arranged picking my brother up from the airport.
26. Their teacher agreed helping them find an English pen friend.
27. I've decided that I am doing more exercise in the future.
28. It's a really good film. I'm sure you enjoy it.
29. Thirty kilometres are a long way to walk in hot weather
30. Millions of cars produce by Japanese companies every year
31. In many countries, children take the right to go to school until the age of 16.
32. Electricity is produced in energy stations.
33. My father loves his job. He worked for the same company for 20 years.
34. When I was younger, I use to want to be a pilot.
35. If you kick the ball too hard, you break that window.
36. The Mousetrap written by Agatha Christie.
37. Travelling by plane sometimes makes me a headache.
38. The street where I live is only three metres width.
39. I'm not sure how well I did in the test at school today, but I think I might pass.
40. You can't have been very thirsty. There's no orange juice left in the bottle.
41. I asked him where had he been all morning.
42. If it had been too hot, we wouldn't go to the beach.
43. What about go shopping this afternoon?
44. How in earth is it possible to irrigate the desert?
45. It was nearly midnight by the time he has finished his homework last night.
46. She is very hungry when the rescue team found her. She had eaten nothing for nearly three days.
47. If only they write more quickly.
48. I wish there is something I could do to keep fit.
49. She has decided studying medicine when she goes to university.
50. My sister suggested to go to the zoo at the weekend.
51. Queen Victoria, who husband Albert died in 1861, lived until 1901.
52. The town which I was born is in the northeast of the country.
53. Mustafa was happy despite he came third in the race.

54. On hear the good news, Eman phoned her parents.
55. We won't be tell the results of the test until the day after tomorrow.
56. Scientists believe that by 2020, a replacement for oil will have found.
57. My friend asked me if had I enjoyed reading the book she had lent me.
58. Parents often warn their children to not cross the road without looking.
59. I don't expect them arriving yet. They're often late.
60. You can buying clothes in some supermarkets now.
61. If you couldn't see what you want in a shop, you should ask an assistant.
62. You must to remember to post this letter. It's very important.
63. She's going meet her sister in town.
64. I fixed the lake in the petrol tank.
65. How many time do I need to drive to the city centre?
66. Oil and gas are find under the ground.
67. Water is the solid form of ice .
68. The married team went to Italy on their honeymoon.
69. I need to get fit, so I've made a decision. I do more exercise.
70. "The Prisoner of Zenda" was wrote by Anthony Hope.
71. We moved to this house two years ago today, so we lived here for exactly two years.
72. Before I entered the university, I had to show my credit card.
73. If you heat water, it melts.
74. Ra'fat El-Haggan was a very famous Egyptian king.
75. Let's try to find them. They can't have went very far.
76. Teachers and supervisors belong to the teaching confession.
77. He asked me if saw his newspaper.
78. The statue of Ramses is a very important Ancient Egyptian magnet.
79. People can waste lots of money by using the underground.
80. The accident wouldn't happen if he hadn't been using his mobile phone.
81. I want to make some sandwiches. Have we got a bread?
82. Soha shouldn't eat too many sweets because she is chronic.
83. I asked my mother whether had she seen my English book.
84. Sylvia is on a low-fat diet because recently she's lost a lot of weight.
85. She has always enjoyed to go to the theatre.
86. Alfred Farag is a famous Egyptian playwright.
87. When I have nothing to do, I feel really boring.
88. The person who's job is to clean the school is not here today. He's ill.
89. When Umm Kalthoum died, thousands of people attended her wedding.
90. You should reinvent paper, rather than throw it away.
91. Some people believe that in the future, water will use as a fuel for cars.

92. Despite he is 68, my grandfather is still working.
93. I wish I can read more quickly.
94. She asked her friend weather she had finished her homework.
95. My parents have invited one of my friends stay for the weekend.
96. When Wagdy was five years old, he was sting by a scorpion.
97. I need to go to the university to buy some medicine.
98. A civil servant is someone who works for the army.
99. I expected him will come.
100. These trees grow phenomenon here.
101. Many people are rowing in front of the cinema to buy tickets.
102. Attraction is the force that makes objects fall to the ground,
103. The space station is like a spinning wheel with wires.
104. Making gymnastics keeps you fit and healthy.
105. Astronauts float in space because they are weight,
106. Tom and Jerry cartoon is popular of children,
107. My boss celebrated his 10ft wedding festival at a big hotel.
108. Escaping is entertainment that helps you to forget about your worries and think of something more enjoyable,
109. His last novel was polished in 2002.
110. The child was brought up and the gang demanded a large sum of money.
111. It is not a suitable accusation to speak to him. He is very angry and worried.
112. Escapism helps people forget about their happiness.
113. He graded from Oxford University.
114. Literate is the study of the language and history of a country,
115. Underground rocks are always hot and they are in melted form,
116. Scientists do their best to make use of underground hydroelectric power.
117. Energy from the sun and the wind is nonrenewable,
118. Decayed fuels such as oil and coal should be replaced by renewable energy
119. Everyone is under pleasure with a lot of workloads.
120. We produce electricity in an energy station.
121. The High Dam offers Egypt with electricity.
122. The time he spent working in ihe bank gave him experiment in banking affairs.
123. A habit is something that all people do in a society.
124. One sometimes gets bored with his life custom doing the same things everyday.
125. My father works out a computer company in Cairo.
126. This girl loves clothes and buys very old-fashioned dresses.
127. He is a brilliant poet He writes good novels,
128. My sister gained the first prize in singing.

- 129.Nesma worked as a nurse and looked after wanted soldiers in wars,
- 130.Theft is the crime of killing someone.
- 131.Our neighbour is a retired teacher, he is over sixty now.
- 132.The police found the young woman death in her flat.
- 133.A mouse trap is a device for catching mice.
- 134.Astronauts discovered a new site near Saqqara.
- 135.My brother travelled aboard to get his PhD.
- 136.Exploration means digging up the ground in order to find things from the past.
- 137.Trees have tubes which carry water from the bark to the leaves,
- 138.Food to trees is carried by a liquid called sap.
- 139.The age of the tree can be calculated by the annual rings in it,
- 140.Farmers usually use pesticides to make soil rich,
- 141.Branches are considered the food factory of the tree.
- 142.The guitar and the lute are musical tools,
- 143.Turpentine is a substance used for cleaning our teeth,
- 144.car tyres are made of plastic.
- 145.All the Egyptians are proud of their ancestors who built the pyramids.
- 146.The farmer built a high fence to stop the wolves from attacking on his farm.
- 147.This pipe has a diameter of 60 cms.
- 148.The Pyramids and other statues are amazing works of engineering,
- 149.This book took me two hours to read.There is too much noise in the room.
- 150.Please raise your voice.
151. The river flooded the village and many houses were submerged
- 152.the Cairo Metro is the only subway system in Africa.
- 153.The teacher congratulated the headmaster about some bad students in his class,
- 154.I read an interesting photography written about the writer of this story.
- 155.This tourist visited Egypt many times, Now he decided to live in Egypt permanently.
- 156.He took a long time to recover from his illness,
- 157.We started doing our homework,
- 158.My brother is studying engineering in the university.
- 159.You'd rather stay at home tonight .
- 160.Most of ultraviolet rays are absorbed in the atmosphere.
- 161.It is believed that the sun is made of hot liquids, .
- 162.The heavy rain has caused floods in our country,
- 163.Rich and advanced countries have strong economies.
- 164.My elder sister studies economics at the university,
- 165.There was an electric storm last night

166. People who use the computer or sit in front of the television for a long time sometimes have poor site,
167. There was draught because there was no rain for a long time.
168. Smoke and dust blocked off the rays of toe sun,
169. He made this experiment to test his theory.
170. Up till now, scientists couldn't find a care for cancer,
171. During photosynthesis, oxygen is trapped back into the air,
172. The doctor didn't know what was wrong with my sister, so he sent her to a special.
173. He takes insulin injections regularly as he suffers from sugar.
174. His laziness was the main reason of his failure.
175. Scientists often do experiments to prove a particular theorist.
176. There is no reason of his delay.
177. She works hard at school to chef her goal in life.
178. A professor gives lessons at the university.
179. They've had some difficulty raising financial for their project.
180. Most children enjoy adventurous stories.
181. Her father works as lecture in one of the most famous universities in Egypt.
182. The Eiffel Tower in Paris is considered the most famous landfill there.
183. Yesterday there was loud music and fire markers on the occasion of the new year,
184. This old kind of music involved into modem music.
185. Students always worry at their exam results.
186. Plants need good soil to grow successful,
187. She got her university mark from Cairo University.
188. Hany was very angry because he wasn't evolved in the team.
189. She played an impressed role in bringing up her children,
190. Teaching and training make up much of his personal life.
191. The prime minister was in change of the country while the president was in China,
192. She was honoured for her great achieving.
193. Bankrupt is very profitable these days.
194. Don't let anyone pulley you into doing something you don't want to do.
195. The entire village went to the church for Tom's celebration, His death was a surprise to everyone,
196. Tamer was influence in persuading the producers to put money into the film.
197. Osama was unhappy at school because his teachers were friendly to him.
198. I regret reading useful books as a good way to spend my free time,

199. People who live in the county have a different life system from people in cities.
200. In ancient Egypt paper was used for writing and drawing on.
201. Wood is bleached during the operation of making paper.
202. My wife has a special equipment for cutting vegetables .
203. Life is a mixing of happy and sad events.
204. Bottles and paper can be cycled nowadays.
205. My mother asked me to suck my clothes before washing them.
206. He had to go at a business trip to London.
207. My father gave my friend a heat welcome.
208. Doing sports and exercise make you energy toe whole day,
209. Ambition people always look forward to getting good positions in the society,
210. She is social by nature. She likes meeting and talking to people.
211. Everyone should win experience from their work.
212. The manager asked me to be fluently in English.
213. Everyone should cure about his education.
214. After publishing his book, he became a celebration.
215. He worked as a war sender for a famous TV channel,
216. I'd like to help my country by working as a citizen servant,
217. Drivers are searching for the lost car at the bottom of the river,
218. Many people all over the country lost their jobs during the terrible economic procession
219. Retired people prefer to work for a charitable
220. Nada rolled her name In the English course,
221. My father asked me to make a course in English,
222. Lifeless learning helps applicants to get new skills.
223. My teacher recommends this book for me to read, it is worth when.
224. He did up his mind to marry her .
225. My father punished me because I subjected to his decision.
226. This information come from an internet website that you always log on.
227. The final exam is going to be in 12 th June .
228. How many coffee would you like? – Two cups, please.
229. The shuttle flow into space has been delayed by 24 hours .
230. We need modern technology to help solve problems alike climate
231. change, and global warming.
232. Like everything else, the more people want to do something, the
233. cheapest it will become.
234. He decided to go on a low-fat diet as he lost a huge amount of weight.

235. It's our responsible to do everything we can to protect our traditional heritage.
236. The quality of these crops evolves from year to year depending on the rain.
237. There is often no distinction difference between identical twins.
238. I expect finishing my homework later this evening.
239. Would Samia like coming to the mall with us?
240. Trees take out carbon dioxide and produce oxygen.
241. He got a recuperate vacation on an island full of springs .
242. Make sure the roots are opened when you put the tree in the hole.
243. A civil servant is someone who works for the army.
244. It was acceptable that Egypt should lose one of its most important monuments.
245. This road is too narrow for all today's traffic, so they are going to harden it.
246. He is suggested that taken to hospital now.
247. Avoid snakes because they may be poison.
248. The little girl shy took the candy from Aunt Mona.
249. The girls wish I bake a cake instead of biscuits yesterday.
250. The company agreed to paying back the money to the dissatisfied customer.
251. Selma wishes she were taller because she would like to been a basketball player.
252. The baking dog prevented all of us from getting a good night's sleep.
253. Amber is a semi-precious stone that is actually heartened sap.
254. A costume is something traditional that people do
255. Yesterday I met a man who travels to Russia years ago.
256. Oh no, I forgot to stopping by Hazem's house to pick up those papers.
257. Mother offered taking Suzy home with us, but she refused.
258. There are many installments in the music room.
259. Sam was very producing today. He cleaned the house and fixed the car.
260. Madame, can I ask you to liquefy the person who stole your bag?
261. Father suggested to go to Alexandria for the weekend.
262. The monuments of Abu Simbel must been difficult to move here because they are massive.
263. Leila can't have answered the phone because it has stopped ringing.
264. They went to the mall before visits their friends.
265. While they had lunch, the explosion happened.
266. After Eman changed some money, she had phoned Selma.
267. The police officer observed the group with much suspicious.
268. Turbine is made from the sap of certain trees.
269. You should basis your opinion on fact.

270. Four books are on the table.
271. Many would be liked to go to the park with us.
272. If you care for your garden, you are getting a good harvest.
273. Abdel-Latif Abu-Heif had a phenomenal ability to swim long distances.
274. You shouldn't look directly at the sun because of the harmful rays.
275. Grandmother has a problem with sugar. She has just recently become a diabetic.
276. His belief in not harming animals was something he learned from his mother.
277. The advantage of flying is that you can't see the scenery along the way.
278. The sixth of October landmarks the anniversary of Egypt's victory in 1973.
279. The good news are that Fatma had twin baby girls.
280. Italian food is believed to be the best.
281. Mahmoud reads the paper when his boss enters.
282. Her career as a pilot evolved out of her interest with flying.
283. His love of singing developed when he was a child.
284. Their memories of traveling in Africa will stay with them forever.
285. Who was the first astronaut to land on the moon?
286. The police made a thorough extension of the area where the crime took place.
287. The Russians have launched a new space shuttle.
288. Colds are transmitted when you don't cover your mouth while coughing.
289. If you don't wear a hat in the sun, you would damage your skin.
290. It is not a good idea to do your homework while watching TV.
291. Gas was leaking from the cracked pipe.
292. He regards it as his mission to help the cause of world peace.
293. He managed to repair the broken watch.
294. When he checked the front wheel, he found that two spokes were broken.
295. It is generally thought that only space travellers can experience weightlessness.
296. The study of history includes all aspects of the ancient Greek and Roman world: culture, language and literature.
297. If you went to bed early, you wake up refreshed.
298. Selma visited her grandparents over the weekend.
299. The teapot is put in the cupboard, and the sugar leaves on the counter.
300. There was a debate about GM food on TV last night.
301. Some people believe that video games are merely a form of escapism.
302. He is very interested in the works of Shakespeare's plays.
303. Can you tell me how much that is going to cost to fix?
304. The teachers spent the afternoon marking the exam papers.

305. She was known with causing problems.
306. Patients have the write to see their medical records.
307. A power location is a facility for the generation of electric power
308. The researcher was excited in going to Africa.
309. If I get sick, I would not go to school.
310. Father asked mother when would dinner be ready.
- 311.You're saving my time with all these stupid questions.
- 312.Wind turbines use water to make electricity.
- 313.Several students took part in the poetry reading confession.
- 314.Those two people has been sitting there for three hours.
- 315.It takes little petrol filling my car.
- 316.Sami doesn't know advanced mathematics. He wishes he knows it.
- 317.Nicolas Copernicus showed that the sun, not the Earth, was at the centre of the solar discipline.
318. Ultraviolet ways can damage your skin.
319. A chaser is a hole in the earth from which water can rise.
- 320.Since her mother liked going to the opera, Leila hoped buying tickets for next week's show.
321. If I plant the tree now, it is two meters high in ten years.
- 322.I like her new steer of writing very much.
323. He is a butcher. He produces books and magazines.
- 324.Her anxiety about speaking in public caused her losing the job.
325. His reaction to win the prize was quite funny.
326. She has a great deal of experiment in introducing new products to international markets.
- 327.He has so many friends because of his likeable personnel.
328. My grandfather left me nothing in his bill.
329. Moments should be protected from natural disasters.
330. They are opposed with building a new road in the park.
331. After the celebrate the crowd went home.
332. You're responsibility for cooking dinner tonight. What are you going to make?
333. Industrial west from the factories is harmful.
334. All citizens are equal before the wall.
335. He didn't accept for the job until he had been interviewed.
336. The vacuum cleaner was broken down yesterday.
- 337.I really wish I work harder when I was at school, but I didn't
338. Ibn Al-Nafis invented the circulation of the blood through the heart and lungs.

339. An electricity of the sun is uncommon.
340. The cloth absented the ink I had spilled.
341. I don't regret to start my own business. I am glad I did.
342. The boss made him staying to finish the work.
343. Experiments are usually acted in laboratories.
344. He denied to steal the bicycle.
345. He apologized to arrive late.
346. He must have taken the bus. It's not possible.
347. Assistance is the way that someone or something looks or seems to other people.
348. This flat needs to be contaminated. It's dark.
349. I wish I haven't spent so much money on clothes last week.
350. He harvested the wood into a figure.
351. The skyscraper was built on a haste of solid rock.
352. We have to show our credit cards before entering the university.
353. I will never forget the day where I first saw my husband.
354. Mr. Ezz is thought being an honest man.
355. They are working for five hours before the light went off.
356. Before you go to London, you should practice to speak English.
357. Although not knowing much Chinese, Eman managed to communicate with the Chinese people.
358. In Egypt, Bahgat is a very influence businessman.
359. Bigger boys sometimes bull the smaller boys at school.
360. If you work hard, you will achieving great results.
361. I wish I had been kissing my mother's hand every day before she died.
362. Please water the plants regular while I'm gone.
363. Mr. Maher has just had a serious illness and he needs time to regenerate.
364. Maryam asked him the teacher was in school.
365. I have decided to leave Cairo permanent and I am not coming back.
366. I want to be a sailor one day, so I can protect the rights of innocent people.
367. Archaeologists find valuable treasures during there excavations.
368. Whose the suspect for the murder of John Doe?
369. The more rain there is in a year, the more wide the tree rings are.
370. Covers of books are usually made of sap.
371. Statistics were my favourite subject at school.
372. You should reinvent paper, rather than throw it away.
373. I want to make some sandwiches. Have we got a bread?
374. Soha shouldn't eat too many sweets because she is chronic.
375. The accident wouldn't happen if he hadn't been using his mobile phone.

امتحانات عامة للسؤال الثالث و الرابع

Test 1**Choose the correct answer:**

1- In my....., he is good for the job since he has excellent qualifications.

- a) sight b) sights c) view d) site

2- Omar was a very close friend of mine. We ...each other for years.

- a) knew b) have known c) have been knowing d) had known

3- As soon as the photograph had been taken ,itto me.

- a) was shown b) had been shown c) was showing d) will be shown

4- A man has been found dead in the road. The police think it was an accident, not.....a) a murderer b) a murdered c) a murder d) murderous

5- The moon is thoughtno life on it.

- a- that there has b- to be c- to have had d- to have

6- it is believed that the spies'is a small hotel on the coast,

- a) headquarter b) head quarters c) headquarters d) headgears

7-everyone's surprise , the judge set him free with no bail .

- a- On b- Of c- About d- To

8- If iron is exposed to rain , it rust ?

- a- will b- does c- is d- has

9. If a catalyst is used , a reaction..... rapidly .

- a) are occurred b) occurs c) are occurring d) occur

10- It is important to ..the soil down hard with

- your foot after planting it . a) boil b) extract c) press

11- We make paper wood from trees.

- a-of b- into c- out of d- out

12 - When petrol queues, motorists sometimes lose their temper .

- a) lengthens b) length c) lengthen d) in length

13- The manuntil the police had questioned him.

- a) didn't release b) wasn't released c) hasn't been released d) won't be released

14- The Mousetrap in 1947. It is now the longest –running play.

- a) wrote b) was written c) written d) which written

15- Am Ithat big injection? No , never. Run!

- a) to give b) given c) to be given d) being given

16- Awards are given to the..... scientists who are innovative.

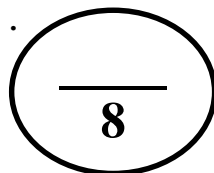
- a) established b) establisher c) establish d) establishing

4-Find the mistake in these sentences, then write them correctly:

1. When red roses are put in the dry air , they fade and be dead.

2. Goats and other animals can die trees by damaging the bark.

3. When a thin piece of wood removes from a tree, a little damage is done.



4. The accident left him severely enabled. He no longer moves.
5. This new evidence will prove the old man's innocent.
6. Scientists are paying to develop new medicines every year to help people.

Test 2

3-Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1- The..... were stuck in the metro for three hours because of a power failure. a) commentators b) commuters c) committers d) commoners
- 2- It looked like a blank sheet of paper, but there was a message in it inink. a- practical b – permanent c - invisible d– respectable
- 3- Everyone is putting their umbrellas down. Itstarted raining. a-must have b – can't have c – must be d– can't be
- 4- If a treedeep roots, it won't fall over in strong winds. a- had b– has had c- has d – had had
- 5- Nutrition experts advisefull meals before sleep. a- us not to eat b – us we don't eat c– us not eating d – not to eat.
- 6- Were oil supplies out in the near future, what would happen ? a- running b– to run c– ran d – run
- 7- Youmad if you think I'm going to lend you such a sum. a- should be b–supposed to be c – must be d– can't be
- 8- She found herself in..... with her parents over her future career. a- effect b– respected c – contract d– conflict
- 9- The weather forecast says the winds will betomorrow. a- south b- southern c- southerly d- southerner
- 10- In cold climates, houses need to have thick walls thatheat. a- absorbent b – absorption c– absorb d – absorbs
- 11- If any of these symptoms while you're taking the medicine, consult your doctor immediately. a- are occurred b- were occurred c- occurred d– occur
- 12- His novel wassuccessful. It was translated into over thirty languages. a- phenomenally b– theoretically c – physiologically d– respectably
- 13-been diverted , they would have arrived early. a- In case the plane b– Hadn't the plane c- Unless the plane d– If the plane
- 14- We don't know whatthe machine to fail. a)absorbed b)caused c)occurred d)made
- 15- Ali wasn't badly injured, but his..... took longer than we thought. a) recuperation b) realization c) reclamation d) recommendation
- 16- I wish she the test successfully last year. a) would pass b) could pass c) had passed d) passes

8

4-Find the mistake in these sentences, then write them correctly:

- 1- Without your help , I could have killed. You have saved my life.

- 2- One of the side effects of the new drug is that it makes the patients are dizzy and want to vomit.
- 3- He can't be at work this morning. I didn't see him.
- 4- He has now proved that human nature is two good and evil.
- 5- You can find biography information about many writers on the internet.
- 6- She wondered if she had met him, she would have known the news

Test 3

3-Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1- Speedstop drivers from going so fast.
a)lumps b) pumps c) bumps d) limps
- 2- I'll go to bed as soon as Imy homework.
a) does b) have done c)did d)had done
- 3- How longaway? –I think for not more than a year.
a) does she b)will she be c)she is d) will she
- 4-Those jeans to be expensive. Let's ask about their price.
a- are seemed b- is seemed c- seem d- seems
- 5- Holes into the Earth to find hot water.
a- is drilled b- drilled c-are drilled d- are drilling
- 6- Which tablet..... less than 3000 pounds Galaxy Tab or Ipad ?
a) does cost b) cost c) costs d) is costing
- 7-Some drivers have a sat-nav.....in their car to help them find the best route.
a- system b- discipline c- technique d- mission
- 8- When atoms are, nuclear energy is produced.
a- split b- spilt c- spilled d- splits
9. The new graduates hopes jobs soon.
a) getting b) have gotten c) to get d) to have gotten
- 10- I my husband for lunch tomorrow at the new restaurant.
a) meets b) 'm meeting c) meeting d) will meet
- 11-Amal used to be naughty when she was young , but now she
a) don't b) doesn't c) isn't d) hasn't
- 12-.....members attended, so the meeting was cancelled.
a) Little b) A few c) Many d) Few
- 13-Everyone has the right to their own
a) believes b) books c)reviews d)beliefs
- 14- They set great.....on their son to be renowned scientist.
a) predictions b)expedition c)explorations d)expectations
- 15-Many world countries are against.....nuclear waste.
a)burying b)lying c)wasting d)throwing away
- 16- Mona had aunpleasant experiences while living abroad.
a) many b)much c)little d) few

4-Find the mistake in these sentences, then write them correctly:

1. The Moon has fewer gravity than the Earth, so you could jump much higher .
2. Objects swim in space since there is no gravity.
3. Some authors had to pay back the publication themselves.
4. The doctor assured us there would be no sides effects from the medicine.
5. You leave Cairo International Airport at 7 p.m. and arrives in Paris at 11 p.m.
6. If you haven't read The Prisoner of Zenda, lend it from your local library

Test 4**3-Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. Fossil fuelsfrom animals and plants that lived millions of years ago.
a) come b) comes c) are coming d) were coming
2. It is believed that the sun's energy will last forfive billion years.
a- another b- other c- others d- the others
3. We must stop using non-renewable sources of energy.
a) down b) on c) out of d) up
4. Air conditioning the environment.
a) is damaged b) is damaging c) damages d) is being damaged
5. You must not touch.....lava, it is extremely hot.
a- melted b- molten c- bitten d- arisen
6. Don't worry. I'm sure them again soon.
a) you see b) you're seeing c) you'll see d) you're going to see
7. The president.....to visit Italy next month.
a) will be b) will c) is d) is being
8. I am so glad to have another to hear Dr. Shaimaa speak.
a) coronation b) occasion c) occasional d) speech
9. The police called until the end of the quarrel . They did nothing .
a) didn't b) weren't c) haven't d) wasn't
10. Delightful news about a new Egyptian Tablet previously.
a) has been leaking b) was leaked c) were leaked d) is leaked
11. Egypt must build some nuclear to produce electricity.
a) power stations b) powers' station c) power's stations d) power station
12. Unlike coal , this isa) renewable b) recycle c) non-renewable d) recycling
13. For geothermal energy, water to the surface.
a) pumps b) is pumping c) pumped d) is pumped
14. How often on Egypt?
a- is it snowing b- is it snowed c- does it snow d- it snows
15. When atoms are, nuclear energy is produced.
a-spelt b-split c-spilt d-spoiled
16. They didn't do shopping last week.
a- some b- much c- many d- a

4-Find the mistake in these sentences, then write them correctly:

- 1- Huge quantities of water go thorough the high dam at Aswan from lake Nasser.
- 2- Accidents at nuclear power stations are extremely dangerous to people health and to the environment.
- 3- When I get home, I'm watching the news on TV
- 4- Scientists are paying now to develop new medicines every year to help people.
- 5- Burying waste in the ground can benefit the environment,
- 6- She won't use the computer tomorrow until I finished my assignment.

Test 5**3-Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. He took years of training to become a champion
a) gymnastics b) gymnastic c) gymnast d) gym
2. I got a leaflet about the busfrom the information office.
a) road b) street c) routes d) roots
3. I can't see any difference between these two tablets. They lookto me.
a) alike b) like c) similar d) identical
4. I strongly believe that Egypt..... soon restore its position amongst the world countries. a) is going to b) is c) will d) will be
5.tourists has come to stay at the hotel I work at .
a- Many of b- Most of c- A group of d- A lot of
6. He was trained to run a luxurious hotel , not just an inn like this.
a)proper b) probable c) properly d) probably
7. Some people have benefitted more from modern technology than
a) the other b) others c) other d) another
8. Tutankhamun died after heoff his horse.
a – fall b- fell c - filled d- felled
9. Geothermal energy is betterthe environment .
a) to b) for c) at d) than
10. The committeevery different lives in private
a) leads b) lead c) are lead d) has lead
11. The police weren't called the end of the quarrel .
a) as soon as b) no sooner c) until d) hardly
12. He arrived by now. It's only a 20 minute journey.
a- must be b- must have had c- must have been d- must have
13. Like coal , this is
a) renewable b) recycle c) non-renewable d) recycling
14. What had been said
a- didn't accept b- wasn't accepted c- wasn't accepting d- accepted
15. Could the matchtomorrow because of the weather?
a- cancelled b- to be cancelled c – be cancelled d- cancel

16. You should always medicines away from children.

- a- be kept b- being kept c- been kept d- keep

4-Find the mistake in these sentences, then write them correctly:

- 1- Huge quantities of water goes through the high dam at Aswan from lake Nasser.
- 2- Accidents at nuclear powers stations are extremely dangerous to people's health and to the environment.
- 3- It isn't Ahmed I shouted at him. It is her.
- 4- No matter how much we distribute, there are never enough.
- 5- Wind fields can produce as much energy as two large coal plants.
- 6- Have you seen my pair of glasses? No, I have not seen them anywhere.

Test 6

3-Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1- The tourist wants to know how long..... to go to the museum.

- a) it takes b) it is taking c) will it take d) does it take

2- Scarcely had the operationwhen he played again.

- a- did b- done c- been done d- being done

3- If the forthcoming flood is too high, it -- a lot of destruction and deaths.

- a- cause b- causes c- will cause d- has caused

4- He is an honest boy, he ----- cheated it.

- a- must be b- can't be c- must have d- can't have

5- ----- written the complaint, he went to police station.

- a- After b- Having c- Had d- If

6-She couldn't have gone out during the eclipse if she.....superstitious beliefs.

- a) had had b) had been c) were d) would have been

7- Taking the metro would decrease the time we have to.....

- a) commute b) being commuting c) commuter d) commuting

8-Those shoes are gorgeous! They.....expensive.

- a) can't have been b) can't have c) must have been d) must have

9-It was written in 1883 and has been a best-seller

- a) since ever b) since never c) never since d) ever since

10- The spy was capturedhis way back to the hotel.

- a- at b-on c - by d-with

11- She asked me where I ----- yesterday.

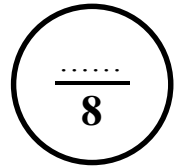
- a - stayed b - had stayed c - have stayed d - had been staying

12-Those trees have grown tall in the last two years.

- a- phenomenon b- phenomenal c- phenomena d- phenomenally

13-When I get home, I the news on TV..

- a- am watching b)am going to watch c) watched d) watches



14- that remote control down and get right to work on your course.

- a) Lead b) Laid c) Lie d) Lay

15- As far as I am, a journalist may make a good novelist.

- a) connected b) concerning c) contacted d) concerned

16- If Noha cut her finger, she by a doctor.

- a- will see b) will be seen c) would see d) would be seen

4-Find the mistake in these sentences, then write them correctly:

1- Trees take out carbon dioxide and produce oxygen.

2- He got a recuperate vacation on an island full of springs .

3-Make sure the roots are opened down when you put the tree in the hole.

4- A civil servant is someone who works for the army.

5. It was acceptable that Egypt should lose one of its most important monuments.

6- This road is too narrow for all today's traffic, so they are going to harden it.

Test 7

3-Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Wave power is a type of energy.

- a) waste b) new c) renewable d) non- renewable

2. Her uncle can't remember his accident. The doctor thinks he may have...

- a) headache b) phobia c) amnesia d) injury

3. We arrived half an hour late. The filmhalf an hour earlier.

- a) began b) was beginning c) had begun d) has begun

4. She promised sheme as soon as the plane landed.

- a) will phone b) is going to phone c) would phone d) phones

5. The police arrested him because they thought he was the main.....

- a) publisher b) suspect c) volunteer d) actor

6. He is in bad need of some change. He got bored with his daily.....

- a) custom b) red tape c) habit d) routine

7. I expect a good treatment here as you are all kind people.

- a) to give b) to be given c) will be given d) being given

8. Hydroelectric powerthe power of flowing water with use of dams.

- a- hinders b- fosters c- converts d- harnesses

9. I've tried using a computer, but itme a headache.

- a- made b- cause c- gives d- allows

10.they ever tell you they don't like what you've written?

- a- Have b- Had c- Did d- Do

11. Early black and white photos show people inclothes.

- a- old-fashion b- old-fashions c- older-fashioned d- old-fashioned

12. With his book The Country of Men, Hisham Matar has become a(n) _____ author. a) established b) establish c) establisher d) establishment

13. It is time wehome at the moment. It is too late.
a- have been gone b- are being gone c- are going d- went
14. While she was making food last night, her finger.....
a- is burnt b- has been burnt c- had burnt d- got burnt
15. If you me, he should study harder in order to get higher marks.
a- wonder b- answer c- ask d- inquire
16. The documents are believed to.....
a- have stolen b- have been stolen c- have robbed d- have been robbed

4-Find the mistake in these sentences, then write them correctly:

1. Isn't it dangerous for ships to have so much of these things in the sea?
2. Both these devices are current being used in most car .
3. Sat-nav systems are used to tell people where they are and how to get to a location.
4. She didn't go to school, but taught at home by her mother.
5. Some of her books are based in her travels to these countries, aren't they?
6. It is believed that the spies' headings is a small hotel on the coast.

Test 8

3-Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. We must stop usingthe non-renewable sources of energy
a) out b) out of c)out off d) up
2. Have you heard about electricity generation frompower?
a) logical b) tidal c) herbal d) rubber
3. They're going to make wavewith fifty or more snakes in one place.
a) stations b) fields c) plants d) farms
4. Everyone.....me lucky because I always win things.
a) called b) is calling c) calls d) call
5. Please the file to your e-mail and send it quickly.
a) attach b) detach c) connect d) enclose
6. She was enjoying the book she
a) read b) was reading c) will read d) would read
7. Speedstop drivers from going so fast.
a)lumps b) pumps c) bumps d) limps
8. I expected Germany'sof the previous world cup.
a) will win b) would win c) to win d) winning
9. Ia nap , then I woke up remembering about the train.
a) have had b) had had c) had d) have
10., there will be a breakthrough in the cure for cancer soon .
a) Properly b) Currently c) Completely d) Probably
11. The cause of all these firesyet known.
a) haven't b) hasn't c) aren't d) isn't
12. When atoms are, nuclear energy is produced.
a- split b- spilt c- spilled d- splits

13. Amal used to be naughty when she was young , but now she
 a) didn't b) doesn't c) isn't d) hasn't
14.members attended, so the meeting was cancelled.
 a) Little b) A few c) Many d) Few
15. Many world countries are against.....nuclear waste.
 a)burying b)lying c)wasting d)throwing away
16. it useful to do more than one job in your career?
 a) Does b) Has c) Is d) Had

4-Find the mistake in these sentences, then write them correctly:

1. Scientists believe the sun's energy will last for another five billions years.
2. Jobs can give writers a variety of experience used in their writing.
3. Before I entered the university, my identity card showed to the security.
4. Dams hold back water, which is then releasing to turn turbines to generate electricity.
5. Satellite navigation computers in cars can help drivers by showing them the best route to do.
6. In the future, technology will also help them to solve engine problems and to keep everyone's safe.

Test 9

3-Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1.disappeared , he was found dead by the river.
 a- Having b- Having had c – Having been d- After
2. Wave power is a type of energy.
 a) waste b) new c) renewable d) non- renewable
3. Her uncle can't remember his accident. The doctor thinks he may have.....a) headache b) phobia c) amnesia d) injury
4. The police arrested him because they thought he was the main.....
 a) publisher b) suspect c) volunteer d) actor
5. I expect a good treatment here as you are all kind people.
 a) to give b) to be given c) will be given d) being given
6. Hydroelectric powerthe power of flowing water with use of dams.
 a- hinders b- fosters c- converts d- harnesses
7.they ever tell you they don't like what you've written?
 a- Have b- Had c- Did d- Do
8. With his book The Country of Men, Hisham Matar has become a(n).....
 author. a) established b) establish c) establisher d) establishment
9. It is time wehome at the moment. It is too late.
 a- have been gone b- are being gone c- are going d- went

10. While she was making food last night, her finger.....
a- is burnt b- has been burnt c had burnt d- got burnt
11. The documents are believed to.....
a- have stolen b- have been stolen c- have robbed d- have been robbed
12. Many world countries are against.....nuclear waste.
a)burying b)lying c)wasting d) enhancing
13. It is exactly five years since her father's
a- have died b- had died c- died d- death
14. We must stop usingthe non-renewable sources of energy
a) out b) out of c)out off d) up
15. Have you heard about electricity generation frompower?
a) logical b) tidal c) herbal d) rubber
16. Ia nap , then I woke up remembering about the train.
a) have had b) had had c) had d) have

.....
8

4-Find the mistake in these sentences, then write them correctly:

1. I visited a recycled plant to reuse old bottles .
2. The girl's face turned red and felt ashamed of her fiancée.
3. Archeologists are investigating a new site near the pyramids.
4. Some bones were hidden deeply beneath the ground.
5. Before I entered the university, my identity card showed to the security men.
6. Dams hold back water, which is then releasing to turn turbines to generate electricity.

Test 10

3-Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1-It' s all about doing experiments and comparing your results other scientists a) to b) by c) on d) with
- 2- Pupils don't have to pay for their ipads. The school them for free.
a) pays b) takes c) provides d) affords
- 3- We arrived half an hour late. The film half an hour earlier.
a- began b- was beginning c-had begun d- has begun
- 4- I remember.....your bag on the table. You can look for it there.
a) to seeing b) seeing c) have seen d) to see
- 5- The spy was sentenced to death for his crime of
a) treason b) folk c) envy d) victim
- 6- While we were driving to El Fayoum , we came to a restaurant where we stopped..... a) to eating b) eaten c) to eat d) eating

7- I found it difficult to get on with my colleagues at first but thingsbecame better

- a) biography b) gradually c) personally d) professional

8- Her carelessness in a terrible fire that destroyed the house.

- a) resulted b) caused c) absorbed d) specialized

9- The leaves are like factorieseverything they need

- a) to produce b) produces c) produced d) producing

10- I wish she the test successfully last year.

- a) would pass b) could pass c) had passed d) passes.

11- If you are you must not eat too much sugar.

- a) cancer b) diabetes c) cancerous d) diabetic

12- I wish the teacher something to solve the problem but he didn't.

- a- had done b- hadn't done c- did d- didn't

13-He is soon going to be married to his

- a- fiancé b- fiancée c- financier d- financial

14- Edmond objected to his friends'.....

- a- accusations b- accusers c- accused d- accusatory

15- Hanan was so.....of Farida's new dress that she went out and bought herself one. a) enviable b) envious c) envy d) envies

16- Hethe wall when suddenly he fell off the ladder.

- a-had been painted b- has been painting
c- had painted d- had been painting

4-Find the mistake in these sentences, then write correctly:

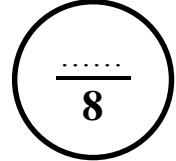
- 1- He decided to go on a low-fat diet as he lost a huge amount of weight.
- 2- It's our responsible to do everything we can to protect our traditional heritage.
- 3- The quality of these crops evolves from year to year depending on the rain.
- 4- There is often no distinction difference between identical twins.
- 5- I expect finishing my homework later this evening.
- 6- Would Samia like coming to the mall with us?

Test 11

3-Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Monira has just told Amira that theyto their friend's wedding tonight. a) would go b) have gone c) were going d) are going
2. I travelled by train, but I..... travelled by car.
a) might have b) could be c) could have d) must have
3. The doctor recommends you take two weeks tobefore going back to work. a) regain b) recuperate c) restore d) recapture

4. **Everyone is putting their umbrellas down. Itstarted raining.**
a- must have b – can't have c – must be d- can't be
5. **Nutrition experts advisefull meals before sleep.**
a- us not to eat b – us we don't eat c– us not eating d – not to eat.
6. **He claimed that that villato him then.**
a- was belonged b- belonged c- was belonging d- had belonged
7. **People who built the Pyramids mustgreat engineering skills..**
a) have b) have had c) had d) have been
8. **My wife wants to buy a new dress and asks.....I have money..**
a) when b) whether c) weather d) what
9. **Sap can be used to make rubber if wood is**
a) heated b) manufactured c) grown d) burnt
10. **If you leave that bread out too long, it**
a- hardens b- hardened c- will harden d - harden
11. **She.....to the subject several time during her speech.**
a- preferred b- refer c- referee d- referred
12. **This washing powder will.....most stains .**
a-improve b-move c- remove d-prove
13. **Maher could not have won the championship without Yusuf's help. Yusuf was.....in Maher's winning.**
a- instrument b- base c- instrumental d- proud
14. **By not wasting our precious time, we can all live.....lives.**
a- product b- protect c- productive d- production
15. **The author of this book is a highlyhistorian.**
a- respectful b- respected c- respects d-respect
16. **The report looked at therisks linked to eating excess sugar.**
a- health b- healthy c- healthily d- unhealthy



4-Find the mistake in these sentences, then write them correctly:

1. Turpentine is a strong-smell liquid used for thinning paint.
2. If you lie in the sun too long, your skin turn red.
3. If someone e-mails you, you really must inform the police.
4. She wondered if she had met him, she would have known the news
5. The competition is opened to anyone over the age of sixteen.
6. Going to parks often if you don't have trees in your neighbourhood.

Test 12**3-Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. He has learned aamount in the last two years.
a- phenomenal b – southerly c –temporary d – absorbent
2. I found it difficult to get on with my colleagues at first but thingsbecame better
a) biographically b) gradually c) personally d) professionally
3. The tourist wants to know how long..... to go to the museum.
a) it takes b) it is taking c) will it take d) does it take
4. I wouldn't boast about that if I were in your
a) site b) location c) destination d) position
5. She asked me whether Ithere before.
a) have been b) had been c) had had d) have had
6. Obesity may result.....heart diseases.
a) on b) up c) in d) out
7. If the storm had reached the city, houses and shops
a) would have destroyed b) wouldn't have been destroyed
c) wouldn't have destroyed d) would have been destroyed
8. Pollution is very harmful plant and animal life.
a) at b) on c) with d) to
9. Unless you look at a solar eclipse through special glasses, you will ... blind.
a) go b) get c) turn d) come
10. A... is a hole in the earth from which hot water and steam can suddenly rise
a) geyser b) volcano c) well d) tank
11. She gone far. I just saw her car leave a minute ago.
a) must have b) should have c) can't have d) can have
12. Jack tried to Paul by threatening to tell Paul's father what Paul had stolen at the weekend.
a) commit b) blackmail c) admit d) recuperate
13. Mum said it was ... that I even consider going into that dangerous cave.
a) unthinkable b) old-fashioned c) massive d) respectable
14. it's to the public from nine o'clock one o'clock at night.
a- opened b- opens c- open d- opens
15. You have to paymore if you take a video camera.
a- bit b- a bit c- lot d- little

16. We don't know what the machine to fail.

- a) made b) caused c) occurred d) knocked

4-Find the mistake in these sentences, then write them correctly:

1. Unless his bitter struggle, he couldn't have achieved his ambition.
2. He wanted to know how would I feel about working in Luxor.
3. At night, bright lights always eliminate the front of the palace.
4. Dams are built cross rivers to protect cities from possible floods.
5. Lighting is the sound you hear during a storm and heavy rainfall.
6. If only I knew it was your birthday, I would have bought you a present.

Test 13

3-Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1.If you plant a tree, it..... lovely in a few years.

- a- will look b- would look c- looks d- will be looked

2.Taking the metro would decrease the time we have to.....

- a) commute b) being commuting c) commuter d) commuting

3.Those shoes are gorgeous! They.....cheap.

- a) can't have been b) can't have c) mustn't have d) mustn't been

4.He believes that human beings have a good and evil side and that these sides are always.....

- a- conflicting b- in conflict. c- conflicted d-being conflicted

5.Dalia spent three days in hospital to after her accident.

- a) commit b) recuperate c) excavate d) profess

6.Two men have been accused of a parliament member.

- a) blackmailing b) appearing c) committing d) knocking

7.It was written in 1883 and has been a best-seller

- a) since ever b) since never c) never since d) ever since

8.Tasneem asks, "What are you doing?" Tasneem asks ... doing.

- a) what am I b) what was I c) what I was d) what I am

9. She asked me where I ----- yesterday .

- a – stayed b – had stayed c – have stayed d – had been staying

10.Those trees have grown tall in the last two years.

- a- phenomenon b- phenomenal c- phenomena d- phenomenally

11.Where we live, the wind usually blows in a direction.

- a- south b- southern c- southerner d- southerly

12.If you wear a hat, your face..... burnt.

- a- won't get b- wouldn't get c- don't get d- can get

13.She has beensince she was a child.

a- diabetic b-diabetes c -dial d- dealing

14.I wish I where my keys are.

a - know b - knew c - have known d - was knowing

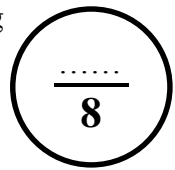
15.She is so clever that she is in the

...situation of being able to choose her university.

a- envies b- envy c - envious d - enviable

16.There were floods because itfor three days.

a- had been raining b - has been raining c - was raining d- rains



4-Find the mistake in these sentences, then write them :

- 1- He'll never forget to spend so much money on his first computer.
- 2- Trees take out carbon dioxide and produce oxygen.
- 3- Do you expect finishing your work early today?
- 4-The word draught means a long period of the absence of rain
- 5 - He got a recuperate vacation on an island full of springs .
- 6-I've worked in various places . Now I'd like a more permanently job.

Test 14

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d : (8 marks)

1- The car stopped because there was a ----- in the petrol tank

a) tap b- launch c-fuel d- leak

2- -----is a ceremony in which someone officially becomes a queen or a king.

a) Corporation b) Coronation c) coordination d) cooperation

3- Pupils don't have to pay for their books. The school ----- them

a) pays b) takes c) provides d) affords

4- That tower is one of the town's most famous -----.

a) marks b) landmarks c) products d) events

(5) Lightning is a dangerous but a natural

(a) view (b) response (c) eclipse (d) phenomenon

(6) Wanting friends is part of human

(a) nature (b) conflict (c) will (d) tradition

(7) It is hard to walk in space because there is no

(a) gravity (b) waiting (c) spin (d) air

(8) Wind and water power are types of energy.

(a) new (b) waste (c) renewable (d) expensive

(9) My sister at university for three years. She comes home every weekend. (a) is (b) has been (c) is being (d) had been

(10) She asked me whether there before.

(a) I had been (b) I went (c) I go (d) had I been

(11) We arrived half an hour late. The film half an hour earlier.

(a) began (b) was beginning (c) had begun (d) has begun

(12) She promised She me as soon as the plane landed.

(a) will phone (b) is going to phone (c) would phone (d) phones

13. I don't think they made this mistake ,.....?

a- did they b- didn't they c- do I d- don't I

14-..... do their best to prevail world peace.

a- Astrologers b- Diplomats c- Archaeologists d- Astronomers

15- got his degree, he worked as an engineer.

a- After b- Having c- Before d- No sooner

16-he studied hard , he would have succeeded .

a- unless b- if c- were d- Had

4- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write it

1- You needn't smoke in the hospital

2- During a second world war, Golding was a sailor in the British navy.

3-My plane is leaving Cairo today at 10 pm.

4-Doctors and nurses belong to medical confession.

5-We have to show our credit cards before entering the university.

6- Ra'fat El-Haggan and Goma'a El-Shawwan were very famous Egyptian kings.

6 - A civil servant is someone who works for the army.

5) Water is the solid form of ice .

Test 15

Choose the correct answer:

1- Scientists are always looking for ways (*increase – increasing – increased – to increase*) our knowledge of the world.

2- It was difficult (*of – to – in – for*) her to talk through the forest.

3- (*Although – Despite – Because – So*) the girl was rescued at the end, it was a very sad story.

4- Take (*away – up – off – out*) your coat and sit down.

5- "The Prisoner of Zenda" is one of those books you just can't put (*off – in – out – down*).

6- The leaves of trees take (*out – through – across – in*) light.

7- Materials such (*for – as – with – or*) glass and paper can be recycled.

8- Coal, oil and natural gas are all (*renewable – fossil – nuclear – energy*) fuels.

9- Hydroelectric power stations (*renew – generate – recycle – use*) electricity.

10- The TV is too loud, Could you turn it (*up – down – on – with*), please?

11- Everyone agreed (*meeting – meets – met – to meet*) at the airport.

12- She admitted (*taking – to take – taken – took*) my pen.

13- He avoided (*hit – hit – hitting – to hit*) the motorbike.

14- The children enjoyed (*seeing – to see – saw – with seeing*) the film at the cinema.

- 15- We are going (*meeting - to meet - met - meets*) at the coffee shop.
 16- Aisha regrets not (*to join - joined - joining - joins*) us for dinner yesterday.

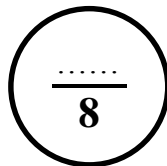
Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it Tiger,
 our dog, was exercising in the yard for his bone.

1. Avoid snakes because they may be poison.
2. The little girl shy took the candy from Aunt Mona.
3. The girls wish I bake a cake instead of biscuits yesterday.
4. The company agreed to paying back the money to the dissatisfied customer.

Test 16

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- My plane (*arrives - arrived - has arrived - was arriving*) at ten tomorrow morning.
- 2- He doesn't look happy (*because - although - despite - unless*) I am sure he passed the exam.
- 3- He refused (*answering - for answering - to answer - answer*) my question.
- 4- The new company is looking for (*illiterate - lazy - careless - skilled*) workers.
- 5- Our climate hasn't always been the same. It has changed (*from - in - over - into*) the years.
- 6- Scientists are always trying to find (*a cure - an antiseptic - an infection - an oil*) for diseases.
- 7- Astronauts are now looking at ways (*to - of - with - for*) producing food in space.
- 8- As cities grow bigger, the amount of land available for farming is (*increased - deserted - cultivated - limited*).
- 9- Self-employed people enjoy (*to have - to be having - having - have*) the freedom to work when they like.
- 10- Every leaf plays a part (*in making - to make - of making - with making*) food for the plant.
- 11- The statue (*has carved - was carved - has been carved - will be carved*) out of stone by the ancient Egyptian.
- 12- This (*murder - murdering - murderous - murdered*) schedule is killing me as there is no time for anything but work.
- 13- To overcome her (*shy - shyly - shyness - shameful*), she read many books and now she can speak on any subject.
- 14- The two men were caught (*spying - spraying - springing - spending*) on a competing restaurant to steal its secret recipe.
- 15- By not wasting our precious time, we can all live (*produce - producing - productive - product*) lives.
- 16- As the molten lava cools, it becomes (*heard - herd - hit - hard*).



Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it

1. The baking dog prevented all of us from getting a good night's sleep.
2. Amber is a semi-precious stone that is actually heartened sap.
3. A costume is something traditional that people do
4. Yesterday I met a man who travels to Russia years ago.
5. Oh no, I forgot to stopping by Hazem's house to pick up those papers.
6. Mother offered taking Suzy home with us, but she refused.

Test 17**Choose the correct answer:**

- 1- The village (*destroy – has destroyed – was destroyed – destroying*) by an earthquake.
- 2- In AD 106, Petra was (*arrested – captured – accused – caught*) by the Romans.
- 3- I (*spent – wasted – lost – gave*) my money on this radio. It broke after one day.
- 4- Plants use energy from the sun (*making – made – to make – has made*) their food.
- 5- Who is responsible (*for – to – with – of*) their broken chair?
- 6- Naguib Mahfouz (*has awarded – awarded – was awarded – will award*) the Nobel Prize for literature.
- 7- Azza passed her exam (*although – because of – but – despite*) being ill.
- 8- A/An (*drips – clips – decline –eclipse*) occurs when the moon passes between the sun and the earth.
- 9- Scientists can (*provide – predict – prevent – pretend*) when eclipses occur.
- 10- If Gabriel loses his job, he (*will – would – have to – had to*) look for work in the city.
- 11- The country is suffering from a (*draught – drought – doubt – drift*). There has been no rain for six months.
- 12- She's just finished a course (*through – with – in – at*) music.
- 13- Father remembers (*to receive – receiving – receive – receives*) his grandfather's watch when he was a teenager.
- 14- Nadine (*must have left – should have left – will have left – can't have left*) because her coat is still here.
- 15- The archeologists are (*extending – expanding – excavating – exercising*) for the remains from the Third Dynasty.
- 16- Ali is with the doctor because he was bitten by a (*precious - delicious – poisonous – famous*) insect.

.....
8

Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it

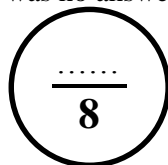
1. There are many installments in the music room.
2. Sam was very producing today. He cleaned the house and fixed the car.
3. Madame, can I ask you to liquefy the person who stole your bag?

4. Father suggested to go to Alexandria for the weekend.
5. The monuments of Abu Simbel must been difficult to move here because they are massive.
6. Leila can't have answered the phone because it has stopped ringing.

Test 18

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- Last year we visited Egypt and admired the ancient (*moments – monuments – monsters – materials*).
- 2- The tough outer layer of a tree is called the (*bark – trunk – branch – skin*).
- 3- The leaves play a part in (*make – making – made – to make*) food for the tree.
- 4- The (*beginning – start – source – spring*) of the River Nile is in Uganda.
- 5- We can (*recycle – redo – repair – threat*) glass and paper.
- 6- I (*lent – loaned – bought – borrowed*) some money to start my own business.
- 7- If you use my pen, remember (*giving – to give – given – give*) it back to me.
- 1- He (*was awarded – awarded – has awarded – was awarding*) the Nobel Prize in 1988.
- 2- He persuaded her (*let – letting – in letting – to let*) us go to the party.
- 3- You (*supposed – ought – should – obliged*) take this medicine every day.
- 4- This map shows the exact (*place – point – region – location*) of the bus station.
- 5- This airline flies to many (*goals – destinations – aims – positions*) around the world.
- 6- I tried to phone him (*although – despite – but – because*) there was no answer.
- 7- If I (*were – am – had – will be*) rich, I would buy a big car.
- 8- I (*don't think – wasn't thinking – haven't thought – hadn't thought*) of that before Ahmed mentioned it.
- 9- Sam expected his sister (*coming – to come – came – of coming*) home early from school since there was a half day.



Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it :

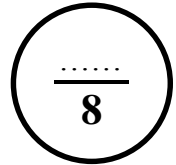
1. They went to the mall before visits their friends.
2. While they had lunch, the explosion happened.
3. After Eman changed some money, she had phoned Selma.
4. The police officer observed the group with much suspicious.
5. Turbine is made from the sap of certain trees.
6. You should basis your opinion on fact.

Test 19

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- I wouldn't say it unless it (*is – does – did – were*) true.
- 2- I was surprised (*learn – learning – learned – to learn*) that he had won the prize.
- 3- Mark stayed (*with – at – in – for*) Mr. and Mrs. Jones in England.

- 4- Ahmed looked (*for – forward – around – up*) to seeing Mr. Jones when he was in hospital.
- 5- (*Despite – Because – In spite of – Although*) he didn't feel well, he was always happy to see them.
- 6- Thomas has invited Mr. Jones (*visit – to visit – visiting – visited*) them in Nigeria.
- 7- If your neighbours are noisy, you can complain (*to – about – for – with*) them to the council.
- 8- The musician couldn't play in his flat any more (*because – for – so – although*) he went to the park instead.
- 9- It is (*opposed – under – out of – against*) the law to carry a weapon in public.
- 10- He was accused (*of – to – with – for*) playing a musical instrument in the park.
- 11- The man wasn't found (*innocence – guilty – illegal – hanged*) of robbing the bank.
- 12- Some folk music is (*passed by – passed up – passed down – passed through*) from teacher to student.
- 13- We can (*produce – productive – production – produced*) electricity by splitting atoms.
- 14- How (*long – few – much – many*) forms of energy are renewable?
- 15- I haven't (*many – some – one – much*) patience with this sort of thing, but Sawsan has.
- 16- After (*had committed – committing – commit – commits*) the crime, he was arrested by the police.



Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it :

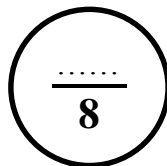
1. Four books is on the table.
2. Hany would be liked to go to the park with us.
3. If you care for your garden, you are getting a good harvest.
4. Abdel-Latif Abu-Heif had a phenomenon ability to swim long distances.
5. You shouldn't look directly at the sun because of the harm rays.
6. Grandmother has a problem with sugar. She has just recently become a diabetes.

Test 20

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- He won the medal by jumping (*highest – higher – height – high*) than anyone else.
- 2- Gregor Mendel discovered how genetic information is (*passed – taken – put – written*) down through generations.
- 3- Astronauts wear special clothes which (*protest – prevent – protect – produce*) them from extreme temperatures.
- 4- There is no oxygen in space, so you (*mist – wouldn't – can – can't*) breathe normally.

- 5- The young musician (*attempted – tried – practiced – learnt*) hard before the concert.
- 6- Do you enjoy (*listening – listen – listened – to listen*) to classical music?
- 7- Five of his plays were (*painted – composed – performed – prescribed*) in Paris.
- 8- The parade takes place (*with – of – in – for*) a town in Italy.
- 9- The districts don't know which horses will represent them (*when – after – because – until*) a week before the race.
- 10- It is important that the audience doesn't (*remember – appear – notice – recall*) that the stunts are done by a different person.
- 11- My degree is (*of – about – in – over*) history.
- 12- The earthquake (*was happening – has happened – could be happening – happened*) in 1875.
- 13- The hotel wanted (*hiring – hired – to hire – hire*) a new receptionist.
- 14- No one will be (*admitted – intended – prevented – pretended*) to the concert without a ticket.
- 15- This novel is so (*absorbed – absorbing – absorbed – absorbs*) that I forgot to eat my dinner!
- 16- I wish I lived closer to my work. I (*commute – compute – consume – presume*) more than an hour each way.



Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it :

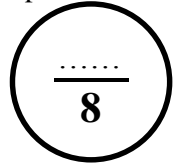
1. His believe in not harming animals was something he learned from his mother.
2. The advantage of flying is that you can't see the scenery along the way.
3. The sixth of October landmarks the anniversary of Egypt's victory in 1973.
4. The good news are that Fatma had twin baby girls.
5. Italian food believes to be the best.
6. Mahmoud reads the paper when his boss entered.

Test 21

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- They tried to find a new employee (*for – by – to – with*) advertising in the paper.
- 2- She was very good at her job and got a (*promotion – production – protection – provision*) quickly.
- 3- When he left school, he (*contracted – applied – connected – requested*) to join the army.
- 4- Students who come to this university must expect (*work – working – worked – to work*) hard.
- 5- She is very (*ambiguous – ambitious – amphibious – ambivalent*). She wants to run the company one day.
- 6- People (*have been making – are making – would be making – had been making*) music for thousands of years.

- 7- (*Architects – Activists – Archaeologists – Advertisers*) are planning a new excavation in the south of Egypt.
- 8- He stopped (*write – to write – written – writing*) and put down his pen.
- 9- He is learning (*to play – play – playing – played*) the piano.
- 10- The people held a (*discussion– demonstration– gathering – disagreement*) against spoiling the environment in many countries.
- 11- We congratulated her (*for – at – on – by*) her success.
- 12- He was arrested (*with – of – to – for*) starting a fire.
- 13- She spent many years fighting for women's (*opinions – rights – votes – protests*).
- 14- Seven of the (*suspects – sockets – sardines – surfaces*) have been convicted.
- 15- The final stage of the production of cotton is when it is (*stung – sprung – spun – rung*) into thread.
- 16- Her knowledge of climbing helped her during the (*combination – competition – conviction – conversion*).



Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it :

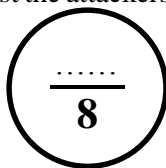
1. Her career as a pilot evolved out of her interest with flying.
2. His love of singing developed when he is a child.
3. Their remembers of traveling in Africa will stay with them forever.
4. Who was the first astrologer to land on the moon?
5. The police made a thorough extension of the area where the crime took place
6. The Russians have punched a new space shuttle.

Test 22

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- It (*could – should – can – must*) be wonderful to see earth from space. I am sure it is.
- 2- Wood is used (*to – for – with – from*) making paper.
- 3- There is an exhibition of (*fireworks – sculptures–monuments – celebrations*) at the new gallery.
- 4- In the future, most of our work (*will be doing – has been done – will do – will be done*) by machines.
- 5- Telephone, radio and television are all forms (*from – of – to – with*) communication.
- 6- I am afraid Mr. Smith isn't here. Can I take a (*massage –message – missive – missile*)?
- 7- My father has worked hard for many years and he is looking forward to (*retiring – retreating – recycling – repeating*).
- 8- Astronomers can (*pretend – predict – produce – prevent*) when asteroids will hit earth.
- 9- He was accused (*for – to – with – of*) stealing the car.
- 10- I was shocked (*hearing – to hear – hear – to be heard*) that he had died.

- 11- She was blamed (*for – to – with – of*) the mess.
- 12- The demonstrators were (*protesting – preventing – producing – providing*) against an unfair law.
- 13- The pages (*are tearing – were tearing – were torn – tear*) by the little child.
- 14- He had to defend (*myself - herself – themselves – himself*) against the attackers.
- 15- The young man could prove his (*innocence – persistence – insistence – resistance*).
- 16- The good thing is that if we went together, we (*will arrive – can arrive – would arrive – may arrive*) at the same time.



Find the mistake in each of the following sentences :

1. Colds are transmitter when you don't cover your mouth while coughing.
2. If you don't wear a hat in the sun, you would damage your skin.
3. It is not a good idea to do your homework while watches TV.
4. Gas was baking from the cracked pipe.
5. He regards it as his fission to help the cause of world peace.
6. He managed to prepare the broken watch.

Test 23

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- He suggested (*to go – go – going – gone*) to the park.
- 2- She agreed (*to apologize – apologizing – to have apologized – apologize*) to the teacher.
- 3- I expected he (*would – should – will – must*) pass his exams easily.
- 4- Some people think that it (*must be – can't be – must have been – will have been*) an asteroid that hit the earth and killed the dinosaurs.
- 5- The teacher blamed the boy, sitting in the last raw, (*on – with – about – for*) the noise.
- 6- She wouldn't mind if I didn't go, (*did she – wouldn't she – hadn't she – would she*)?
- 7- She asked me where I (*stay – did I stay – was staying – am I staying*) then.
- 8- I wouldn't have reached this stage unless he (*helped – had helped – was helping – would help*) me.
- 9- *The Solar (System- order– organization– establishment)* consists of the Sun and the astronomical objects bound to it by gravity.
- 10- The first American to go on a (*spacebar – spacesuit - spacewalk – space age*) was Ed White.
- 11- Tourism is usually affected by (*indifferent - current – irrelevant – argument*) events.
- 12- Some of the children have to walk long (*surfaces – spaces – grounds – distances*) to school.

13- They are still quite unaware of the (*gravity – activity – ability – advisability*) of their problems.

14- (*Statistics - Arithmetic - Genetics - Gymnastics*)

is a sport in which physical exercises and movements are performed.

15- The Earth (*stems – stains - spins – springs*) on its own axis.

16- Mostafa Mosharafa was an Egyptian physicist who worked on the (*theories – roles – standards – specifications*) of Einstein and helped to understand the atom.

8

Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it:

1. When he checked the front wheel, he found that two speaks were broken.
2. It is generally thought that only space travellers can experience *helplessness*.
3. The study of classes includes all aspects of the ancient Greek and Roman world: culture, language and literature.
4. If you went to bed early, you wake up refreshed.
5. Selma is visited her grandparents over the weekend.
6. The teapot is put in the cupboard, and the sugar leaves on the counter.

Test 24

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- The old man is not happy (*although – but – however – despite*) his big fortune.
- 2- (*Who – Whose – Where – How much*) book was the one you were pointing at?
- 3- We can tell the age of a tree by counting the rings in the (*leaf – bark – truck – trunk*).
- 4- Space cruisers will probably (*wonder – orbit – move – fly*) the earth at a height of 320 kilometres.
- 5- The eclipse of the sun is called a (*polar – lunar – solar – regular*) eclipse.
- 6- What (*will happen – would happen – had happened – would have happened*) if he had left the meeting?
- 7- The (*presenter – representative – advertiser – educator*) is someone who speaks or acts for you or for a company.
- 8- Plants can grow without soil (*as much as – as far as – as long as – as many as*) they get food from water.
- 9- My son has been (*enrolled – prescribed – delivered – shared*) in the music class. He would like to practice playing the guitar.
- 10- There was an international operation to (*rescue - provide – bring – take*) Abu Simbel temples from being submerged.
- 11- The soup tasted delicious, (*isn't – wasn't – doesn't – didn't*) it?
- 12- He is (*currently - shyly – carelessly – dryly*) being held in a maximum security prison.

8

- 13- The cakes (*decorate – decorating – were decorated – decorated*) by the chef early this morning.
- 14- That costs far too (*some – enough – many – much*) money for me.
- 15- We have some cake, but we don't have (*many – any – too – few*) coffee.
- 16- Your attention (*is distracted – distracts – was distracting – distracted*) by using a mobile phone while driving.

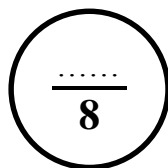
Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it :

1. There was a delete about GM food on TV last night.
2. Some people believe that video games are merely a form of scraping.
3. He is very interested in the publish of Shakespeare's plays.
4. Can you tell me how many that is going to cost to fix?
5. The teachers spent the afternoon mark the exam papers.
6. She was known with causing problems.

Test 25

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- The interviewer asked the professor (*weather – unless – whether – whatever*) he had worked at any foreign universities.
- 2- The teacher told us (*so – thus – very – such*) an interesting story.
- 3- (*Returning – Restoring – Recycling – Removing*) is a way to reuse the materials such as paper and glass rather than throwing them away.
- 4- I read a very interesting novel (*enhanced – entitled – enlarged – encouraged*) "War and Peace".
- 5- When he arrived at the bus stop, he saw a number of people (*queuing – creeping – crawling – quarreling*) to take the bus.
- 6- She is a very efficient professor. She must (*be – have been – have – had been*) a very good university student.
- 7- It is advisable to use special (*protecting – protect – protection – protective*) glasses when you watch an eclipse.
- 8- (*Will – Did – Would – Can*) he understand the lesson if he read the summery?
- 9- Astronauts float in space because of zero (*degree – gravity – density – humidity*).
- 10- I am really late, (*am – don't – have – aren't*) I?
- 11- She (*is traveling – travels – travelled – has travelled*) to London next spring.
- 12- We all noticed she avoided (*looks – to look – looking – to be looking*) at us.
- 13- He went out early, (*however – despite – as – but for*) he arrived late.
- 14- The (*coloration – collocation – coronation – corporation*) of the queen took place 5 years ago.
- 15- Friends are generally (*look – like – unlike – alike*) in background and tastes.



16- He is a very (*stupid - wealthy - frustrated - depressed*) man. He owns a palace and a private plane.

Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it :

1. Thousands of people appended her funeral.
2. Patients have the write to see their medical records.
3. A power location is a facility for the generation of electric power
4. The researcher was excited in going to Africa.
5. If I get sick, I would not go to school.
6. Father asked mother when would dinner be ready.

Test 26

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- The teacher frequently asked them (*that - not to - whether - for*) speak during the lesson.
- 2- Hydroelectric power does not (*purify - pollinate - pollute - promote*) the atmosphere.
- 3- The man they arrested last night has been charged (*on - with - for - about*) murder.
- 4- This map shows the exact (*existence - destination - location - generation*) of the project.
- 5- She wouldn't have gone out during the eclipse if she (*was - had been - were - is*) superstitious.
- 6- The advertisement said that all (*cannibals - craftsmen - correspondents - candidates*) should have a B.Sc. in chemistry.
- 7- The food smelt wonderful, (*despite - however - so - because*) she did not even try it.
- 8- It was (*advisable - justifiable - unthinkable - unsafe*) that Egypt should lose one of its most important monuments, Abu Simbel.
- 9- The surgeon operated (*at - into - over - on*) the patient.
- 10- Debbie did not take her keys. She (*couldn't have - must have - didn't have - shouldn't have*) seen them on the desk.
- 11- Most of our shopping (*will - will have - shouldn't be - will be*) done on the internet in the coming few years.
- 12- (*Pressure - Tension - Combustion - Stress*) is the force produced when two things push against each other.
- 13- (*Physical - Herbal - Nuclear - Border*) energy can be used to make electricity.
- 14- The metal was in (*shorten - molten - widen - strengthen*) form.
- 15- Petroleum, coal and natural gas are examples of fossil (*oils - solids - fuels - liquids*).



16- (*Geothermal - Hydroelectric – Nuclear – Solar*) power stations must be located on a water source.

Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it :

1. You're saving my time with all these stupid questions.
2. Wind turbines use water to make electricity.
3. Several students took part in the poetry reading confession.
4. Those two people has been sitting there for three hours.
5. It takes little petrol filling my car.
6. Sami doesn't know advanced mathematics. He wishes he knows it.

Test 27

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- Can you kindly tell me where (*is the manager – the manager – does the manager – the manager is*)?
- 2- The Mask of Gold was written (*by – for – of – from*) A. McAllen.
- 3- We (*shouldn't – were supposed – supposed – are supposed*) take the bus because the road is so dangerous.
- 4- The (*smart – beautiful – fast – fashionable*) car tells the driver exactly where the vehicle is.
- 5- Laura was at home all day yesterday. She (*shouldn't be – can't be – can't have been – must have been*) at work.
- 6- The company needs an (*employ – employee – employer – employment*) to work as an accountant.
- 7- We congratulated her (*by – on – at – for*) her success.
- 8- I want to know how (*you helped – have you helped – do you help – had you helped*) her.
- 9- He went to school (*despite – because – although – unless*) he had a bad cold.
- 10- The Pyramids and the Sphinx are famous (*landslides – landlords – landmines – landmarks*) in Egypt.
- 11- The boy came late to class, (*wasn't – didn't – isn't – doesn't*) he?
- 12- Sham El-Nesiem is a day (*in which – which – who – whose*) marks the beginning of spring.
- 13- She has a very rare (*chain – ring - collection – page*) of stamps.
- 14- These exercises can help to (*develop – break – infect – waste*) your muscles.
- 15- He lives in a poor (*way – method - district – restrict*) of London.
- 16- A (*healthy – wealthy – strong – poisonous*) substance can cause illness or death.

.....
8

Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it:

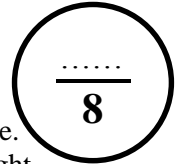
1. Nicolas Copernicus showed that the sun, not the Earth, was at the centre of the solar discipline.
2. Ultraviolet ways can damage your skin.

3. A chaser is a hole in the earth from which water can rise.
4. I wish I can paint better.
5. Since her mother liked going to the opera, Leila hoped buying tickets for next week's show.
6. If I plant the tree now, it is two meters high in ten years.

Test 28

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- I am a student in the third secondary grade. I (*learn – learnt – am learning – have been learning*) English for eight years.
- 2- I have been trying to (*contest – contact – contain – communicate*) you since yesterday, but the line is engaged.
- 3- My uncle managed to (*couple – double – twice – twin*) his profits over the year.
- 4- Don't ever believe her. She is only good at (*telling – saying – writing – acting*) lies.
- 5- He wishes he (*is – sits – has come – were*) in my place.
- 6- Look (*out – over – after – into*) yourself and don't forget to write.
- 7- I can eat what I want but I never put (*up – upon – off – on*) weight.
- 8- Do you think that he (*broke – played – decreed – caused*) the law?
- 9- I (*know – knew – have known – have been knowing*) him since we were abroad together.
- 10- If Suzy (*had been – has been – is being – was being*) a better speller, she would have won first place.
- 11- In the spring, a lot of pollen (*releases – will release – is releasing – is released*) into the air by flowers.
- 12- I think his (*prefer – preferred – preference – reference*) for speaking his native language is natural.
- 13- How do you know (*how much – how many – how few – how little*) cups to put if you don't have a recipe?
- 14- Rubber (*is coming – to come – comes – to coming*) from the sap of rubber trees.
- 15- The reports will be (*transmit – transmitted – to transmit – transmitting*) tonight.
- 16- The picture was (*raised – risen – aroused – arising*) a few centimeters higher.



Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it:

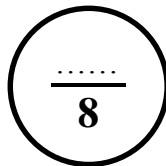
1. I like her new steer of writing very much.
2. He is a butcher. He produces books and magazines.
3. She decided to buy a mixer tap because there were a lot of mice in her house.
4. Her anxiety about speaking in public caused her losing the job.

5. His reaction to win the prize was quite funny.
 6. She has a great deal of experiment in introducing new products to international markets.

Test 29

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- We went out (*although – in spite of – despite the fact that – even*) the rain.
 2- Unless you look at solar eclipses through special glasses, you will go (*bold – bright – blunt – blind*).
 3- We (*hadn't met – didn't meet – haven't met haven't been met*) our old friends for a year. They are too busy.
 4- Our flight will reach our (*destination – station – location – situation*) at 7 p.m.
 5- I (*wouldn't go – won't go – wouldn't have gone – hadn't gone*) out if it's stormy.
 6- The weather forecast can (*provide – prevent – pretend – predict*) the weather of the following day.
 7- Somalia is suffering a (*drought – doubt – draught – draft*). There has been no rain for a long time.
 8- The film was really enjoyable. I wish you (*would be – could be – are – had been*) with us.
 9- The (*fruit – branch – trunk – bark*) is the strongest part of the tree.
 10- You have to follow the doctor's (*prescription – description – drawing – provision*) to get well soon.
 11- The river can be used by many ships because of its (*wide – width – widening – widened*).
 12- You should send the car to the mechanic to (*repair it – have it repaired – have repaired it – be repairing it*).
 13- His parents do not let him (*watching – watches – watched – watch*) TV too much.
 14- He will be able to go to the cinema (*unless – weather – but for – only if*) he finishes his work.
 15- A (**reader – breeder – leader- driver**) *is someone who* motivates his followers to make great achievements.
 16- The (*identity – ability – brutality – stability*) of the stolen goods has not yet been established



Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it :

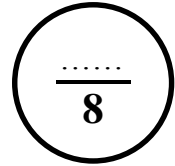
1. He has so many friends because of his likeable personnel.
 2. My grandfather left me nothing in his bill.
 3. Moments should be protected from natural disasters.
 4. They are opposed with building a new road in the park.

5. After the celebrate the crowd went home.
6. You're responsibility for cooking dinner tonight. What are you going to make?

Test 30

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- An eclipse of the (*moon – sun – star – planet*) occurs when the earth passes between the sun and the moon.
- 2- The Great Wall of China (*built – had built – was built – was building*) to keep out raiders.
- 3- In the future, solar heating (*is used – will be used – are used – would be used*) in homes and industry.
- 4- A (*surgeon – veterinary – specialist – nurse*) is an expert in a particular area of medicine.
- 5- I would put on protective glasses if I (*were – will be – has been – am*) you.
- 6- I don't intend (*watch – watched – to watch – watches*) that film. There is a lot of violence in it.
- 7- I am a young (*employee – employer – employed – employment*) in a big company and I am very ambitious.
- 8- We should protect our monuments (*for – against – on – with*) natural disasters.
- 9- There has been a (*grading – grade – gradual – gradually*) improvement in the economy.
- 10- Scientists (*is wanted – am wanted – has wanted – want*) to find more sources of renewable energy.
- 11- She (*said – asked – told – wondered*) me whether I had passed my driving test.
- 12- They should have arrived on time, (*should they – shouldn't they – do they – don't they*)?
- 13- If the government had done something to solve these problems, people (*wouldn't have – won't have – should have – may have*) demonstrated.
- 14- I expect he (*would – should – will – must*) pass his exams easily.
- 15- Once Ola's children left home, she had some free time. (*However – Although – So – Despite*), when the grandchildren arrived, there was more work to do.
- 16- A (*skilful – cooperative – mature – mad*) student is a university or a college student who is older than 25.

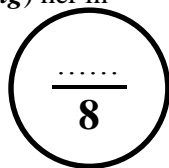


Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it :

1. Industrial west from the factories is harmful.
2. This magazine is perished once a month.
3. All citizens are equal before the wall.
4. He didn't accept for the job until he had been interviewed.
5. The vacuum cleaner was broken down yesterday.
6. If she were a nurse, she can help the old woman.

Test 31Choose the correct answer:

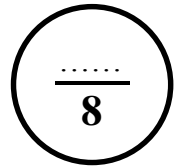
- 1- Scientists are still (*try – trying – have been trying – tried*) to find out what happens when we sleep.
- 2- We (*will fail – would have failed – would fail – fail*) if they hadn't helped us.
- 3- If she hadn't learnt how to type, she (*would have written – will write – wouldn't have written – would write*) so many books.
- 4- We can benefit from old newspapers by (*recycling – making – using – cleaning*).
- 5- She is very keen (*in – on – of – about*) swimming.
- 6- In March 1919, five hundred women organized a (*collaboration – nationalization – demonstration – revolution*) against the British authorities.
- 7- Ali said that he was (*easily – awfully – slightly – hardly*) sorry to be late for the meeting.
- 8- (*However – Because – Although – So as to*) I spent a lot of money, I didn't get what I wanted.
- 9- I regretted (*criticize – to criticize – criticizing – to criticizing*) her in public. She was very upset.
- 10- My sister got (*a meeting – a conference – a visit – an interview*) before she was accepted for the job.
- 11- The Wright brothers were the (*pioneers – biologists – biochemists – biophysicists*) of aeroplane flight
- 12- Salwa is not at school today, (*isn't she – is she – does she – doesn't she*)?
- 13- Hany got a (*promotion – production – provision – protection*) quickly because he was very good at his job.
- 14- There is no oxygen in space, so you (*must – mustn't – can – can't*) breathe normally.
- 15- In the future most of our work (*will be doing – has been done – will be – will be done*) by machines.
- 16- Coal, oil and natural gas are all (*renewable – fossil – nuclear – energy*) fuels.

Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it :

1. The 1988 Nobel Prize for literature awarding Naguib Mahfouz.
2. Ahmed must have boiled water before he made this tea. I am sure he didn't.
3. I really wish I work harder when I was at school, but I didn't
4. Ibn Al-Nafis invented the circulation of the blood through the heart and lungs.
5. An electricity of the sun is uncommon.
6. The cloth absented the ink I had spilled.

Test 32Choose the correct answer:

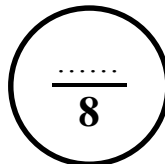
- 1- This place is not a suitable (*extraction – location – destination – station*) for a supermarket.
- 2- She decided to go on a diet as she wanted to (*win – earn – lose – fail*) weight.
- 3- (*Leaves – Loaves – Barks – Roots*) are the flat green parts at the ends of the branches of a tree.
- 4- If he had studied well, he (*would get – will get – would be got – would have got*) the best mark.
- 5- The two countries aim to (*shorten – harden – strengthen – hidden*) ties between them.
- 6- The telephone rang, but I didn't hear it; I (*must be – must have been – can't have been – can have been*) asleep.
- 7- A (*fruit – root – trunk – branch*) grows on a plant or tree and has seeds inside.
- 8- It (*had rained – has rained – was raining – has been raining*) for the past three hours.
- 9- He was found (*stupid – ill – envious – guilty*) and was sentenced to life imprisonment.
- 10- The glass window (*is breaking – was breaking – was broken – had broken*) when the boy hit it with the ball.
- 11- After falling on his head he suffered from (*memory – remembrance – memorial – amnesia*).
- 12- He practises (*to play – to be played – to have played – playing*) the guitar every day.
- 13- She was too (*shy – clever – ambitious – short*) to go to parties.
- 14- She won't mind if I leave early, (*has she – can she – will she – is she*)?
- 15- Last week, he (*enrolled – entitled – entered – employed*) on an evening course to improve his language.
- 16- You don't need glasses. There is nothing wrong with your (*site – sight – side – sign*).

Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it correctly:

1. He is studying law at university because he doesn't want to be a lawyer.
2. Can I lend your dictionary, please?
3. I don't regret to start my own business. I am glad I did.
4. They should bake the medicine in time to get well.
5. The boss made him staying to finish the work.
6. Experiments are usually acted in laboratories.

Test 33Choose the correct answer:

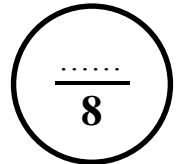
- 1- She wondered when (*do I begin – did I begin – had I begun – I had begun*) singing with the band.
- 2- If you want to watch a solar eclipse, you should wear protective (*gloves – masks – necklaces – glasses*).
- 3- Lawyers and doctors should behave (*politically – professionally – brutally – cruelly*).
- 4- My plane (*arrives – arrived – has arrived – was arrived*) at six tomorrow morning.
- 5- As cities grow bigger, the amount of land available for farming becomes (*deserted – limited – increased – built*).
- 6- Scientists tell the age of a tree by (*counting up – counting down – counting on – counting against*) the rings in the trunk.
- 7- The children couldn't play indoors any more (*because – for – so – although*) they went to club instead.
- 8- Today Professor Magdy Yacoub is (*performing – reforming – forming – informing*) three operations.
- 9- Hany Hussein is a new star. He has a beautiful singing voice (*as long as – as well as – soon – so that*) a talent for dancing and acting.
- 10- If Wael lost his job, he (*will – would – will not – may not*) look for work in another city.
- 11- The chocolate tasted delicious, (*isn't – wasn't – doesn't – didn't*) it?
- 12- There is always a (*defect – conflict – effect – reflect*) between good and evil.
- 13- After he (*had received – has received – is received – receives*) some good news, he left home.
- 14- She spent many years fighting for women's (*opinions – rights – votes – protests*).
- 15- Ahmed (*has studied – has been studying – had been studying – studies*) for two hours when his parents came home.
- 16- Ali and his brother (*had been reclaiming – would be reclaiming – are reclaiming – have been reclaiming*) the desert land and farming it for about 8 years now.

Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it:

1. He denied to steal the bicycle.
2. He apologized to arrive late.
3. He must have taken the bus. It's not possible.
4. Assistance is the way that someone or something looks or seems to other people.
5. She is writing a geography of Arthur Miller.
6. This flat needs to be contaminated. It's dark.

Test 34**Choose the correct answer:**

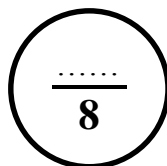
- 1- Windmills are connected to turbines to (*motivate – radiate – generate – facilitate*) electricity.
- 2- Greek astronomers could (*protect – select – contradict – predict*) when eclipses would occur.
- 3- The statue of Ramses II was (*covered – carved – uncovered – discovered*) out of stone.
- 4- Children (*deserve – observe – reserve – dislike*) to be respected and treated well.
- 5- When the employer reaches the age of 60, he/she (*recycles – retires – starves – survives*).
- 6- Farmers are expecting to have a good (*news – bread – harvest – grains*) this year.
- 7- His (*colleagues – colleges – catalogues – neighbour*) respect him very much.
- 8- On your first day in a new job, you should make a good (*expression – impression – depression – tradition*).
- 9- Dr. Aisha Abdel-Rahman wrote many books on matters related to (*cultured – culturally – cultural – culture*) and religion.
- 10- We had to change the plans (*owing to – because – although – so as to*) problems we hadn't expected.
- 11- Unless I'd had protective glasses, I (*couldn't watch – wouldn't watch – would have been watched – wouldn't have watched*) the eclipse.
- 12- He was accused of (*carry – carried – being carried – carrying*) a weapon in a public place.
- 13- When they came to a cafeteria, they stopped (*eating – to eat – to eating – to be eaten*).
- 14- She wondered if (*he will pass the exam – will he pass the exam – he had passed the exam – had he passed the exam*)?
- 15- We looked for the car everywhere, but (*before – finally – so – after*) we called the police.
- 16- He is (*recurring – accompanying – recuperating – connecting*) after a brain surgery.

**Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it:**

1. I wish I haven't spent so much money on clothes last week.
2. The television invents by John Baird.
3. He played football despite he was old.
4. He harvested the wood into a figure.
5. The skyscraper was built on a haste of solid rock.
6. You don't have to pay for it. It's expensive.

Test 35Choose the correct answer:

- 1- They are going to (*excavate – exercise – exempt – exacerbate*) a new archaeological site.
- 2- The wide rings in a tree (*indicate – point – locate – calculate*) a lot of rainfall.
- 3- He (*lent – gave – borrowed – cost*) money from the bank to start his business.
- 4- Trees often have deep (*branches – fruits – leaves – roots*).
- 5- Your (*friends – sons – neighbours – ancestors*) are members of your family who lived a long time before.
- 6- The corporation's (*headquarters – flats – apartments – roots*) are in Boston
- 7- The salesman denied (*taking – to take – takes – take*) money from the lady.
- 8- When you are good at your job, you get a (*provision – production – promotion – protection*) quickly.
- 9- Graduates who apply (*on – about – for – with*) this job must be fluent in English.
- 10- It would be a good idea to stop smoking, so you (*may – might – should – needn't*) do that.
- 11- The ancient sky map (*discovered – was discovered – have been discovered – could be discovered*) some time ago.
- 12- I expect he (*will – would – could – might*) pass his exams easily.
- 13- We (*can't have gone – must have gone – could have gone – don't have to go*) to the cinema, but we decided to watch TV.
- 14- We enjoyed the football match (*in spite – in case – despite – because*) the dust storm.
- 15- They (*hadn't decided – haven't decided – don't decide – won't decide*) what to do for the holidays yet.
- 16- The gap between the rich and the poor is (*lengthening – enlarging – widening – hardening*).

Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it:

- 1- Nadia doesn't mind to stay with the children.
- 2- They congratulated her to win the competition.
- 3- He said that he won't eat his dinner.
- 4- These shoes paid 200 pounds.
- 5- There are many incitement opportunities in Egypt.
- 6- The disaster of the Moon is 3474 km.

Test 36Choose the correct answer:

1. These bacteria are (*seen – visible – invisible – indivisible*) unless viewed with a microscope.
2. He was (*survived – commemorated – invited – imprisoned*) in 1999 for attempted murder.
3. I wouldn't have reached this stage unless she (*was helping – helped – would help – had helped*) me.
4. (*Although – despite – However – Because*) the bad weather, the match was played.
5. Would you be able to (*classify – clarify – identify – beautify*) the man who robbed you?
6. All the efforts (*would be making – will have made – will make – will be made*) to increase our products.
7. The function of the root is to hold the tree in the (*ground – floor – air – water*).
8. Greed can (*develop – improve – destroy – desire*) people's lives.
9. These knives do not cut well. They need to be (*widened – sharpened – lengthened – shortened*).
10. The (*accountant – minister – secretary – spy*) is a person who finds out information about another country or organisation.
11. Young people need to understand that learning must *be* (*limited – temporary – temperate – lifelong*).
12. A (*barometer – thermometer – transmitter – voltammeter*) is a sort of equipment that sends radio signals.
13. Car tires are often made of (*wood – steel – copper – rubber*).
14. All his dreams and (*promotion – protection – ambitions – ambiguity*) came true.
15. He doesn't look very happy, he (*must have – can't have – had – could*) failed the exam.
16. She wouldn't mind if I didn't go (*hadn't she – would she – wouldn't she – did she*)?

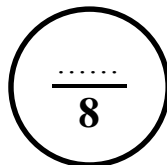
.....
8

Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it :

1. Because I like most pop music, I don't like rap.
2. Leila rolled on an evening course in computers.
3. If you need any help, just would contact me.
4. The harmonica is a musical device.
5. Toothpaste is used for cleaning toes.
6. You can use blackboard boxes to store these books.

Test 37Choose the correct answer:

1. Astronauts wear special clothes which (*protest – prevent – protect – produce*) them.
2. I'm afraid she isn't here. Can I take (*an e-mail – a letter – a massage – a message*)?
3. She (*has been working – is working – works – will work*) hard for about 8 hours now.
4. She decided to go on a diet as she doesn't want to be (*overactive – overweight – overhead – overlook*).
5. The soldiers (*fought – escaped – denied – admitted*) bravely to bring about independence to their country.
6. Britain was twice (*deviated – referred – invaded – revolved*) by the Romans.
7. Accountants help people with their (*finances – fiancées – fences – pencils*).
8. The doctor gave them a (*prescription – preservation – reception – presentation*) to take to the chemist's.
9. (*Can – Did – Will – Would*) Ali understand the story if he read its summary?
10. He is (*deaf – dumb – blind – crippled*). He is unable to hear at all.
11. The manager wondered when (*had I begun – I begin – did I begin – I had begun*) working as a secretary.
12. I repeated the lesson (*so as to – as to – therefore – so that*) be sure that the students understood.
13. She regretted (*to criticize – to criticizing – criticizing – criticize*) her friends in the party.
14. (*Commuting – Computerizing – counting – containing*) is regular travel between one's place of residence and place of work
15. Can you give any evidence to prove your (*innocence – ambulance – difference – audience*)?
16. A child (*could – should – should have – have*) as many rights as an adult.

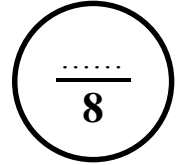
Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it :

- 1- She hopes to get promote in the same company.
- 2- He occasionally is going to school by bus.
- 3- He refused taking part in the competition.
- 4- Root is the tough outer covering of the tree.
- 5- They inspected him of cheating.
- 6- You need a special thermometer to send this kind of signal.

Test 38Choose the correct answer:

- 1- Although she has a car, she (*is walking – walking – walks – to walk*) to work.
- 2- Peter is the chef (*who – which – whose – when*) cooks lunch every day.

- 3- My baby brother (*had played – was playing – is playing – will play*) with his toys at the moment.
- 4- The house (*who – whose – where – which*) is over 100 years old belongs to Mr. John.
- 5- Fred is impatient (*but – also – so – and*) rude.
- 6- 1879 was the year (*when – which – why – whose*) Albert Einstein was born.
- 7- Your new shirt (*look – looks – is looking – to look*) fabulous.
- 8- (*Which – What – Who- That*) was she writing a letter to this morning?
- 9- He took off his coat (*so – and – but – because*) he was hot.
- 10- Air conditioners are often (*positioned – composed – contained – consisted*) near the ceiling.
- 11- David (*is thinking – think – thinking – are thinking*) about buying a new CD player.
- 12- That's the boy (*who's – whose – when – what*) got a blue and red bicycle.
- 13- I love reading (*but – also – and – as well*) I hate watching TV.
- 14- That's the girl (*whose – which – who – where*) mother is a doctor.
- 15- He doesn't mind going to bed late, but he (*disliked – disliking – is disliking – dislikes*) waking up early in the morning.
- 16- I heard a joke today (*what – who – whose – which*) was very funny.



Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it c:

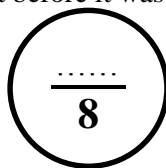
- 1- They blended him for the accident. They it was his fault.
- 2- As soon as I know the truth, I telephoned him.
- 3- She suggested to find the information on the internet.
- 4- His shyly may be preventing him from asking for money.
- 5- Those who connect serious crimes should be hanged.
- 6- It was easy for her lawyer to prove her licence.

Test 39

Choose the correct answer:

- 1- What time (*was – do – did – would*) you leave school yesterday?
- 2- I love reading (*the – a – an – some*) Guardian newspaper every Saturday.
- 3- At half past six last night we (*are having- have – to have – were having*) dinner.
- 4- The food was (*such – such a – such an – so*) spicy I couldn't eat it.
- 5- Where's Bill? He's (*been going – been – gone – goes*) to the basketball game.
- 6- It was (*such a – so – such – such an*) difficult crossword puzzle that I couldn't finish it.
- 7- Is Mona at home? Yes, she's (*in – out – about – with*).
- 8- Many different languages are spoken in (*a – an – the – No article*) Europe.
- 9- Why is Paul tired? Well, he (*is studying – will study – has been studying – to study*) for hours.

- 10- It was (*such a – so – such – such an*) boring lecture that I left before it was over.
- 11- I've only (*went – been – go – to be*) to the opera once.
- 12- Would you like a cup of (*a – an – the – no article*) coffee?
- 13- They (*leave – are leaving – have left – left*) the airport as soon as they had collected their luggage.
- 14- It was (*so – such a – such an – such*) beautiful furniture that everyone admired it.
- 15- She has (*been painting – painted – paint – will paint*) in her studio since six o'clock this morning.
- 16- Our teacher told us all about (*a – the – an – no article*) Second World War.



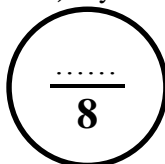
Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it :

- 1- He must have heard the warning. It's impossible.
- 2- In spite she has a very sweet voice, she doesn't want to be a singer.
- 3- It's optional. You have to do it.
- 4- Serpentine can be used for removing paint.
- 5- Trees grow a new sting of wood every year.
- 6- Have you entered the tennis communication?

Test 40

Choose the correct answer:

1. He (*scarcely – secretly – sadly – scientifically*) copied the numbers down in his notebook. Nobody saw him do it.
2. This novel is not really science (*fission – fusion – friction – fiction*).
3. This machine (*generates – graduates – costs – plans*) electricity.
4. (*Nuclear – Geothermal – Renewable – Solar*) energy is energy which comes from natural resources such as sunlight, wind, rain, tides, and geothermal heat.
5. They were supposed to arrive at (*midsummer – midweek – midterm – midday*) yesterday, but they were two hours late.
6. We sometimes need to change our daily (*routine – turpentine – quarantine – nicotine*).
7. He bought a vacuum cleaner with several (*attachments – contacts – enrichment – attainments*).
8. My room (*was cleaning – is cleaning – was being cleaned – has been cleaned*) when I arrived.
9. Most people (*use – are using – will be used – will use*) credit cards in the future.
10. My father told me (*not to waste – wasting – to wasting – waste*) my time reading silly books.
11. The reason for their coming late was that they (*lost – wasted – missed – catching*) the train.



12. If she had been careful, she (*would have lost – wouldn't have lost – wouldn't lose – won't lose*) her expensive ring.
13. They failed (*though – despite – owing – because*) their plan was discovered.
14. She (*must have gone – may have gone – can't have gone – can't go*) out yesterday, She was too ill.
15. (*Unless – If – But – Without*) their help, I'd have lost my way in the desert.
16. He wanted to know (*if – unless – but – how many*) I had attended the conference the week before.

Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it :

1. He must have come to school yesterday. He was at home looking after his sick mother.
2. In the coming years, most of our shopping will do on the internet.
3. No sooner the boy had fallen off his bicycle than the policeman hurried to help him
4. This novel is not really science fission.
5. This machine germinates electricity.
6. Durable energy is energy which comes from natural resources such as sunlight, wind, rain,

Test 41

Choose the correct answer:

1. You can send an e-mail with multiple (*letters – faxes – attachments – telegrams*).
2. Have you entered the tennis (*connection – competition – convention – communication*)?
3. This is a (*pioneer – engineer – career – mountaineer*) treatment for cancer.
4. When people move to another country, some of them decide to follow the (*columns – costumes - customs – cartoons*) of the new country
5. The young woman was arrested for (*border – murder – anger – barrier*)..
6. Those who (*commit – act – make – behave*) serious crimes should be hanged.
7. His (*cheerfulness – competitiveness - shyness – dryness*) may be preventing him from asking for money.
8. In many countries, people have to carry a/an (*debit card – credit card – identity card – playing card*) to show who they are.
9. He (*must have – may have – can't have – will have*) studied hard. I'm sure he didn't.
10. If she (*hasn't arrived – hadn't arrived – didn't arrive – wouldn't arrive*) late at the airport, she wouldn't have missed the plane.
11. The father (*told – asked – inquired – wondered*) his son that he wouldn't give him any more money.
12. William Shakespeare's plays (*still read – still reading – are still read – will still read*) today.

13. We (*leave – will leave – have left – won't leave*) until they arrive.
14. She will buy a car (*unless – provided that – while – should*) she has enough money.
15. The thief (*denied – refused – agreed – greeted*) stealing the car.
16. He is said (*being – be – to be – of being*) a genius.

.....
8

Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it :

1. She is used to clean the house on Friday.
2. He admitted to forge the passport.
3. The man admires by people for his courage.
4. He bought a vacuum cleaner with several enrichments.
5. We sometimes need to change our daily nicotine.
6. If something is rewinding, it makes you feel happy and satisfied.

Test 42

Choose the correct answer:

1. It was easy for her lawyer to prove her (*guilt – innocence – crime – imprisonment*).
2. You need a special (*transformer – reformer – transmitter – former*) to send this kind of signal.
3. They (*suspected – expected – inspected – discovered*) him of cheating.
4. The (*espionage – spy – spray – dry*) was arrested and put in jail .
5. (*Trunk – Leaf – Bark – Root*) is the tough outer covering of the tree.
6. Trees grow a new (*square – ring – circle – rectangle*) of wood every year.
7. The days are (*length – widening – sharpening – lengthening*) now that the spring has come.
8. A (*shortened – shorten – sharpen – widen*) school year may have benefits for both parents and students.
9. They (*drove – driving – were driven – to drive*) into a life of distress by poverty.
10. Unless the team (*improved – had improved – are improving – improve*) their game, they are going to lose the match.
11. This occasion is the (*ideal – idealist – idealistic – realist*) opportunity to meet new people.
12. They want to (*roll – practise – enrol – tail*) their children in their local school.
13. Tiredness, loss of appetite and sleeping problems are all classic symptoms of (*deviation – division – madness – depression*).
14. The newspaper sent two (*carpenters – chiefs – correspondents – managers*) to report on the war.
15. He was taken to hospital because a scorpion had (*sprung – stung – sung – rung*) him.
16. Most southern European countries have a (*similar – likely – different – real*) climate – hot in summer and cold in winter.

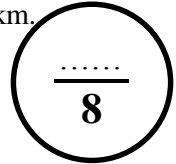
.....
8

Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write :

1. If she had been more careful, she wouldn't drop the vase.
2. I have studied the lesson, but I don't do the homework yet.
3. She wondered when had I sent the e-mail.
4. She considers teaching a worth when career.
5. A pollution is a move to a better, more responsible position at work.
6. A retirement is one of the parts of a large organisation such as a college, government or company.

Test 43**Choose the correct answer:**

1. You can use (*cardboard – cardholder – card phone – credit card*) boxes to store these books.
2. (*Turbine – Turbulence – Turkey – Turpentine*) can be used for removing paint.
3. Toothpaste (*is used for – is used to – used to – is using*) cleaning teeth.
4. The harmonica is a musical (*instrument – installment – instance – construction*).
5. The (*circle - diameter – long – rectangle*) of the Moon is 3474 km.
6. There are many (*instrument – involvement - investment – enrichment*) opportunities in Egypt.
7. These shoes (*cost – pay – take – bring*) 200 pounds.
8. You don't have to pay for it. It's (*fee – referee – free - prey*).
9. She's a (*miserable – horrible – sociable – readable*) child who will talk to anyone.
10. Some TV (*celebrations – famous – activities - celebrities*) attended the party.
11. Thousands of people (*applied – replied – implied – relied*) for the job.
12. The soldiers' (*religion - mission – impression – fission*) is to isolate the enemy by destroying all the bridges across the river.
13. Punishment varies according to the (*celebrity – antiquity - gravity – charity*) of the crime.
14. The amount of space between two places is called (*insistence – persistence – resistance – distance*).
15. (*Making – Doing – Acting – Giving*) gymnastics is a very good way of keeping fit.
16. For me, watching adventure movies is a form of (*capitalism – communism – idealism – escapism*).

**Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it :**

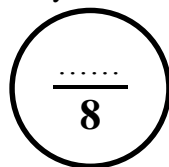
1. After to stay in the clinic for two hours, the doctor arrived.
2. She told me she is happy for my success.
3. She wasn't applied for the job until she had graduated.

4. Capacious means showing a lot of care and attention.
5. Someone who is infectious is determined to be successful or powerful.
6. He speaks English so well. He is really affluent.

Test 44

Choose the correct answer:

1. We all admired the (*massiveness – alertness – awareness – awfulness*) of the project.
2. The skyscraper was built on a (*position – basic – base – race*) of solid rock.
3. He (*craved – carved – invented – sharpened*) the wood into a figure.
4. This room needs to be (*eliminated – demolished – detained – illuminated*). It's dark.
5. All (*respecting – readable – edible – respectable*) companies give guarantees.
6. She is writing a (*geography – biography – autobiography – biology*) of Arthur Miller.
7. (*Acceptance – Abundance – Appearance – Absence*) is the way someone looks to other people.
8. Experiments are usually (*made – acted – paid – done*) in laboratories.
9. A/An (*party – meeting – occasion – opportunity*) is an important event or ceremony.
10. You don't have the (*plight – right – might – sight*) to interfere in my own private life.
11. The government eventually bowed to popular (*mixture – treasure – pressure – measure*).
12. If you make rock or metal very hot, it becomes (*solid – molten – flatten – straighten*).
13. When atoms are split, (*hydroelectric – geothermal – solar – nuclear*) energy is produced.
14. Young children will usually (*contact – contaminate – corrupt – compete*) for their mother's attention.
15. This furniture really suits your (*style – position – complexion – communication*) of living.
16. The story is a (*conditional – constitutional – regional – fictional*) account of life on a desert island.

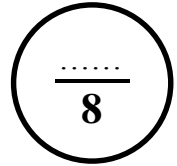


Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it:

1. The man was so weak to go for a walk alone.
2. She finished her work by tomorrow evening.
3. My mother said to me not to interfere in other people's affairs.
4. A gymnast is a person who shows a lot of interest in something.
5. A goal is a small tool or machine that helps you do something.
6. A paperwork is a book with a soft paper cover.

Test 45**Choose the correct answer:**

1. The boss (*did – made – paid – cost*) him stay to finish the work.
2. They should (*make – give – take – eat*) the medicine in time to get well.
3. The article discusses the (*conflict – strict – convict – district*) between good and evil.
4. The cloth (*infected – swallowed – absorbed – observed*) the ink I had spilled.
5. An (*elapse – enclose – exercise – eclipse*) of the sun is uncommon.
6. Isaac Newton discovered (*gravity – ability – activity – ambiguity*).
7. Ibn Al-Nafis (*invented – reflected – discovered – started*) the circulation of the blood through the heart and lungs.
8. The festival will open with a (*concession – recession – procession – position*) led by the governor.
9. After the accident, he suffered from (*insomnia – headache – blindness – amnesia*) and couldn't remember anything.
10. He's a (*shameful – cooperative – careful – shy*) young man who needs friends to bring him out of himself.
11. Some countries use (*dry – try – spy – cry*) satellites to collect information about other countries.
12. This varnish takes a few hours to (*harden – shorten – widen – molten*).
13. Every year, trees grow extra (*wings – fruits – rings – roots*) of new wood.
14. This road is too narrow for all this traffic, so they are going to (*lengthen – strengthen – widen – golden*) it.
15. He spent that year (*commuting – computing – collecting – contacting*) between Cairo and Alexandria.
16. People can (*waste – throw – cost – save*) money by travelling on the underground.

**Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it :**

1. The reason for he was absent was that he was sick.
2. She is tired enough to do any work.
3. "Treasure Island" writes by Robert Louis Stevenson.
4. An indicator is someone whose job is to check that something is of a good enough standard and that rules are being obeyed.
5. The next ten years will see some great develops in Egypt.
6. My parents have always enraged me to be successful. I owe them a lot.

Test 46**Choose the correct answer:**

1. There were (*celebrations – calculations – cancellations – civilizations*) all over Egypt when the President stepped down.
2. A (*landmine – landslide – landmark – landfill*) is something that helps you recognize where you are, such as a famous building.
3. The revolution (*barks – marks – takes – buys*) a new era in the history of Egypt.
4. He has got a very (*distinctive – instinctive – addictive – comparative*) voice.
5. Her parents always (*guarded – graded – regarded – carved*) her as the cleverest of their children.
6. She wanted to work for a bigger and more (*influential – artificial – colonial – controversial*) newspaper.
7. A small tool or device that does something useful is called a (*garment – grave – gadget – gauge*).
8. She performed all her duties (*conscientiously – additionally – accusingly – astronomically*).
9. My uncle is still (*retraining – retrying – recuperating – comparing*) from his operation.
10. The President said he wouldn't be (*blacklisted – blackmailed – recommended – conducted*) into agreeing to the terrorists' demands.
11. She found herself in (*object – effect – aspect – conflict*) with her parents over her future career.
12. A (*river-geyser – well-lake*) is a hole in the earth from which hot water can rise.
13. He has very little (*right – site – sight – tight*) in his right eye.
14. In (*theory – thorny – diary – dairy*), these machines should last for ten years or more.
15. The farm was flooded, with the (*defect – theory – result – connection*) that most of the harvest was lost.
16. Prices (*depend – rely – cost – vary*) according to the type of room you require.

.....
8

Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write it :

1. The road mends at the moment.
2. If we had taken the necessary precautions, many lives would save.
3. He advised me not wasting my time reading silly books.
4. A landfill is something that helps you recognize where you are, such as a famous building.
5. A recession is a line of people or vehicles moving slowly as part of a ceremony.
6. I enjoy working in general medicine, but I hope to be able to realize in the future.

Test 47**Choose the correct answer:**

1. He was immediately sent to Paris. His (*religion – invasion – mission – division*) was to negotiate a ceasefire.
2. The wheels were (*springing - spinning – diving – stinging*) in the mud, but the car wouldn't move.
3. Arrows would continue to fly forward forever in a straight line were it not for (*gravity – activity – authority – availability*), which brings them down to earth.
4. Twelve vaccines are (*cheaply – cheerfully – coldly – currently*) being tested on human volunteers.
5. If she refuses to follow rules about car safety, she (*won't be allowed – will be allowed – would be allowed – wouldn't be allowed*) to use the car.
6. If the drought continues there (*will - is going – is gone – might*) to be a famine.
7. She (*goes – has gone – is gone - is going*) on holiday next week. She has arranged everything.
8. The English exam (*is – has been – will – is being*) next Monday at 9.00 a.m.
9. You (*must ever – hardly never - scarcely never – must never*) take off your helmet while you are riding a motorcycle.
10. We would accomplish many more things if we (*did not think – hadn't thought – don't think – are thought*) of them as impossible
11. If you think your boss is stupid, remember: you wouldn't have a job if he (*was – had been – is – has been*) any smarter.
12. While most New Yorkers believe in ghosts, (*are a few who – there are a few which – there are a few that – there are a few where*) do not.
13. The Concord, which was (*fastest in the world – the fastest of the world – the world's fastest – the faster in the world*) jet, could reach New York from London in approximately 2 hours.
14. John (*works – has worked – had been working – was working*) at the university for 20 years
15. Of the two shirts, this one is (*pretty – prettier – the prettiest – the prettier*).
16. He speaks Spanish (*fluently – more fluent – as fluent as – more fluently*) than me.

.....
8

Find the mistakes in the following sentences and write them :

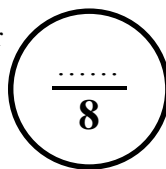
1. We're doing to buy a house when we've saved enough money.
2. I have spent my next summer holiday in Australia. I have already booked a flight.
3. A shark can smell blood at a difference of half a kilometer.
4. Astronauts have problems moving around in the spacecraft because they are virtually senseless.

5. At the rate the clerks were processing the applications, John figured that it will take four hours for his to be reviewed.
6. A tube is a thin metal bar which connects a ring around the outside of a wheel to its centre.

Test 48

Choose the correct answer:

1. For John, books are a form of (*capitalism – communism – despotism – escapism*).
2. There are expected to be some heated (*plates – debates – rates – decades*) in parliament over the next few days.
3. The meeting will be (*blended – intended – attended – depended*) by finance ministers from many countries.
4. It's our wedding anniversary next month, and we're having a party to (*celebrate – activate – cooperate – underrate*) the occasion.
5. I've only been out of (*schools – a school – the school – school*) a couple of years, but I've forgotten all the math I learned.
6. There has been so (*few – little – much – many*) rain this year that people are worried there will be a drought.
7. Two hundred pounds (*are – have been – is – were*) too much for these trousers.
8. How (*much – may – few – little*) sugar would you like to buy?
–Two kilos, please.
9. The director of the programme, (*who – that – whom – whose*) graduated from Harvard University, is planning to retire next year.
10. (*Although – Despite – In spite – However*) the danger that he might be injured, Peter bravely entered the burning house to rescue the children.
11. I hope I (*win – succeed – score – pass*) the Chemistry test at school tomorrow.
12. (*If – Unless – Had – Were*) it been cold, you would have needed warm clothes.
13. He (*writes – wrote – has written – will write*) 5 letters so far.
14. I wish you (*called – have called – were calling – had called*) me yesterday.
15. She (*rose – arose – aroused – raised*) from her chair to welcome us.
16. How often (*are you – do you – have you – am I*) study in the library?

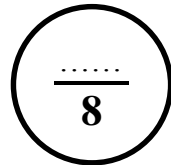


Find the mistakes in the following sentences and write them :

1. She didn't have many times to interview so many people.
2. Her advices about buying a house was very helpful.
3. As I grow older, I like to reread the classes regularly.
4. I think my mother and I are very much likely in some ways.
5. The company has so little money that it can't hardly operate any more.
6. Should Albert not interfered in his sister's marital problems last year, there would have been peace between them.

Test 49**Choose the correct answer:**

1. You can watch craftsmen make beautiful vases out of (*neaten – molten – moisten – rotten*) glass.
2. France (*respire – coronate – generates – activate*) a large part of its electricity from nuclear power.
3. The emphasis now is on recycling household (*waist – waste – west – haste*).
4. The government has plans to construct a new (*hydroelectric – hydrophobia – hydroponics – clinic*) power station.
5. The roof (*is repairing – is being repaired – is repaired – repairs*) at the moment.
6. The mail (*delivers – has delivered – is delivered – is delivering*) every Sunday.
7. After he (*typed – types – had typed – is typing*) the report, he will go out for a walk.
8. He (*won't go – didn't go – wasn't gone – hasn't gone*) out until it has stopped raining.
9. This black suit is (*little – much more – a little more – a little*) cheaper than the brown one.
10. Our class (*visits – have visited – is visiting – is visited*) the museum next week.
11. Five litres of petrol (*is – are – have been – were*) enough for me to get to work.
12. Huge amounts of energy (*produced – is produced – have produced – are produced*) in nuclear power stations.
13. A new pyramid (*was found – will be found – is found – has been found*) a week ago.
14. If you practise a sport, you (*would get – would have got – get – gets*) better at it.
15. Mona isn't (*as – the same – so – such*) age as Hala.
16. It is (*saying – has said – to say – said*) that nuclear radiation can lead to radiation.

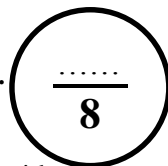
**Find the mistakes in the following sentences and write them :**

1. Is this watch belong to Mona?
2. As soon as the guests leave, she does the washing up.
3. We get hot sponges when water comes through a hole in the earth's surface.
4. On a global scale, 77% of energy is created from tonsil fuels.
5. The living room is not so spacious than the bedroom.
6. He started working for the company when he left school, and is there ever since.

Test 50**Choose the correct answer:**

1. There's a lot of (*reputation – competition – repetition – petition*) between the big supermarket chains.
2. He (*granted – is granting – will be granted – was granted*) permission to build on the site two days ago.

3. The (*custom – costs – expenses – occasions*) of sending birthday cards began in the 19th century.
4. John Whitney was a (*biographer – starter – pioneer – border*) of computer animation.
5. All that driving has given me a (*headband – headset – headline – headache*).
6. Henry Moore is considered to be the (*brother - father – mother – grandmother*) of modern British sculpture.
7. The company (*has just hired – is just hired – has just been hired – was just hired*) a new accountant.
8. While they (*were being – had been - were – have been*) out, a burglar got in through the window and stole the money.
9. Our air conditioning has broken (*up – away – off – down*). Someone is coming to repair it tomorrow.
10. Some drivers have a sat-nav (*condition – order – system – rhythm*) to help them find the best route.
11. We are having a (*procession – debate – confession – decision*) at school next week about ways of reducing global warming.
12. The Prisoner of Zenda was ready for (*communication – connection – publication – coronation*) a few months after Anthony Hope thought of the idea.
13. Pressure is the force produced when two things (*push – pull – bend – break*) against each other.
14. The sun is at its strongest at (*dawn – night – midday – midnight*).
15. (*Shy – Lonely – Brave – Unhappy*) means nervous and embarrassed about talking to other people
16. A (*branch – bark – root – fruit*) grows on a plant and has seeds inside.



Find the mistakes in the following sentences and write them :

1. It doesn't frighten them. They used to it.
2. So far we don't have to borrow any money.
3. Knowledge in the field of genetics has been devaluing very rapidly.
4. Hundreds of novelists have tried to copy Hemingway's direct tile.
5. When we arrived at the stadium yesterday, the match already starts.
6. Ahmed, that lives in Cairo, often travels to Alexandria.

Test 51

Choose the correct answer:

1. (*Excavation – Expedition – Exclusion – Inclusion*) on the site is likely to continue for several years.
2. The police think the videotape may hold some vital clues to the (*quantity – affinity - identity – ambiguity*) of the killer.
3. The police (*suppress - suspect – question - investigate*) there may be a link between the two murders.

4. In English law a person is accounted (*criminal – legal – illegal – innocent*) until they are proved guilty.
5. The windows (*are being cleaned – are cleaning – are cleaned – have cleaned*) once a month.
6. Tickets for the concert (*can purchase – could purchase – are purchasing – can be purchased*) at the box office.
7. It (*has known – knows – is known – is being known*) that he was a spy.
8. Library books (*must be returned – must be returning – will be returning – is returned*) within three weeks.
9. Teachers can carry out simple (*experiments – experiences – expenses – extensions*) in the school laboratory.
10. While she (*is – has been – was being – was*) asleep, thieves broke in and stole her jewellery.
11. Has the new washing machine arrived (*yet – since – just – for*)?
12. There's a TV. programme about pollution tomorrow. I think it (*shall – going to – will – ought*) be good.
13. (*A – An – Some – The*) Sahara is the largest desert in the world.
14. Crete is (*a – an – the – any*) Greek island in the Mediterranean.
15. Have you made any arrangements for next week? – Yes, I (*meet – would meet – am meeting – going to meet*) a friend from London.
16. By the age of fifteen, I expect I (*have – am going to have – am having – will have*) my own business.



Find the mistakes in the following sentences and write them :

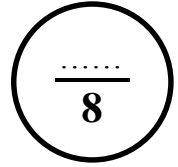
- 1- All of a sudden, he was appeared in front of me.
- 2- They say to be very athletic.
- 3-He was painfully ashamed in public, but completely different at home with his family.
- 4-A man suffering from amnesty was identified by his sister, who saw his picture on television.
- 5-To be good for agriculture, soil must have in it the minerals plants required.
- 6-Bats are able to guide them by emitting sound waves too high for humans to hear.

Test 52

Choose the correct answer:

1. Learning a musical (*tube – instrument – structure – cylinder*) introduces a child to an understanding of music.
2. You should always try to get the best (*conduct – construct – instruct – product*) at the lowest price.
3. The smell of burning (*rubber – bomber – plumber – climber*) was all over the place.
4. The leaves, bark and (*tap – lap – sap – trap*) are also common ingredients of local herbal remedies.

5. I'll only stay if you (*offered – offer – have offered – had offered*) me more money.
6. Unless something unexpected (*is happening – happened – will happen – happens*), I'll see you tomorrow.
7. She doesn't play as (*well – good – bad – quick*) as her sister.
8. Provided that you have the money in your account, you (*would - can – shall – will have*) withdraw up to £100 a day.
9. I felt quite excited as the plane took (*off – down – to – away*) from Heathrow airport.
10. There are lots of things (*where - that – what – when*) I need to buy before the trip.
11. When he went to university, he (*has studied – has been studying – had been studying – is studying*) French for five years.
12. I think these old books belong to (*they – their – theirs – them*).
13. Food grown with chemicals costs less than organic food, (*doesn't it – does it – do they – don't it*)?
14. I (*have read – have been reading – had been reading – had read*) this book for two hours and I'm really enjoying it.
15. (*It now knows – It is now knowing – It is now being known – It is now known*) that last month was the hottest for two years.
16. Water passing through a dam produces (*solar - geothermal – wind – hydroelectric*) power.



Find the mistakes in the following sentences and write them :

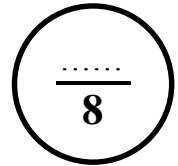
- 1-We'll buy everything you produce, proved the price is reasonable.
- 2-Most dogs will not attack unless they provoked.
- 3-It is true that trees predict us from global warming
- 4-There is no toothache in these tubes.
- 5-The composer Verdi has written the opera Aida to celebrate the opening of the Suez Canal
- 6-The average age at which people begin to need glasses vary considerably.

Test 53

Choose the correct answer:

1. In ten years' time, your (*investment – implement – instrument – involvement*) should be worth four times what it is now.
2. He drew a circle six centimetres in (*deeper – wider – diameter – diaper*).
3. The pots are wide at the (*place - base – blend – band*) and tapered at the top.
4. Large television screens were (*positioned – pointed – painted – paused*) at either end of the stadium.
5. Your trip (*can't have – may have – might have - must have*) been fun. I'm sure you enjoyed it.

6. He (**must have - can't have - should have - could have**) killed her. He was away on business when the murder happened.
7. He (**must - should - has to - might**) get there in time, but I can't be sure
8. I think he hasn't finished the job yet, (**don't I - has he - doesn't he - hasn't he**)?
9. I'd carefully (**paused - bruised - positioned - based**) that plant near the window so that it could get plenty of sunlight.
10. By his own (**animation - admission - aviation - objection**), he has achieved little since he took over the company.
11. In recent years, (**doubt - lighting - draught - drought**) has damaged the harvest, increasing the amount of grain the country needs to import.
12. It looked like a blank sheet of paper, but there was a message in it in (**invisible - immovable - incapable - incomparable**) ink.
13. I (**attend - pretend - extend - envy**) her ability to start conversation with people she has never met before.
14. I really regret (**to leave - leaving - left - have left**) my friend's birthday part so early yesterday.
15. He (**has been watching - had watched - had been watching - will have watched**) TV for 2 hours when suddenly someone screamed.
16. Every country wishes (**could see - to see - would see - had seen**) its own sportsmen and sportswomen as international champions



Find the mistakes in the following sentences and write them

- 1- They must have left already. Their luggage is still here.
- 2- He might have sent the fax. I'm sure he didn't.
- 3-It's an old building, but that doesn't qualify it as an ancient measurement!
- 4-Keep away from the edge of the stiff. It's dangerous.
- 5-The Mediterranean is a mile deep and more than 2,000 miles length
- 6-When a spider catches an insect, it releases some poison into an insect with its fangs

Test 54

Choose the correct answer:

1. He returned to work in November after a lengthy period of rest and (**revolution - recuperation - deviation - invitation**).
2. You cannot (**steal - rob - blackmail - depress**) a man who has nothing to hide.
3. Those who (**commit - connect - contact - communicate**) horrible crimes against humanity must be hanged.
4. Many of these ideas appear to be in (**afflict - affluent - effect - conflict**) with each other.
5. She said they (**have been meeting - were meeting - will meet - have met**) them there the following Saturday.

6. Julia told them she (*didn't want – hasn't wanted – isn't wanting – wasn't wanting*) to go as she hadn't finished her work by then.
7. He asked me how long (*did I stay – had I stayed – I had stayed – would I stay*) in hospital the previous year.
8. He denied that he (*steals – has stolen – is stealing – had stolen*) the jewels.
9. If the police hadn't arrived, I don't know what I (*would have done – will have done – could do – had done*).
10. She told me she (*never sees – has never seen – will never see – had never seen*) that man before.
11. He asked me if (*I visit – I had visited – had I visited – to visit*) London the previous year.
12. If I (*had been – am – was – were*) careful yesterday, I wouldn't have had that accident.
13. It (*can't rain – must rain – must have rained – must be raining*) during the night. The streets are wet.
14. These temples are an amazing (*communication – connection – contamination – combination*) of ancient and modern engineering.
15. What (*have you done – were you doing – did you do – do you do*) when I called you? You sounded very busy.
16. A famous tennis player is believed (*to hurt – is hurting – to be hurt – to have hurt*) after a city centre road accident.

.....
8

Find the mistakes in the following sentences and write them correctly:

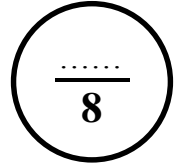
- 1-My cousin wondered that he wanted to be a civil engineer.
- 2- I told him going and see a doctor if he was worried.
- 3-My father left me the house in his wall.
- 4-No sooner I had sat down than there was a loud knock on the door.
- 5-Despite using the computer for too long can harm the eyes, more and more people are learning to use it.
- 6-So far this month, three important speeches make by the President.

Test 55

Choose the correct answer:

1. A/An (*volcano – tornado – geyser – earthquake*) is a hole in the ground from which hot water and steam are sent out
2. A (*draught – heatwave – drought – foresight*) is a long period of dry weather when there is not enough water.
3. These chemicals have been found to (*take – cause – send – look*) serious environmental damage.
4. High waves and violent storms (*flew – fought – split – hit*) the area and most of the town disappeared beneath the sea.

5. (*Unless – Should – If – Were*) anyone rings for me, please tell them I'll be back in the office at 4 p.m.
6. If you (*aren't – wasn't – hadn't been – weren't*) always in such a hurry, your work would be much better.
7. (*Had it not been – If it weren't for – Unless it was – If she had been*) for her courage, she would have died.
8. If it hadn't rained so heavily, we (*won't have – wouldn't have – wouldn't have had – can't have*) floods.
9. At that time being a woman was an obstacle to (*pollination – promotion – precaution – prediction*) in most professions.
10. So when are you going to throw (*in – to – at – away*) those old magazines of yours?
11. The parents were very proud of their children's (*achievements – amazement – astonishment – complement*).
12. If you want to operate this machine, (*do – take – press – go*) the red button.
13. Eating too much sugar can (*need – lead – treat – result*) to health problems.
14. The software filters out Internet sites (*whose – that – which – what*) content is not suitable for children.
15. I like her (*because – so – even though – despite*) she can be annoying at times.
16. By 2025, the pollution problem (*will solve – can solve – will have been – may solve*) solved.



Find the mistakes in the following sentences and write them

- 1-A total eclipse of the sun is a rare phenomena.
- 2- There was a great summer storm, with thunder and lighting and heavy rain.
- 3-You can go to the disco proving that you come home before midnight.
- 4-If you want to attract more customers, trying advertising in the local paper.
- 5-Tickets were much expensive than I had expected
- 6-The factory is here since the 1990s

Test 56

Choose the correct answer:

1. We went to a restaurant that (*realizes – specializes – economizes – identifies*) in Italian food.
2. (*Theory – Theoretical – Theoretically – Theorists*), women have the same opportunities as men, but the reality is very different.
3. The programme affords young people the chance to (*earn – gain – win – lose*) work experience.
4. These plants need to be watered (*regionally – biologically – greedily – regularly*) in order to grow well.
5. I wish my mother (*would stop – has stopped – may stop – can stop*) interfering and let me make my own decisions.

6. . We all (*hope – intend - wish – aim*) you a long and happy retirement.
7. I wish the weather (*would be – was – were – had been*) better yesterday.
8. I wish I (*read – could read – had read – might read*) the exam questions carefully. I would have got better marks.
9. I am not familiar (*to - with – about – on*) Shakespeare's poetry.
10. (*If – Unless – Without – Should*) finishing his work, he wouldn't go for a walk.
11. Water from the Nile is used to (*generate – irritate - irrigate – isolate*) the fields.
12. You (*must – should – needn't – need*) whisper. Nobody can hear us.
13. (*Having been accused – Having accused – To accuse – Be accused*) of murder, she was put in jail.
14. She wanted to know where (*I had got – did I get – had I got – do I get*) my new job.
15. Do you really expect me (*believing - to believe – belief – believed*) you?
16. Water (*will freeze – would freeze – will have frozen – freezes*) if the temperature is zero or below.

.....
8

Find the mistakes in the following sentences and write them

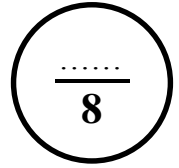
- 1-I don't wish worrying you but he said he'd be back by midnight.
- 2- I wish I phone him and told him the truth last night.
- 3-Intense heat is pleased during the chemical the reaction.
- 4-Teamwork is required in order to attach these aims.
- 5-Peter and I are used to being friend, but we aren't any more
- 6-Things you grow yourself always taste better, does it?

Test 57

Choose the correct answer:

1. He wanted to take (*challenge – change – arrange – revenge*) on the man who had killed his father.
2. I don't want to make an (*accusation – accumulation – accounting – accommodation*) until I have some proof.
3. The charges against him included (*reason – raisin – treason – season*).
4. He wanted to (*award – reward – beware – aware*) the people who had helped him and punish his enemies.
5. He wasn't released until he (*signs – has signed – would sign – had signed*) the papers.
6. When we got up that morning, there (*is – has been - was – would be*) sand all over the streets.
7. When I met him, he (*has already - had already – may already– would already*) finished his work.
8. (*After – Before – When – No sooner*) had she left the building than she was run over by a car.

9. She (**has to – must – needn't – had to**) leave early because her husband was in hospital.
10. She lived in Rome for a couple of years, (**where – what – which – whose**) she taught English.
11. The wedding preparations take weeks (**although - because – so – as**) the actual ceremony takes less than an hour.
12. I've already arranged with him (**meet – meeting – to meet – met**) at the cinema.
13. You (**must have finished – can't have finished – finish – are finished**) that book already. You bought it only yesterday and it's very long.
14. She said that she (**wouldn't see – wouldn't have seen – won't see – can't see**) anyone until she had finished.
15. She (**wondered – said – asked – inquired**) me if I had watched the DVD.
16. Had I not gone to that school, I (**won't meet – wouldn't have met – didn't meet – could meet**) you.



Find the mistakes in the following sentences and write them

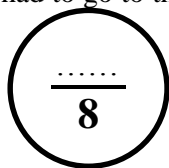
- 1-He works for 5 hours when it started to snow.
- 2-Before I read the papers yesterday, I have never heard of him.
- 3-A vet is someone who has been hurt or killed by someone or something.
- 4-They were infectious of his success.
- 5-In the past, people shall drive a car without passing a driving licence
- 6-What would happen if he had driven the car too fast?

Test 58

Choose the correct answer:

1. A (**sign – location – landmark – signal**) is something that helps you recognise where you are, such as a famous building
2. A (**recession – position – possession – procession**) is a line of people or vehicles moving slowly as part of a ceremony.
3. Many scientists now believe that birds (**involved – evolved – revolved – included**) from dinosaurs.
4. He has a very (**distinctive – instinctive – addictive – additive**) voice. It is easy to recognize.
5. His written French is very good but he needs to practise (**to speak – spoken – speaking – speaks**) it.
6. I'll never forget (**hear – to hear – hearing – heard**) this piece of music for the first time. It was so impressive.
7. Do you ever regret (**taking – to take – taken – took**) this job? –Yes, I should have looked for a more interesting one.
8. I certainly don't remember (**talk – to talk – talking – talked**) to you at all. I have never seen you before today.

9. The horse only (*bites – bit – bet – is biting*) him once, but he had to go to the doctor.
10. While you (*talk – have talked – had talked – were talking*) to me on the phone, somebody pushed a letter under the door.
11. I shan't go in the water until the sun (*had come – comes – came – will come*) out.
12. A virus, (*that – which – when – where*) is too small to be seen except with a powerful microscope, causes measles.
13. (*If – Unless – Were – In case of*) you wear protective glasses, you shouldn't look directly at the sun.
14. My computer (*is fixed – was fixed – will be fixed – is being fixed*) tomorrow.
15. (*A – An – The – No article*) supermarket where I did the shopping was very crowded.
16. His illness was (*much – a lot of – many – a great deal of*) more serious than we thought at first.



Find the mistakes in the following sentences and write them :

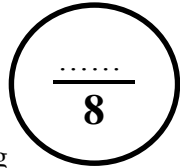
- 1- Drink lots of water to avoid became dehydrated.
- 2-She objects to be told what to do.
- 3-A baby's need for food can bury from day to day.
- 4-They issued a special set of stamps to bark the occasion.
- 5-It knows that people have lived in the desert for thousands of years.
- 6-Although being in a dangerous situation, he kept his cool.

Test 59

Choose the correct answer:

1. Having a good diet gives me a sense that I'm doing something (*reckless – negative – positive – addictive*) and that I'm in control.
2. It is expected that the drug will play a significant (*reel - role – rule – row*) in preventing more serious effects of infection.
3. A (*licence – permission – visa – passport*) is an official document that gives you permission to do something.
4. To (*arrange – change – guarantee – argue*) for is to clearly explain why you think something is true or should be done.
5. The woman, (*that - who – whom – whose*) needs constant attention, is cared for by relatives.
6. She is an artist (*whose – who – whom – where*) work I really admire.
7. He was banished to Australia, (*when – that – which – where*) he died five years later.
8. It was a crisis for (*that - which – whom – where*) she was totally unprepared.
9. He listened carefully while the professor (*gives – was giving – has given – had given*) the lecture.

10. (*As – Because – However – But*) bravely they fought, they lost the battle.
11. I (*am going to – may – might – could*) set up a new business.
I have arranged everything.
12. The black car is (*little – few – more – a little*) more expensive than the white one.
13. I saw Peter (*although – while – despite – as well as*) he was waiting for the bus.
14. After (*finished – finishing – had finished – have finished*) my homework, I watched my favourite TV programme.
15. She admitted (*forged – had forged – forging – to forge*) her passport.
16. The Great Wall of China was a/an (*massive – additive – preservative – addictive*) project that took hundreds of years to complete.



Find the mistakes in the following sentences and write them:

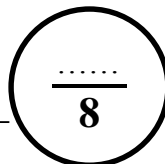
- 1-In 1995, she went to London what she got her PhD.
- 2- It's the house when door is painted red.
- 3-The building looked as depressive in actuality as it did in photographs. I liked it so much.
- 4-She became very popular at the British people, who called her the Queen of the Air.
- 5-She is not so richer as her friend.
- 6-I think they have finished the job next Saturday.

Test 60

Choose the correct answer:

1. Teachers usually know who the (*rolls – bullies – buries – peels*) are in a class.
2. Indifference to pollution now will (*lead – result – cause – bring*) to serious problems in the future.
3. The Italians are generally more (*delicious – precious – spontaneous – previous*) and friendly than the British.
4. For the more (*adventurous – ashamed – shy – timid*) tourists, there are trips into the mountains with a local guide.
5. They got on well together (*so – because – while – although*) they were total strangers.
6. (*Though - Despite -Because – When*) applying for hundreds of jobs, he is still out of work.
7. It was pouring with rain, (*as – despite – so – due to*) I accepted his offer of a lift.
8. He looks younger than his wife, (*so – despite – after – but*) in actual fact, he is five years older.
9. How did you (*used to – are used to – be used to - use to*) spend your spare time when you were younger?

10. Your grandparents grow vegetables in their garden, (*didn't – can't – haven't – don't*) they?
11. That garden does not belong to them. It's not (*they – them – theirs – their*).
12. He looks so tired. He (*has been serving – had served – will be serving – is being served*) customers all day.
13. The person (*which – where – when – who*) the company belongs to is an engineer.
14. She (*wasn't – didn't – hadn't – isn't*) accepted for the job until she had had an interview.
15. Her silence was taken as a/an (*admission – promise – recommendation – persuasion*) of guilt.
16. In cold climates, houses need to have walls that will (*release – advertise – absorb – admit*) heat.



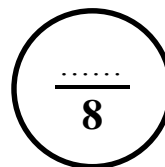
Find the mistakes in the following sentences and write them :

- 1- At arriving home, I discovered they had gone.
- 2- After arresting a few days ago, the man was sent to jail.
- 3-He was regretted as a pioneer in the field of bacteriology.
- 4-He was a highly initial writer on economic affairs. His views were very impressive.
- 5-She is used to taking drugs, but now she doesn't.
- 6-He got wet because he isn't brought his umbrella.

Test 61

Choose the correct answer:

1. A (*badge – bridge – gadget – cage*) is a small tool or machine that helps you do something.
2. (*Retrying – Recycling – Reviewing – Revising*) has proved to be economically good for the environment.
3. If you (*seek – stick – soak – broke*) the tablecloth before you wash it, the stains should come out
4. To make paper from wood, logs are broken into small pieces which are then mixed with chemicals and (*bleached – pinched – preached – pierced*).
5. In the next 20 years, most of the buildings in this area (*will be – have been – are – were*) replaced by modern offices.
6. By 2020, more oil (*will find – will be finding – may find – will have been found*) in Egypt.
7. By the time he (*came – comes – is coming – had come*) back, we will have finished painting the room.
8. They (*had – made – did – get*) the roof repaired last week.
9. (*If – Unless – Without – Were*) you tell her a story, she won't go to sleep.
10. Can you tell me some of the advantages (*with – in – of – at*) using the internet?



11. I (*couldn't – may not – oughtn't - needn't*) have put on this thick coat. I feel so hot.
12. She (*must – can't – may not – will*) have seen the accident. She was there when it happened.
13. If any of these symptoms (*take - occur – give – make*) while you are taking the medicine, consult your doctor immediately.
14. The light you see during an electrical storm is called (*thunder – drought – lighting – lightning*).
15. (*Greatly – Gradually – Genetically – Geographically*), she realized that he was not telling the truth.
16. A (*theory – lesson – lecture - meeting*) is an explanation for something which has not yet been proved

Find the mistakes in the following sentences and write them :

- 1-In the near future, printing has become part of history.
- 2- By the time this letter reaches you, I leave the country.
- 3-She went to the hairdresser's to cut her hair.
- 4-A DVD is a book that contains facts about many subjects.
- 5-Tricks are performing at the theatre.
- 6-We would have stayed at home yesterday if it rains.

Test 62

Choose the correct answer:

1. She's an excellent student – bright, attentive and (*impatient – uncooperative – lazy – conscientious*).
2. He is a (*absent – accent – agent – fluent*) Chinese speaker.
3. His novel has been described as the greatest (*attachment – achievement – appointment – argument*) of Japanese literature.
4. A mixture of (*skill – spill – spell – still*) and good luck decided the outcome of the game
5. He wondered why (*did they treat – had they treated – may they treat – they had treated*) him badly.
6. He didn't know whether (*they would choose – will they choose – would they choose – did they choose*) him for the job.
7. She asked when (*the meeting ends – the meeting has ended – the meeting had ended – did the meeting end*) the day before.
8. He was in (*enough – too – such – so*) a hurry that he almost pushed me over on the stairs.
9. We (*go – have gone – be gone - are going*) to Canada in the summer. We've arranged everything.
10. How (*many – much – little – few*) milk do you want? –Two bottles, please.
11. The dog (*was bitten - bit – has bitten – bites*) a small boy a few days ago.

12. While Sandy (*fills - was filling - has filled - is filling*) out the forms I called Jimmy from the airport.
13. Don't promise anything (*should - in case of - unless - if not*) you are 100 percent sure.
14. You'll never (*look - book - achieve - send*) very much if you don't work hard.
15. A (*letter - will - document - manuscript*) is a legal document in which you say who you want to give your money to after you die.
16. A (*spaceman - stuntman - sportsman - commuter*) is someone who regularly travels to work, especially a long distance.

.....
8

Find the mistakes in the following sentences and write them :

- 1-A medal is one of the parts that a course of study is divided into.
- 2- An infectious person is someone who is determined to be successful or powerful
- 3-She asked me why have I been late for work.
- 4-She was so tired to finish her work.
- 5-To get a precaution, you must do your job very well and acquire new skills.
- 6-I must study archaeology. I haven't decided yet.

Test 63

Choose the correct answer:

- 1.A (*respondent - correspondent - despondent - dependent*) is someone whose job is to report news from a distant place or write about a particular subject.
- 2.Economic (*fission - recovery - depression - invasion*) is a long period when there is not a lot of business activity.
- 3.This type of bee rarely (*sings - brings - stings - sins*).
- 4.My parents (*heated - invited - seated - treated*) us all the same when we were kids.
- 5.They forced him to (*resignation - resign - resigning - resigned*).
- 6.I wish I'd listened to the people who warned me not (*having - to have - to having - had*) the operation.
- 7.He showed me how (*operate - operating - to operate - being operated*) the coffee machine.
- 8.He recommended (*taking - to take - taken - to taking*) the medicine before breakfast.
9. The trip to Paris will be an (*ideal - identical - identified - identity*) opportunity to practise my French.
10. I thought it was (*while - during - worth - worthwhile*) to clarify the matter.
11. Mothers are often the ones who (*invade - prevent - provide - divide*) emotional support for the family.
12. (*Promotion - Pollution - Ascending - Declining*) is a move to a better, more responsible position at work

.....
8

13. I (*must - might - have to - should*) go swimming tomorrow. I haven't decided yet.
14. You (*shouldn't have treated - shouldn't treat - had to treat - will treat*) them like that. They did their best to help you.
15. He (*should have - could have - can't have - will have*) been at the meeting. He told me he wouldn't go.
16. You (*needn't - don't have - will have to - should*) hurry. We still have plenty of time.

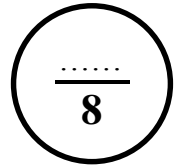
Find the mistakes in the following sentences and write them

- 1-A responsibility is a famous person , especially an actor or entertainer.
- 2- Nothing would satisfy his creed for power.
- 3-They encouraged us participating in the competition.
- 4-I didn't want him told anyone about the plan.
- 5-You can stop bleeding by applying pleasure close to the injured area.
- 6-They should stay at home last night. There was heavy rain and they got wet.

Test 64

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Hany wishes he could the spelling contest last week.
a) have won b) be winning c) won d) had won
- 2-Scientists hope to find a for cancer some day.
a) result b) cure c) theory d) release
3. When we go to the Chinese restaurant, I want something different.
a) have tried b) to try c) try d) trying
- 4-The lit up the sky on Revolution Day.
a) fireworks b) landmarks c) folks d) cures
5. I hate to wash the floor. It's so much work.
a) was having b) have c) having d) had
- 6-Germs are to the naked eye.
a) released b) historical c) lecturer d) invisible
7. After Dumas had become a famous playwright, he.... The Count of Monte Cristo.
a) was writing b) had written c) wrote d) to write
- 8-The man looked at the floor while he was in the courtroom.
a) revengeful b) victimized c) invisible d) accused
9. The new graduates hoped jobs soon.
a) getting b) have gotten c) to get d) to have gotten
- 10-The spy was sentenced to death for his crime of
a) treason b) folk c) envy d) victim
11. Farouk is flying for the first time tomorrow. He'll have no co-pilot.
a) role b) suits c) licence d) solo
- 12-Soha's mood with the weather. Some days she's happier than others.



- a) evolves b) varies c) releases d) specialises
- 13. The wedding was very The bride wore a white dress, and the groom wore a suit.** a) spontaneous b) influential c) adventurous d) conventional
- 14. These are the fields we grow corn.**
a) in which b) for which c) that d) at which
- 15. Everyone at Uncle Sami's wore black, and most of them were crying.**
a) funeral b) convention c) party d) banking
- 16. his poor behaviour, Bassem is a really sweet boy.**
a) While b) Despite c) Although d) But
- 4. Find the mistake in each sentence, and then write it correctly.**
1. The girls wish I had bake a cake instead of biscuits.
2) He asked me if saw his newspaper .
3. Mother offered taking Suzy home with us, but she refused.
4. The view from the window is very depressive. I like it so much.
5. Dr. Ghaly, who clinic is down the street, is a cancer specialist.
6) Let's try to find them. They can't have went very far.

Test 65

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1) Don't worry. I'm sure them again soon.**
a) you see b) you're seeing c) you'll see d) you're going to see
- 2) Wanting friends is part of human**
a) nature b) conflict c) will d) life
- 3) They have just received this photo as an e-mail**
a) post b) attachment c) letter d) part
- 4) lightning is a dangerous but natural**
a) Sight b) response c) eclipse d) phenomenon
- 5) She didn't see her brother this morning. He the flat very early.**
a) must have left b) must leave c) can't have left d) can't leave
- 6) He left his glasses at school yesterday. I'm hoping someone found them.** a) must have b) might have c) can't have d) can have
- 7) The quickest way for Sawsan to get to school is to a train.**
a) go b) bring c) come d) take
- 8) That plant has been so that it gets lots of light.**
a) explored b) raised c) positioned d) put
- 9) Taha's mother asked him where**
a) he had been b) had he been c) has he been d) he has been
- 10) She promised she me as soon as the plane landed.**
a) will phone b) phoned c) would phone d) phones
- 11) Is that someone on our door? I'll see who it is.**
a) hitting b) knocking c) smashing d) beating
- 12) Their uncle is a scientist. He's research into new forms of energy.**

- a) making b) taking c) getting d) doing

13) If you earlier, you wouldn't have missed your train.

- a) had left b) leave c) would have left d) left

14) you work harder, you'll fail your exam.

- a) If b) Unless c) When d) As

15) I'm hot today. How about to the beach?

- a) gone b) going c) went d) go

16) Accidents more frequently when the roads are busy.

- a) take part b) come in c) cause d) occur

4. Find the mistake in each sentence, and then write it correctly.

1 – All scientists are interested of space.

2 – My brother had a good educated , he went o one of the best universities.

3 – Despite she is clever , Mona failed the exam.

4 – I went to a university to buy some medicine.

5 – Before you go to London, you should practice to speak English. /

6 – My father is a good tennis playing.

Test 66

3- Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

1-John left a..... to say who would receive what after his death.

- a) biography b) form c) will d) conscience

2- Hanna will be a good girl if you her something to read.

- a) has given b) had given c) giving d) give

3- Soha is so excited; her mother was invited ...the Queen of Spain's

coronation. a) to attend b) to extend c) to intend d) to offend

4- It..... that trees protect us from global warming.

- a) is believed b) was believing c) had believed d) believes

5-After the accident mother had, so she didn't remember who we were.

- a) suspect b) invention c) sap d) amnesia

6-She understood the question because she got it wrong.

- a) must have b) can't have c) wouldn't have d) won't have

7- Put someon a brush, and then clean your teeth for two full minutes.

- a) turpentine b) toothpaste c) rubber d) product

8- Before the trees were cut down, there a beautiful landscape.

- a) has been b) is c) were d) had been

9- Dalia asked her mother to....the dress as it was too long for her to wear.

- a) sharpen b) harden c) shorten d) lengthen

10- My sister can easily do a spin, as she has been doing..... for years.

- a) side effects b) gymnastics c) football d) gravity

11- I my husband for lunch tomorrow at the new restaurant.

- a) meets b) 'm meeting c) meeting d) will meet

12- Lava is rock that comes from a volcano like Iceland's volcanoes.

- a) hot b) cold c) molten d) melt down

13- In order to know what is wrong, the doctor mustthe patient.

- a) search b) steal c) examine d) think

14-The...were stuck in the metro for three hours because of a power failure. a) diameters b) commuters c) regions d) cliffs

15- The Postman, by Yehia Haqqi, first prize in 1968.

- a) awarded b) was awarded c) was awarding d) is being awarded

16- The young man claimed he was..... and had not stolen the watch.

- a) poisonous b) suspect c) innocent d) murdering

4 - Find the mistake in each of the following sentences. :

1. I asked him what was he doing at nine o'clock tonight.
2. I will lend you my calculator after I had done this sum.
3. The shuttle flow into space has been delayed by 24 hours .
4. Those trees have grown phenomenon tall in the last two years.
5. Treasure Island was written in 1883 and was a bestseller ever since
6. It was acceptable that Egypt should lose one of its most important monuments.

Test 67

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d

1- The car stopped because there was a in the petrol tank.

- a) tap b) launch c)fuel d) leak

2- is a ceremony in which someone officially becomes a queen or a king.a) Corporation b) Coronation c) coordination d) cooperation

3- Pupils don't have to pay for their books. The school them

- a) pays b) takes c) provides d) affords

4- That tower is one of the town's most famous

- a) marks b) landmarks c) products d) events

5- My father is very He loves meeting and talking to new people.

- a) ambitious b) well organized c) sociable d) optimistic

6- We are having a/an ... at school next month about ways of reducing global warming.a) debate b) escapism c) publication d) production

7- Twenty kilometers a long way to run.

- a) has b) have c) are d) is

8- My brother and I are not twins, but we are very

- a) same b- alike c) like d) correct

9- I sent an e- mail with threeThey were photos of my wedding.

- A) attachments b) collections c) missions d)organizations

10- The hard outside part of a tree is called the

- a) root b) bark c) ring d) leave

11- Nearly two million travel to and from Cairo every day.

- a) commuters b) pilots c) rescuers d) travellers

12- Electrical storms are a common in our part of the country.

.....
8

.....
8

- a) occurrence b) occur c) current d) occurred

13- I get headache if I for a long time.

- a) had read b) read c) will read d) would read

14- I expect I you at the week end.

- a) am seeing b) will see c) am going to see d) see

15- Wave power and winds are types of energy.

- a) waste b) new c) renewable d) non- renewable

16- Magdy objected his friends' accusations.

- a) with b) at c) to d) of

4) Find the mistakes in each of the following sentences, :

1. How long have you been learnt karate?
2. I wish I can read more quickly.
3. We have to show our credit cards before entering the university.
4. I will never forget the day where I first saw my husband.
5. Mr Ezz is thought being an honest man.
6. They are working for five hours before the light went off.

Test 68

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d

- 1- **My brother and I are not twins, but we are very**
a) alike b) same c) like d) correct
- 2- **Electricity is produced in a / anstation.**
a) bus b) railway c) power d) energy
- 3- **Agatha Christie's booksinto more than 40 languages.**
a) have been translated b) have translated
c) translated d) were being translated
- 4- **Her uncle can't remember his accident. The doctor thinks he may have.....**
a) headache b) phobia c) amnesia d) injury
- 5- **Lightning is a dangerous but a natural**
a) view b) response c) eclipse d) phenomenon
- 6- **Wanting friends is part of human**
a) nature b) conflict c) will d) tradition
- 7- **It is hard to walk in space because there is no**
a) gravity b) waiting c) spin d) air
- 8- **Wind and water power are types ofenergy.**
a) new b) waste c) renewable d) expensive
- 9- **We went to open a new school last week. It was a very interesting.....**
a) occasion b) time c) view d) situation
- 10- **She didn't see her brother this morning. Hethe flat very early.**
a) must have left b) must leave

- c) can't have left d) can't leave
- 11-you work harder, you'll fail.
a) If b) Unless c) When d) As
- 12- My sisterat university for three years. She comes home every weekend.a) is b) has been c) is being d) had been
- 13- She asked me whetherthere before.
a) I had been b) I went c) I go d) had I been
- 14- We arrived half an hour late. The filmhalf an hour earlier.
a) began b) was beginning c) had begun d) has begun
- 15- She promised sheme as soon as the plane landed.
a) will phone b) is going to phone c) would phone d) phones
- 16- The RomansPetra nearly two thousand years ago.
a) have captured b) were captured c) captured d) had captured
- 4) Find the mistakes in each of the following sentences, then write:**

- 1- I think paperpacks are easy to carry and read anywhere.
- 2- The married team went to Italy during their honey moon.
- 3- He asked me if I saw his newspaper.
- 4- The Prisoner of Zenda was wrote by Anthony Hope.
- 5- He doesn't like pasta. He always eats it.

Test 69

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1- Nader and his friend look very different but their personalities are.....
a) common b) alike c) the same d) like
- 2- Samy left his glasses at school yesterday. I'm hoping someone..... found them.
a) must have b) can have c) can't have d) might have
- 3- Wind power is a type of.....energy.
a) non-renewable b) waste c) new d) renewable
- 4- A lot of people.....vegetables in their gardens.
a) grow b) are grown c) growing d) is grown
- 5- My uncle can't remember his accident. The doctor thinks he may have
a) phobia b) amnesia c) toothache d) injury
- 6- "What about.....Ali in the hospital?" said Khalid.
a) visit b) visiting c) visited d) visits
- 7- There was a huge.....of water on the roads after the storm.
a) number b) lot c) floods d) amount
- 8- He wasn't getting enough exercise,.....he joined a sports club.
a) so b) although c) because d) and
- 9- Noha is not.....about playing computer games. She loves correspondence only.

- a) active b) enthusiastic c) keen d) interested

10- We arrived half an hour late. The film.....half an hour earlier.

- a) was beginning b) began c) has begun d) had begun

11- Most secondary school teachers.....in one or two subjects.

- a) work b) do c) rationalise d) specialise

12- His parents have always.....him to do better at school.

- a) argued b) rejected c) objected d) encouraged

13- Ola's doctor advised.....to stay at him if she was feeling ill.

- a) him b) her c) us d) me

14- He has already finished a novel...the main character is a 70-year-old woman.

- a) whom b) which c) in which d) where

15-heard the news of his success, he was very happy.

- a) After b) Having c) On d) When

16- My brother hasn't finished his computer course yet. He's still.....

- a) a trainee b) an employee c) a trainer d) an employer

4) Find the mistakes in each of the following sentences. :

- 1- You needn't to raise your voice, I can hear you.
- 2- He made up his brain and decided to run a shop.
- 3- Forty kilometers are a long way to walk in hot weather.
- 4- When we use the underground we can waste lots of money.
- 5- He doesn't know how to answer the questions. He wishes he has study well last night.
- 6- Have you always enjoyed to go to the cinema?

Test 70

3) Choose the correct answer from:

1. Although the medicine made my headache better, it had some terribleon my stomach.

- a) stomach aches b) side effects c) spokes d) treatment

2., the cost of meat is very high, but if we all eat less meat, prices will drop.

- a) Luckily b) Currently c) Completely d) Probably

3. Tomorrow morning I'mto Tanta.

- a) travelling b) travel c) will travel d) travelled

4. Weprobably have ice cream for dessert since it's so hot today.

- a) going to b) will c) are d) won't

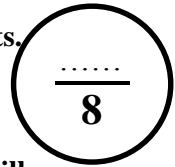
5. We have one litre of milk.enough.

- a) That are b) These are c) Those are d) That's

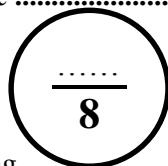
6. In our social studies class we had a bigabout whether women should be judges or not.

- a) debate b) team c) suspect d) match

7. The policetrying to solve the mystery of the stolen Van Gogh painting.



- a) are b) is c) will d) can
- 8. The people on the busafraid when the bus suddenly stopped.**
a) was b) are c) were d) is
- 9. Not all twins look exactly**
a) apart b) alike c) different d) same
- 10. One of theon my bike wheel broke. I need to fix it.**
a) distances b) secrets c) leaks d) spokes
- 11. There is ain this pipe. That's why there's water all over the place.**
a) spoke b) leak c) system d) waste
- 12. Wind turbines along the Red Sealarge amounts of electricity.**
a) generate b) is generated c) are generated d) generating
- 13.can we use wind to generate electricity?**
a) How b) How much c) What d) How many
- 14. Below the earth's surface rocks are in liquid form. They are**
a) water b) cold c) molten d) hard
- 15. Whensplit, nuclear power is produced.**
a) plants b) atoms c) turbines d) fossils
- 16. Woodto heat some people's homes.**
a) are burnt b) is burnt c) burned d) burning



4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it

- 1- Statistics were my favourite subject at school.
- 2- Travellers to the moon feel waitless because there is no gravity in space.
- 3- Coal is a renewable source of energy.
- 4- Water is pump to the surface from underground lakes.
- 5- Energy from the sun is unexpensive.
- 6- Sunlight reaches the solar panels and is produces electricity.

Test 71

3) Choose the correct answer from:

- 1. After hitting her head in an accident, Salwa couldn't remember anything. Doctors say she has**
a) influenza b) amnesia c) diabetes d) fever
- 2. It is believed that Cleopatra died from theof a snake.**
a) poison b) perfume c) crime d) murder
- 3. Everybody communicates by e-mail now. Paper mail has become**
a) modern b) routine c) fashionable d) old-fashioned
- 4. Trees absorb water from the ground through their**
a) bark b) fruits c) roots d) leaves
- 5. There was a mouse in the house, so Dad set up a**
a) criminal b) murder c) mousetrap d) poison

6. All suspects should be treated aspeople until we know for sure that they have committed a crime.
a) shy b) innocent c) dead d) dangerous
7. A Border Passageby Leila Ahmed.
a) written b) wrote c) was written d) write
8. Salmatennis every week since she was five years old.
a) has been playing b) was playing c) plays d) is playing
9.Hossam had an injury in his left leg, he finished the match.
a) So b) When c) Because d) Although
10. If a plant does not get any water, it
a) dead b) dies c) would die d) would be dead
11. If you don't stop listening to that loud music, your headacheworse.
a) got b) will get c) would get d) gets
12. There is a bigwhere engineers are building the new metro line.
a) routine b) invasion c) excavation d) district
13. Pleasethe file to your e-mail and send it quickly.
a) attach b) establish c) connect d) enclose
14. During the fire,damage was done to the factory.
a) a lot of b) many c) few d) lots
15. You should go andthat film. It's great!
a) seeing b) see c) saw d) seen
16. Turpentinepaint and is made from the sap of trees.
a) removes b) removed c) has removed d) is removed

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it

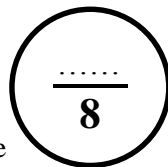
- I want to be a law one day, so I can protect the rights of innocent people.
- Archaeologists find valuable treasures during there excavations.
- Whose the suspect for the murder of John Doe?
- Tommy Beresford and his wife were two secret agencies.
- The more rain there is in a year, the more wide the tree rings are.
- Covers of books are usually made of sap.

Test 72

3) Choose the correct answer from:

- Shegone far. I just saw her car leave a minute ago.
a) must have b) should have c) can't have d) can have
- Be careful when you're driving up the mountains. Some cars have fallen off thea) rays b) rocks c) cliffs d) stairs
- I can't find my mobile phone. Ileft it in the car because it rang while I was driving but I don't see it anywhere now.
a) must have b) should have c) can't have d) would have

4. It is humanto make mistakes.
a) culture b) nature c) will d) evil
5. Jack tried toPaul by threatening to tell Paul's father what Paul had stolen at the weekend.
a) commit b) blackmail c) admit d) recuperate
6. If you use this skin cream, ityou from harmful ultraviolet light.
a) protect b) protected c) would protect d) protects
7. The lightningthe entire sky. The night almost seemed like day for a second.a) illuminated b) illustrated c) occurred d) absorbed
8. If you hadn't taken your umbrella, youbeen soaking wet by now.
a) won't have b) would have c) will have d) have
9. The rainbow is a beautifulthat occurs after it has just rained.
a) cause b) drought c) phenomenon d) eclipse
10. Mumthat she would take us to the zoo next Friday.
a) promised b) promise c) promises d) will promise
11. In some places in Africa where there is little or no rain,have caused people to die.
a) floods b) droughts c) cliffs d) barriers
12. In the last ten years, Egyptlarge areas of desert into farm land.
a) had turned b) will turn c) has turned d) turns
13. The Eiffel Tower is the most importantin France.
a) base b) monument c) tourist d) biography
14. The thief admitted that hethe necklace from Mrs Morrison's bag the night before.
a) would steal b) steals c) had stolen d) was stolen
15. I asked Nora if she was enjoying the book she
a) read b) was reading c) will read d) would read
16. Mum said it wasthat I even consider going into that dangerous cave.
a) unthinkable b) old-fashioned c) massive d) respectable
- 4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it**
1. a. Mr. Hopper has just had a serious illness and he needs time to regenerate.
 2. Maryam asked him the teacher was in school.
 3. He can't have left his keys because he can't get into the car.
 4. I have decided to leave Cairo permanent and I am not coming back.
 5. It is impolite to walk into an office before you knock on the door.
 6. Leila Ahmed wrote a long geography about her life in a book called A Border Passage.



Test 73**3) Choose the correct answer from:**

1. I wish Iwhere I parked my car!
a) known b) knew c) know d) knows
2. I really wish Ibreakfast before I left for school. I'm starving now!
a) had eaten b) ate c) eat d) will eat
3. The patient has to control how much sugar he eats because he has
a) influenza b) amnesia c) cancer d) diabetes
4. Scientists hope they will find afor cancer soon.
a) cure b) theory c) result d) chemistry
5. Salma intends toin criminal law when she goes to law school.
a) specialise b) achieve c) gain d) release
6. After Mumdinner, she fell asleep on the couch.
a) cooks b) had cooked c) will cook d) cooking
7. By the time Judy was 20 years old, she....three national championships.
a) won b) wins c) had won d) will win
8. Before Basem left for Canada, heaway all his toys to charity.
a) would give b) will give c) gives d) gave
9. When we arrived at the park, we were soaking wet. It hadall the while we were walking.
a) raining b) been raining c) has rained d) rains
10. Alfred Farrag and William Shakespeare are famous
a) lawyers b) players c) playwrights d) plays
11. My friend had lost so much weight that I hardlyhim.
a) envied b) accused c) realized d) recognised
12. The spy was accused ofand taken to court.
a) cancer b) treason c) revenge d) responsibility
13. Dad just got an increase in his salary and we are all going out to
a) celebrate b) object c) finance d) achieve
14. If you have a weight problem, you should avoidfatty foods.
a) to eat b) eating c) eat d) ate
15. Ginger has a verytaste. It is hotter than most spices.
a) invisible b) regular c) similard) distinctive
16. I rememberyour glasses on the table next to the door.
Look for them there.
a) see b) to see c) seeing d) saw

4. Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it

1. If you work hard, you will achieving great results.
2. I wish I had been kissing my mother's hand every day before she died.
3. My brother agreed lending me his MP4.

4. The victim was found dead on the floor of the bank.
5. The Sphinx is a modern Egyptian monument.
6. Please water the plants regular while I'm gone.

Test 74

3) Choose the correct answer from:

1. Ramy earned ain medicine from Cairo University.
a) licence b) degree c) roller d) role
2. Most famous people don't like to talk a lot about theirlives.
a) personal b) positive c) suitable d) impressive
3. Mohamed Nagy,is known as 'Gedo', is a famous footballer.
a) which b) that c) whom d) who
4. Samir's house,had consumed all his savings, left him with very little money. a) which b) who c) in which d) where
5. Umm Kulthum always sangShe never joined another singer in a song.
a) spontaneously b) folk c) gradually d) solo
6.Robinson Crusoe is a long book, I finished it very quickly.
a) So b) Because c) Although d) Despite
7. I didn't have much money,I bought a cheap shirt.
a) so b) because c) although d) despite
8. My cousin is veryand likes to travel to unknown places.
a) conventional b) adventurous c) suitable d) personal
9. Thousands of people attended theof Sheikh Shaarawi after he died.
a) funeral b) lifestyle c) flight d) event
10. Can you please repeat the name of the medicineyou just took.
a) in which b) where c) that d) who
11. I met Hamdy only yesterday,I feel like I've known him for years.
a) so b) but c) and d) because
12. The internet is very slow and it's taking a long time tothe file.
a) download b) regard c) bully d) recycle
13. If you want to get that dirt out of your shirt, you need toit in hot water before you wash it.
a) press b) soak c) recycled) dry
14. Do you think Dad will everme drive his car.
a) letting b) have let c) let d) had let
15. By 3 o'clock tomorrow, all the tickets willout.
a) have been sold b) sell c) sold d) be selling
16. Some peopletheir teeth so they look very white and shiny.
a) soak b) bleach c) press d) pull

4. Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write

1. Although not knowing much Chinese, Eman managed to communicate with the Chinese people.
2. In Ireland, Bob O'Brien is a very influence businessman.
3. My new computer has a much bigger screene.
4. I think most of Mum's cake will be ate because it's so delicious!
5. This is the place which I dropped my purse.
6. Bigger boys sometimes bull the smaller boys at school.

Test 75**3) Choose the correct answer from:**

1. When there is a lot of ..., people only care about themselves and not others.
a) skill b) achievement c) greed d) procession
2. I'm bored at work. My dad's advice is that Itry a different kind of job.
a) might b) mustn't c) will d) should
3. More than one hundredsent their CVs after we advertised the job opening. a) applicants b) employees c) employers d) trainees
4. The doctorme to walk 5 km every day.
a) said b) told c) spoke d) talked
5. Kamal trainedattack thieves.
a) to his dog b) his dog c) his dog to d) to his dog to
6. The interviewer asked howabout working abroad.
a) would I feel b) I would feeling c) I would feel d) would I to feel
7. Amr comes to work on time, he works hard, and he's honest. He's
a) well-organised b) sociable c) fluent d) conscientious
8. My professor suggesteda chemistry course.
a) that I take b) me to take c) to take d) me take
9. My grandfatherthis company sixty years ago.
a) achieved b) established c) enroll d) qualified
10. Today's workersdevelop new skills in the future.
a) will need b) will to need c) to will need d) will need to
11. When you go to Rome, youvisit the Colesseum. It's a fantastic monument! a) must b) could c) might d) need to
12. My cousin and I look sothat people think we are brothers.
a) worthwhile b) mature c) similar d) ideal
13. Mona hasn't decided yet, but shestudy Chinese.
a) might b) must c) will d) can
14. I need some medicine for my headache. Is there anear here?
a) depression b) pharmacy c) neighbourhood d) department
15. The police warned usout at night.
a) not going b) not to go c) to not going d) not go

16. Mom got at work and now she has a lot more responsibility.
a) a module b) a scorpion c) an achievement d) a promotion

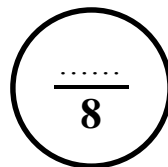
4. Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it

1. She asked me where was I living now.
2. My sister learns languages easily and she is ideal in Spanish and French.
3. The captain ordered his men abandon the ship.
4. It is difficult to study and have a full-time job, but I think it is worthy.
- 5 Mustafa can't spend all his life to study.
6. The thieves hid the money in a cliff under a hill.

Test 76

3) Choose the correct answer from:

1. This medicine is safe. There are no
a) top effects b) side effects c) leaks d) waste
2. I'm going to have lunch with friends tomorrow. We are at the restaurant. at 12.30.
a) going to meet b) would meet c) will meet d) meet
3. The between Cairo and my town is 650 kilometres.
a) district b) area c) distance d) space
4. It is hard to walk in space because there is no
a) gravity b) waiting c) spin d) air
5. In Britain children secondary school from the age of 11.
a) go b) Intend c) share d) attend
6. Most furniture from wood.
a) made b) is made c) make d) makes
7. Many people vegetables in their gardens.
a) growing b) are grown c) grow d) is grown
8. In very hot weather, ice cream turns to
a) water b) soft c) liquid d) solid
9. We call oil and coal fuels.
a) fossil b) old c) renewable d) waste
10. She an archaeologist when she leaves university. That is her plan.
a) become b) will become c) am becoming d) is going to become
11. He is flying to London at the weekend. His flight at 5.30 in the morning.
a) leaving b) leaves c) left d) leave
12. We don't have time. We'll have to hurry.
a) many b) some c) lot d) much
13. My friend and I look very different, but our personalities are
a) alike b) same c) common d) like
14. Six months half a year.
a) are b) is c) be d) am



15. The walls of the were built to protect the town.

- a) pyramid b) mission c) castle d) house

16. I am writing that my teacher asked for.

- a) essay b) a essay c) the essay d) that essay

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write

- 1- She's going meet her sister in town.
- 2- I fixed the lake in the petrol tank.
- 3- How many time do I need to drive to the city centre?
- 4- Oil and gas are find under the ground.
- 5- Water is the solid form of ice.
- 6- The married team went to Italy on their honeymoon.

Test 77

3) Choose the correct answer from:

1) I expect I..... you at the weekend.

- a- am going to see b- am seeing c- I'll see d- see

2) After the accident, the doctor her to check she was not injured.

- a- examined b- looked at c- tested d- studied

3) Do you have free time this afternoon?

- a- a b- the c- many d- any

4) We went to the opening of a new school last week. It was a very interestinga- occasion b- time c- view d- situation

5) Petrol..... from oil.

- a- made b- is made c- makes d- are made

6) Wind and wave power are typos of..... energy.

- a- new b- waste c- renewable d- cheap

7) When I was younger, I go swimming every day.

- a- usually b- used c- use d- used to

8) My sister ... at university for three years. She comes home every weekend

- a- is b- has been c- is being d- had been

9) The police think he did it. He is the main

- a- suspect b- pioneer c- publisher d- agent

10) I really enjoy reading Agatha Christie novels. I particularly like her

- a- way b- style c- system d- design

11) It that air travel will become more popular in the future.

- a- is thought b- was thought c- thought d- thinks

12) He did nothing wrong. He's

- a- suspect b- guilty c- innocent d- sensible

13) If he doesn't get eight hours sleep every night, he really tired the next day.a- will feel b- feels c- would feel d- is feeling

14) If I have any free time tomorrow, for a walk in the park.

.....
8

a- I went b- I go c- I'd go d- I'll go

15) The piano is our favourite musical

a- tool b- instrument c- equipment d- device

16) Her uncle can't remember his accident. The doctor thinks he may

havea- a headache b- phobia c- amnesia d- injury

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write

1) I need to get fit, so I've made a decision. I do more exercise.

2) The Prisoner of Zenda was wrote by Anthony Hope.

3) We moved to this house two years ago today, so we lived here for exactly two years.

4) Before I entered the university, I had to show my credit card.

5) If you heat water, it melts.

6) The applicants sent their biographies via e-mail as attachments.

Test 78

3) Choose the correct answer from:

1) Don't worry. I'm sure them again soon.

a) you see b) you're seeing c) you'll see d) you're going to see

2) Wanting friends is part of human

a) nature b) conflict c) will d) life

3) They have just received this photo as an e-mail

a) post b) attachment c) letter d) part

4) lightning is a dangerous but natural

a) Sight b) response c) eclipse d) phenomenon

5) She didn't see her brother this morning. He the flat very early.

a) must have left b) must leave c) can't have left d) can't leave

6) He left his glasses at school yesterday. I'm hoping someone found them.

a) must have b) might have c) can't have d) can have

7) The quickest way for Sawsan to get to school is to a train.

a) go b) bring c) come d) take

8) That plant has been so that it gets lots of light.

a) explored b) raised c) positioned d) put

9) Taha's mother asked him where

a) he had been b) had he been c) has he been d) he has been

10) She promised she me as soon as the plane landed.

a) will phone b) phoned c) would phone d) phones

11) Is that someone on our door? I'll see who it is.

a) hitting b) knocking c) smashing d) beating

12) Their uncle is a scientist. He's research into new forms of energy.

a) making b) taking c) getting d) doing

13) If you earlier, you wouldn't have missed your train.

- a) had left b) leave c) would have left d) left
- 14) you work harder, you'll fail your exam.
a) If b) Unless c) When d) As
- 15) I'm hot today. How about to the beach?
a) gone b) going c) went d) go
- 16) Accidents more frequently when the roads are busy.
a) take part b) come in c) cause d) occur

8

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write

- 1) Let's try to find them. They can't have went very far.
2) Teachers and supervisors belong to the teaching confession .
3) He asked me if saw his newspaper.
4) The statue of Ramses II is a very important Ancient Egyptian magnet.
5) People can waste lots of money by using the underground.
6) The accident wouldn't happen i,f he hadn't been using his mobile phone.\

Test 79

3) Choose the correct answer from:

- 1- You'll have to hurry. Your lesson..... in half an hour,
a) is going to start b) starts c) will start d) start
- 2- That tower is one of the town's most famous.....
a) landmarks b) marks c) events d) products
- 3- I'd like to get a job in the medical.....
a) work b) career c) occupation d) profession
- 4- I wish I where I left my jacket.
a) know b) had known c) knew d) could know
- 5- Heba wishes she. all her money at the weekend.
a) didn't spend b) doesn't spend c) hasn't spent d) hadn't spent
- 6- My brother his ambition when he became a doctor.
a) achieved b) won c) got d) made
- 7- After the storm, there was a huge... of water on the roads.
a) floods b) number c) amount d) lot
- 8- Sara felt ill all night because she..... too much the day before.
a) had eaten b) was eating c) eats d) has eaten
- 9- Hamdi was very tired yesterday evening because he..... for a school test all day.
a) has revised b) had been revising c) revised d) revising
- 10- I really to very loud music in public places.
a) disagree b) argue c) can't stand d) object
- 11- Ahmed's friends didn't him when he returned from a year abroad. He looked so different.
a) recognize b) remember c) see d) look
- 12- My friend suggested for a picnic in the park.

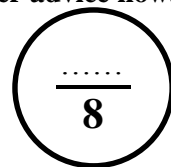
8

- a) go b) to go c) going d) goes
- 13- We're planning..... to Europe for our holiday next year.**
a) flying b) to fly c) fly d) to flying
- 14 In some countries, people the end of the year on December 31st.**
a) enjoy b) celebrate c) have fun d) party
- 15 In our town, there are musicians who play..... music.**
a) tradition b) national c) folk d) historical
- 16 Whose is it to make sure children arrive safely at school?**
a) responsible b) responsibility c) response d) respond
- 4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write**
- 1- I want to make some sandwiches. Have we got a bread?
2- Soha shouldn't eat too many sweets because she is chronic.
3- I asked my mother whether had she seen my English book.
4- Sylvia is on a low-fat diet because recently she's lost a lot of weight.
5- She has always enjoyed to go to the theatre.
6- Alfred Farag is a famous Egyptian playwright.

Test 80

3) Choose the correct answer from:

- 1- Five pounds..... a lot for a cup of coffee.**
a) are b) cost c) pay d) is
- 2- In some countries, people use a passport instead of card.**
a) an identity b) a personal c) a national d) an individual
- 3- Said the train. He was at the station half an hour before the train left.**
a) can't miss b) can't have missed c) must have missed d) didn't miss
- 4- My friend advised me to see a doctor. I wish Iher advice now.**
a) took b) take c) had taken d) have taken
- 5- Did they ever discover theof the fire?**
a) reason b) purpose c) explanation d) cause
- 6- My sister promised me after school this afternoon.**
a) meeting b) to meet c) met d) meet
- 7- I've just finished a novel....the main character is an 80-year-old man.**
a) which b) in which c) who d) whose
- 8- Have you heard? They've discovered a/an.... new treatment for flu.**
a) effective b) useless c) real d) cruel
- 9- She.....sport as a very important part of her life.**
a) thinks b) believes c) regards d) looks
- 10- On that he had passed his driving test, Taha was very happy.**
a) heard b) he heard c) to hear d) hearing
- 11- There was greatwhen our team won the football match.**
a) procession b) imprisonment c) excitement d) attachment



12- He wasn't getting enough exercise..... he joined a sports club.

- a) because b) although c) and d) so

13- I've seen an interesting article on the internet which I have onto my computer.a) received b) done c) downloaded d) written

14- By this time next week, the exam results will..... .

- a) have been published b) have published c) publish d) be publishing

15- I like that photograph on your computer.....

- a) glass b) screen c) film d) front

16- Nader is really about all kinds of sport. He loves playing and watching it.a) interested b) active c) enthusiastic d) keen

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write

1- When I have nothing to do, I feel really boring.

2- The person who's job is to clean the school is not here today. He's ill.

3- When Umm Kalthoum died, thousands of people attended her wedding.

4-You should reinvent paper, rather than throw it away.

5- Some people believe that in the future, water will use as a fuel for cars ..

6- Despite he is 68, my grandfather is still working.

Test 81

3) Choose the correct answer from:

1- In some modern homes, water by energy from the sun.

- a) are heated b) heat c) is heated d) is heating

2- My daily starts when my alarm clock goes off at 6.30.

- a) routine b) habit c) custom d) way

3- There's water all over the floor. Someone.....to turn off the shower.

- a) must forget b) must have forgotten
c) can't have forgotten d) can have forgotten

4- Her parents have meetings with the teachers at her school.

- a) totally b) gradually c) slowly d) regularly

5- My brother and I have just had a phone

conversation..... we discussed our holiday plans

- a) which b) in which c) what d) to which

6- At the weekend, my aunt asked me what I..... since we last met.

- a) did b) was doing c) have done d) had been doing

7- Teachers are always encouraging their students to be.....and hard-working.

- a) conventional b) common c) confusing d) conscientious

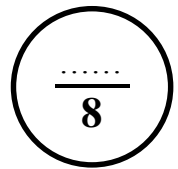
8- He wanted to know whether anyone the book he was reading.

- a) hadIseen b) has seen c) sees d)saw

9- My sister hasn't finished her course yet. She's still.....

- a) a trainer b) an employee c)an employer d) a trainee

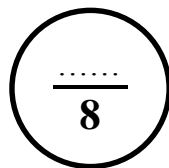
10- The best writers force their readers about serious questions.



- a) to think b) thinking c) thought d) think
- 11- A new supermarket in our town was opened by a well-known yesterday.**
a) celebrity b) famous c) character d) somebody
- 12 I think someone may have..... today's newspaper by mistake.**
a) wasted b) thrown c) refused d) thrown away
- 13 I really phone my parents to tell them I'm going to be late home today.**
a) need b) must c) can d) could
- 14- At her first school, she to wear a blue uniform.**
a) had b) must c) could d) has
- 15- He is thinking of.....on a Business Studies course at the local college.**
a) entering b) applying c) enrolling d) beginning
- 16- Pupils don't have to pay for their books. The school.....them.**
a) pays b) provides c) takes d) affords
- 4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write**
- 1- I wish I can read more quickly.
2- She asked her friend weather she had finished her homework.
3- My parents have invited one of my friends stay for the weekend.
4- When Wagdy was five years old, he was sting by a scorpion.
5- I need to go to the university to buy some medicine.
6- A civil servant is someone who works for the army.

Test 82

- 1- Samir has two sisters;..... of them are older than him.**
a) neither b) none c) both d) each
- 2- The astronauts are going to..... a space station in space.**
a) build b) invent c) analyze d) arrest
- 3- Mona promised that she..... home tomorrow.**
a) be b) would have been c) will have been d) will be
- 4- Arab countries shouldn't be in..... as they face the same challenges.**
a) condition b) confidence c) harmony d) conflict
- 5- If you can't dictate your conditions, you negotiate.**
a) will b) should c) need d) ought
- 6- A/An..... is a ceremony in which somebody officially becomes a king.**
a) occasion b) debate c) organization d) coronation
- 7- I want to buy a new villa, so I..... save a lot of money.**
a) am going to b) will c) going to d) will be
- 8- The medical condition of not being able to remember anything is called**
a) megalomania b) insomnia c) amnesia d) phobia
- 9- The play is suggested to because the leading actor is ill.**
a) being cancelled b) cancel c) have cancelled d) be cancelled
- 10- All the Egyptians should co-operate to save the country from any**



foreigna) evaluation b) invasion c) excavation d) exploration

11- For centuries, the wind has been used..... ships.

a) to sailing b) sailed c) sailing d) to sail

12- There is a special..... in our kitchen for cutting vegetables.

a) budget b) bracelet c) gadget d) saw

13- Samia asked Hala..... she was doing anything the next day.

a) unless b) whether c) without d) except

14- Most creatures have some..... features.

a) common b) comment c) complain d) insulated

15- Had it rained so heavily, we..... floods.

a) wouldn't have had b) would have c) would have had d) may have

16- Mr. Ali is very..... He wants to have a company of his own.

a) ambitious b) grateful c) graceful d) sociable

4-find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it

- 1- Every year my husband and I invite my students having dinner with us.
- 2- The neighbour sternly warned the children not to waking up her baby.
- 3- The woman asked us give her dog a bone.
- 4- She asked us to not climb over her fence.
- 5- The baby enjoyed to play in the water.
- 6- Mr. Hazem asked my why I wants to work for his company.

Test 83

1- I've felt extremely tired today..... I went to bed early last night.

a) because b) however c) although d) so

2- The doctor recommends that you take two weeks to before going back to work.a) regain b) recuperate c) restore d) recapture

3- I think one day every new book as an e-book.

a) will publish b) is published c) will be published d) is publishing

4- "It's rather late and it's time for you to go to sleep." The mother that the children are still awake.

a) remembered b) inquired c) promised d) complained

5- It is said he was a man to have the sight of an eagle and the courage of a lion.a) who appeared b) he appeared c) that appears d) and appears

6- The world's ancient wonders are great .. about the glory of the past.

a) cityscapes b) landscapes c) trademarks d) landmarks

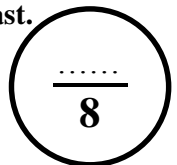
7- On my way to the station, I stopped about Fatma.

a) asking b) ask c) to ask d) asked

8- Many people's jobs and businesses were affected by the economic.....a) impression b) depression c) compression d) submission

9- What I said yesterday upset my close friend; I wish I so.

a) hadn't said b) haven't said c) didn't say d) wouldn't say



10- Oliver Twist is acharacter created by Charles Dickens in 1811.

a) fictional b) familiar c) historical d) critical

11- The kids' bedroom upstairs on the 2nd floor.

a) it is b) are c) there are d) is

12- Dr. Zewail is more than just a Nobel Prize winner; he's a/an In chemistry.

a) investor b) explorer c) pioneer d) politician

13- Ahmed asked me wherethe day before.

a) I had gone b) I went c) had I gone d) did I go

14- not only study storms but they also follow and understand them.

a) Wind followers b) Storm chasers c) Weather forecasters d) Climate researchers

15- It very windy during the night. There are leaves all over the ground.

a) must have been b) must be c) can't have been d) can't be

16- The company training courses for its employees.

a) qualifies b) provides c) promotes d) practises

4-find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it

- 1- By 2100, petrol-run cars will driven only by the very wealthy.
- 2- By 2100, petrol-run cars have become old-fashioned.
- 3- Gamal asked if we was going to the cinema today.
- 4- Othman asked if his brother has gone to work today.
- 5- Farid asked me which countries I visited.
- 6- The cakes will had been delivered to all the customers by the end of the day.

Test 84

1- Which model540 kilometres per hour?

a) does go b) goes c) has gone d) going

2- My cousin made a decision when he decided to give an hour a week to charity.

a) continuous b) conventional c) conscientious d) confidential

3- Climate scientists ended their ... by agreeing that global warming is mainly man-made.

a) debates b) diabetes c) diagnosis d) decades

4- It's more than 04 years I travelled abroad.

a) while b) before c) when d) since

5- Though different in personality, Henry and his aunt get

a) out of b) on hard c) away with d) on well

6- Some drivers have a sat-nav system in their cars to help them find their best

a) root b) routine c) route d) rout

7- Ali for work for over a year before he finally got a job.

a) has been looking b) had looked c) had been looking d) has looked

8- seeing the road accident, the motorists drove more carefully.

a) On b) Without c) Despite d) Over

9- It is for Egyptians to lose one of their unique monuments.

a) thinkable b) imaginable c) unthinkable d) understandable

10- Ramy has a broken arm; he off his bicycle in the race.

- a) can't fall b) might fall c) must have fallen d) can't have fallen

11- I'm going to ... some information about space invasion from the internet.

- a) download b) overload c) upload d) unload

12- A well-known is opening a new gym downtown soon.

- a) celerity b) certification c) celebration d) celebrity

13- To get a, you have to make outstanding achievements.

- a) motion b) mission c) permission d) promotion

14-are objects that explode with a coloured light during festivals.

- a) Artworks b) Fireworks c) Frameworks d) Glassworks

15- From the medical report, she to have suffered from amnesia.

- a) believed b) is believed c) is believing d) believes

16- Mahmoud promised he would not tell anyone whatsaid.

- a) had I b) I had c) have I d) I have

4-find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it

- 1- After trying on shoes, you should always wear socks.
- 2- Although he worked hard, he became a leader in his field.
- 3- By this time tomorrow, the suspect's photo will have being distributed to all the newspapers.
- 4- So it was unusual for women to study at university, Marie Curie did so.
- 5- Before Dawud took the stomach medicine, he felt better.
- 6- Kareem was in a car accident who nearly cost him his life.

Test 85

1- The teachingrequires good education and training.

- a) proficient b) profile c) procession d) profession

2- My elder brother is a Nile TV channel whose job is to report news from London.

- a) agent b) client c) correspondent d) representative

3- Military soldiers usually wear uniforms.

- a) distinctive b) destructive c) detective d) distributive

4- If Mona had come ten minutes earlier, she her boss.

- a) would meet b) would have met c) will meet d) meets

5- Naguib Mahfouz's books into many languages.

- a) have translated b) had translated c) were translating d) have been translated

6- When we were children, we didn't have e-mails so we write letters.

- a) must b) had to c) have to d) has to

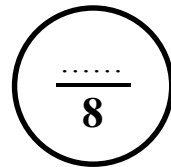
7- Five litres of petrol..... not enough for the trip from Cairo to Alexandria.

- a) is b) are c) were d) had

8- Dr. Aisha Abdelrahman used to go with her father to meetings atshe learned to read and write.

- a) which b) where c) who d) whom

9- The astronauts went on a space.....to replace a broken fuel pump.



- a) tour b) suit c) station d) walk

10- At the beach, people's skin can become darker because they are exposed to rays. a) electromagnetic b) ultraviolet c) heat d) laser

11- Yehia Haqqi is one of the mostwriters in the Egyptian literature

- a) innocent b) influential c) medical d) scientific

12- Coal, oil, and gas are.....fuels, which have been formed under the ground millions of years ago. a) energy b) electricity c) fossil d) bio

13-occurs when the moon disappears, and passes between the sun and the earth. a) An eclipse b) Wind c) Thunder d) Lighten

14- We expect the English test this year.

- a) pass b) to passing c) passing d) to pass

15- Salwa is penniless. She wishes she spent all her money yesterday.

- a) hasn't b) hadn't c) didn't d) doesn't

16- Its my mother's birthday, I want to buy her a present.

- a) because b) although c) despite d) so

4-find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it

1. At the weekend, Omar found a great shop where he might buy inexpensive shoes.
2. Heba is going to Mai's house although she has to help Mai with her homework.
3. Musa was warned not entering the old building because it is dangerous.
4. We stayed later than we planned because Dalia said we might try her cake.
5. The flooding forced us remain inside the house.
6. While choosing the thieves, the policeman managed to avoid hitting the bicyclist.

Test 86

1- My friend is thinking of on a finance course at the Business College.

- a) applying b) joining c) enrolling d) entering

2- He a geologist when he leaves university. This is his plan.

- a) will become b) is going to become c) is becoming d) becomes

3- Someone who travels daily to work from one place to another is a

- a) consumer b) commuter c) competitor d) coordinator

4- you work harder, you'll fail your exam.

- a) If b) As c) When d) Unless

5- One cannot drive a car without a driving

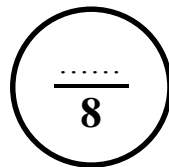
- a) seatbelt b) licence c) leisure d) safeguard

6- They suggested for a picnic in the park.

- a) to go b) goes c) has gone d) going

7- Although the twins are, their personalities are different.

- a) same b) like c) common d) alike



8- If you had come five minutes later, I

- a) would leave b) would have left c) leave d) will leave

9- Millions of people watched the rocket on TV.

- a) set off b) start c) launch d) eruption

10- I met the doctor car was stolen last week.

- a) who b) whom c) whose d) which

11- She is reading the of Taha Hussein. He has a very interesting life.

- a) biography b) blackmail c) ceremony d) celebration

12- Mona was tired yesterday because she for the test all day.

- a) had revised b) had been revising c) revised d) revising

13- The king took ... of those who accused him of treason.

- a) revenge b) treaty c) bravery d) confidence

14- Most furniture of wood.

- a) are made b) make c) is made d) makes

15- A ... is a piece of equipment used to send out radio or television signals.

- a) transaction b) transmitter c) transistor d) transplant

16- She didn't see her brother this morning. He the flat very early.

- a) must have left b) can't have left c) must leave d) can't leave

4-find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it

1. The captain ordered the soldiers dig some holes.
2. Fishing forces you relaxing.
3. If you need help with your mathematics, you should to ask your uncle Hany for help.
4. Aisha, must you watch Tamer for a few hours while I go shopping?
5. I'm your father and I'm telling you. You mightn't study with the television and the radio on.
6. Farid might to work harder to perform better on his exams.

Test 87

1- If you want to get the job, please apply.....writing to the personnel manager.

- a) for b) to c) in d) over

2-I was.....by Nelson Mandela as he was a great man.

- a) prescribed b) described c) interested d) inspired

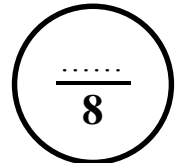
3- The play is so popular, you'd better check the ... of tickets.

- a) capability b) availability c) visibility d) credibility

4-The famous gardens of Babylon and.....gardens were built by the Aztecs in Mexico. a) flying b) floating c) flowing d) flooding

5- A-Whatfalling from the sky? B- I'm not sure, perhaps it is a ball. a)
has seen b) has been seen c) have seen d) are seen

6-He said that he be able to sleep until he had finished the story.



a) won't b) didn't c) hasn't d) wouldn't

7- They gave areport about the company's problems.

a) signing b) stinging c) bringing d) reading

8- We .. that this is the right time to test yourselves before the final exam. a)

suggest b) offer c) show d) express

9- He lives a verylife.

a) conventionally b) conventional c) convention d) convene

10- Who is the orchestra this evening?

a) behaving b) running c) directing d) conducting

11-to be patient and efficient.

a) It is said b) She is said c) She says d) She is saying

12- I don't have a mobile phone. I wish Ione.

a) have b) am having c) had d) had had

13- Omar wondered where the charger

a) puts b) is putting c) was put d) is put

14- Youtake that bus. There's another one in ten minutes.

a) don't have to b) mustn't c) can't d) don't need

15- He lost his jobhis good record.

a) in spite of b) although c) because d) so that

16- ... writing his own novels and stories, Haqqi also translated Russian and French literature into Arabic.

a) As well as b) Not only c) Despite d) Although

4-find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it

1- Last year, I spent a month in France. I had dreamt of going their since I was a child.

2- He's known to come, if he hadn't been, he wouldn't have to complain.

3- Soha shouldn't eat too many sweets because she is chronic.

4- I fixed the lake in the petrol tank.

5- Some people believe that in the future, water will use as a fuel for cars .

6- I wish the school holidays are longer.

Test 88

1- Spacecosts a fortune.

a) exploration b) explanation c) exemption d) expectation

2- 50 pounds.....enough to buy a meal.

a) were b) is c) was being d) is being

3- Hydroelectric power doesn't.....the atmosphere.

a) purify b) pollinate c) pollute d) promote

4- Early black and white photos are.....

a) old fashioned b) up-to-date c) modern d) most recent

5- Archeologists are planning a new....in the south of the country.

a) invasion b) investigation c) inflation d) excavation

6- Cooking oil isfrom the seeds of certain plants.

a) excavated b) explored c) expired d) extracted

7- If your heart stops working now, death

a) follow b) will follow c) follows d) followed

8- The tunnel has a of 7.6 meters.

a) size b) diameter c) drill d) machine

9- He said just now that he....a new story.

a) is reading b) was reading c) had read d) was read

10- I wish I..... my boss yesterday.

a) met b) had met c) would meet d) was meeting

11- it rain heavily, I'd stay indoors.

a) If b) Unless c) Should d) Providing

12- My doctor didn't know what was wrong with me, so he referred me to...

a) nurse b) patient c) specialist d) beginner

13- We'll give a prize to the company.....exports are good.

a) who b) which c) who's d) whose

14- They as well as he.....to school by bus.

a) go b) goes c) going d) has gone

15- When he arrived in Cairo, he.....English for 6 years. a) had studied b) had been studying c) has studied d) has been studying

16- A 14-year old Japanese boy has become the youngest person to complete a.....voyage across the Pacific Ocean.

a) solo b) lonely c) deserted d) bilingual

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, :

1- How many food factory are there in Atbara?

2- The Eiffel Tower in Paris is considered the most famous landfill there.

3- Wood is bleached during the operation of making paper.

4- Once my child was stinging by a scorpion, a doctor was called.

5- By 2013, he had been writing 5 short stories.

6- A celebration is a person who is known to a lot of people.

Test 89

3) Choose the correct answer from a. b, c or d;

1-We will run out of renewable sources of energy.

a- never b-ever c -rarely d-hardly

2-Space Is a waste of money and time, at least for many people.

(expectation - exploration - exclamation - excavation)

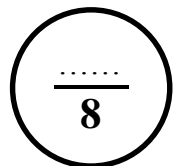
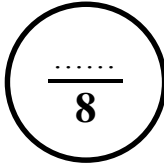
3-This matter is critical, we need to discuss it

(thoroughly- summerly -solely - seemly)

4-To is to turn ice into water.

(liquidize- solarize -evaporate -condensate)

5-People who live alife are liable to boredom



(convention - conventional - convoyed - convert)

6-The Americans suffered a lot during the Great

(Impression -Depression -Deletion-Animation)

7-One day,books will be something of the past.

(paperback- proper back -paper pack - compact)

8-People who resort to are usually bullied or treated unfairly.

(revenge -cottage -avenge -slaughter)

9-During a buying and selling are not satisfactory.

(recession -session -mission -accession)

10-..... fighting pollution is not so fruitful, we can't ignore it.

(Despite -But -Although -Because)

11-The manger for the meeting for so long before it started.

(has planned - had planning - had been planned -had been planning)

12- After I home, I'll change my dirty trainers.

(got -have got - getting - had got)

13-No workuntil they have got the necessary finances

(will achieve -will have achieved -will be achieved - won't be achieved)

14- the teacher asked the students ifthe project assigned.

(had they done -they had done - did they do -they had did)

15-If they had closed all windows, no flies..... in the room now.

(were there -would be there - would have been -will be)

16-There to buy this kitchen machine, your old one is still working well (were no need -was no need -didn't need - needn't)

Find the mistake in each of the following sentences,

1. Most of the vehicles we have today are run on petrol.
2. To prove a certain theory, you need to make experiments on it.
3. Measles were said to have killed many children in the past.
4. Dr. Jekyll's friends did not agree for what he said.
5. To be a chemist you need to get a BA degree.
6. The CNN has correspondences in many parts of the world.

Test 90

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d;

1- Nihal asked Tasneem what she since her return from Fez.

a) had been doing b) does c) did d) will be doing

2- Malek wanted to know where the workers the electronic equipment.

a) were stored b) stores c) have stored d) had stored

3- Hesham asked if I.....thirty-five pounds he could borrow.

a) had had b) have c) had d) am having

4- Mother invited all the neighbours in the building my 21st birthday.

a) have celebrated b) to celebrate c) celebrating d) celebrate

5 - Leila's mother called and her to return home.

a) said b) told c) saying to d) told to

6- Fathy suggested we all him at his farm in Sharqia.

a) to visit b) visiting c) visit d) visited

7 - Tamer asked three pizzas for the party.

a) his brother to buy b) to his brother to buy
c) his brother bought d) to his brother bought

8- Sit down, young man. We to have a talk about your low scores!

a) could b) should c) might d) have

9- Don't forget that Nevine to take her medicine at seven pm. It's important that she take it on time.

a) must b) needs c) should d) can

10-We find the address, so we went to a cafe for some refreshment.

a) shouldn't b) mustn't c) couldn't d) hadn't

11-Mrs Osama asked me if my parents where I was.

a) knows b) knew c) had known d) know

12-Hassan wondered where the keys

a) put b) are putting c) were put d) are put

13 - I expect to come to dinner.

a) she b) they c) him d) we

14- Before they travelled, the headmasterthe students to watch their bags in the airport.

a) telling b) have told c) told d) tells

15- Mother the children to brush their teeth before bed.

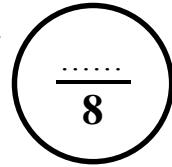
a) telling b) said to c) said d) told

16-Rehan asked.....to have dessert at her house.

a) me b) myself c) I d) mine

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly:

1. "Hamburgers is a waste of money and not very healthy," said mom.
2. I advise to you take the train because it's cheaper.
3. Heba asked if Yusuf driven a car or a motorcycle.
4. The coast guard warned the swimmers getting out of the water after a shark was seen.
5. Reem should have gone home because I can't find her anywhere.
6. Rehan might not play tennis because no one has shown her how.



Test 91**3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d;**

- 1- We go to Al-Azhar Park tomorrow. We haven't decided yet.
a) might b) have to c) should d) must
- 2- we have eggs or beans for breakfast tomorrow? You choose.
a) Should b) Might c) Need d) Could
- 3- We be sensitive to and respectful of people's differences.
a) might b) need c) could d) should
- 4-you make that noise? It really is annoying.
a) Can b) Could c) Must d) Might
- 5- When does Tarek us to do this?
a) is wanting b) wanted c) wants d) want
- 6- How much are we to dig out of the garden for the new trees?
a) expects b) expected c) expect d) have expected
- 7- Soha admitted a lie when she was first asked.
a) telling b) to tell c) had told d) was telling
- 8- Our parents encouraged us hard at everything we do.
a) worked b) works c) working d) to work
- 9- The lifeguard instructed people not near the rocks.
a) having swum b) to swim c) swam d) swimming
- 10- He suggested closer to the beach.
a) to swim b) swimming c) had swum d) swam
- 11- Mum said we go out for ice cream after dinner.
a) have b) need c) could d) must
- 12- Penguins and emus are birds that fly.
a) could not b) cannot c) may not d) should not
- 13- Karima and Hany go shopping yesterday because the shops were all closed.
a) shouldn't b) can't c) couldn't d) mightn't
- 14- Do you wear those shoes to work? Are they part of the dress code?
a) have to b) must c) should d) could
- 15- Yasmeen be careful with what she eats because she has diabetes.
a) would b) needs to c) should d) could
- 16- Youssef and Hanib home by eight. That's a family rule.
a) has to b) could c) can d) have to

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences,

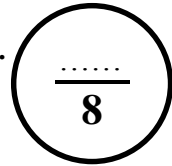
- 1- The Pyramids and other statues are amazing works of engineered.
- 2- This book made me two hours to read.

- 3-The river floated the village and many houses were submerged.
 4-The Cairo Metro is the only underground highway system in Africa.
 5-The teacher congratulated to the headmaster about some bad students in his class.
 6-1 read an interesting photography written about the writer of this story.

Test 92

3) Choose the correct answer from a. b, c or d;

- 1- He saw the.....look in the other boy's eyes.
 a) envy b) enviable c) envious d) enviably
- 2- Her house.....yesterday. She almost found nothing in it.
 a) must steal b) must have stolen
 c) can't have stolen d) must have been stolen
- 3-the car I had not been old, I would not have sold it.
 a) If b) Were c) Should d) Had
- 4- He.....me for helping him yesterday.
 a) said b) told c) thanked d) advised
- 5- I never stop.....of her. She dominates me.
 a) think b) to think c) thinking d) thought
- 6-is a medical condition , caused by the lack of insulin, which makes the patient produce a lot of urine and feel very thirsty.
 a) Amnesia b) Cancer c) Diabetes d) Fever
- 7- The rays of the.....sun would illuminate the statue of Ramses II.
 a) raising b) rising c) arousing d) arising
- 8- She seemed totally.....in her book.
 a) absorb b) absorbed c) absorbing d) absorption
- 9- Her work was in.....for most of her life. No one knew about it.
 a) eclipse b) clips c) clipper d) ellipse
- 10- He is so clever that he can make.....a story in a short time.
 a) for b) in c) up d) to
- 11- Egyptian Airways regret.....the cancellation of its next flight.
 a) announcing b) announce c) to announce d) announced
- 12- I was so exhausted yesterday as Iall the day.
 a) had worked b) had been working
 c) had been worked d) worked
- 13-The Thames Barrier stays.....when there is no floods.
 a) opened b) opening c) open d) to open
- 14- Everyone has seen plants.....
 a) to grow b) to growing c) growing d) grew
- 15- He promised to.....his father's murder.
 a) revenge b) range c) avenger d) avenge
- 16- They him of treason.
 a) charged b) accused c) caused d) occurred



4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences,

- 1- He had to go at a business trip to London.
- 2- My father gave my friend a heat welcome.
- 3- Doing sports and exercise make you energy the whole day.
- 4- Ambition people always look forward to getting good positions in the society.
- 5- She is social by nature. She likes meeting and talking to people.
- 6- The manager asked me to be fluently in English.

Test 93**3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d;**

- 1- He told me a moment ago that he.....next week.
a) would travel b) will travel c) travels d) going to travel
- 2-hungry, I would have a cheese sandwich.
a) If I had b) Were I c) Had I been d) If I am
- 3- He was sent to prison.....life.
a) in b) at c) for d) to
- 4- When I met him, he.....his homework yet.
a) hasn't done b) hadn't done c) didn't do d) won't do
- 5- The museum is.....to the public from nine o'clock in the morning until two o'clock in the afternoon.
a) open b) opened c) opening d) opens
- 6-are very dangerous and shouldn't be given to children.
a) Drums b) Fireworks c) Festivals d) Fire alarms
- 7- Chinese New.....Day is the most important day of the year.
a) year b) years c) year's d) years'
- 8- His doctor suspected that it was a.....tumour.
a) cancer b) cancerous c) amnesiac d) diabetic
- 9- His doctor advised him to go.....to recuperate.
a) aboard b) board c) aboard d) boarding
- 10- Good students alwaysquestions during the lesson.
a) rise b) raise c) arise d) arouse
- 11- Mr. Mahrous is a.....teacher. Everyone knows him.
a) celebrity b) celebrated c) celebrate d) celebration
- 12- A.....of waiters appeared bearing trays of food.
a) process b) procession c) profession d) position
- 13- Hardly had he arrived home.....he slept.
a) when b) than c) then d) that
- 14- I wish Iher. She turned to be a cheater and deceitful.
a) trusted b) would trust c) had trusted d) hadn't trusted
- 15- Ice.....if it is heated.
a) melt b) melts c) will melt d) would melt
- 16- Sally drank.....milk. None drank as much as her.
a) most of b) the most c) most d) almost

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences,

- 1- After publishing his book, he became a celebration.
- 2- He worked as a war sender for a famous TV channel.
- 3- I'd like to help my country by working as a citizen servant.
- 4- Drivers are searching for the lost car at the bottom of the river.
- 5- Many people all over the country lost their jobs during the terrible economic procession.
- 6- Retired people prefer to work for a charitable.

Test 94**3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d;**

- 1- It is a magical feeling of looking down.....the earth as it spins below you.
a) in b) at c) of d) on
- 2- Yehia Haqqi developed a new style of writing which is.....today.
a) respect b) respected c) respectable d) respectful
- 3- Thepeople want to do something, the cheaper it will become.
a) most b) fewest c) more d) least
- 4- Hydroelectric power is clean and.....energy.
a) expensive b) inexpensive c) extra expensive d) so expensive
- 5-energy is produced by hot rocks below the earth's surface.
a) Nuclear b) Geothermal c) Waves d) Chemical
- 6- Solar energy, wind power and geothermal are forms of.....energy.
a) non-renewable b) renewable c) ancient d) renew
- 7- Don't phone him at ten o'clock. He.....at that time.
a) will sleep b) will be sleeping
c) will have slept d) is going to sleep
- 8- The boss not the workers.....the final say.
a) have b) has c) are d) is
- 9- The space station will be like a giant.....wheel with spokes like a bike wheel.
a) spinning b) orbiting c) cycling d) steering
- 10-can live without energy.
a) None b) No one c) Nothing d) Anything
- 11- He is affluent which means that he is.....
a) wealthy b) poor c) healthy d) penniless
- 12- My train.....at 7.30 this evening.
a) leaves b) will leave c) is going to leave d) is leaving
- 13- Prices of oil will increase in the future.....30%.
a) by b) of c) in d) at
- 14- How.....do you travel by car? – Twice a day.

- a) much b) many c) long d) often

15- My brother likes Italian literature so he will study.....next year.

- a) classics b) classic c) classical d) classically

16- I don't like..... I prefer red.

- a) an orange b) some oranges c) orange d) oranges

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences,

- 1- Many people believe teaching is an awarding profession.
- 2- Nada rolled her name in the English course.
- 3- My father asked me to make a course in English.
- 4- Lifeless learning helps applicants to get new skills.
- 5- My teacher recommends this book for me to read, it is worth when.
- 6- He did up his mind to marry Ola.

Test 95

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d;

- 1- Hydroelectric power is clean and.....energy.
a) expensive b) inexpensive c) extra expensive d) so expensive
- 2- This medicine I'm taking is wonderful. It has no
a) results b) damage c) side effects d) problems
- 3- My brother and I are not twins, but we are very
a) alike b) same c) like d) correct
- 4-energy is produced by hot rocks below the earth's surface.
a) Nuclear b) Geothermal c) Waves d) Chemical
- 5- Solar energy, wind power and geothermal are forms of.....energy.
a) non-renewable b) renewable c) ancient d) renew
- 6- My train.....at 7.30 this evening.
a) leaves b) will leave c) is going to leave d) is leaving
- 7- For some people, reading and watching films are forms of
a) escapism b) ecotourism c) fiction d) waste
- 8- My brother likes Italian literature so he will study.....next year.
a) classics b) classic c) classical d) classically
- 9- itrain. The sky's looking very dark.
a) is going to rain b) will rain c) is raining d) rains
- 10- I don't like..... I prefer red.
a) an orange b) some oranges c) orange d) oranges
- 11- Yehia Haqqi was called theof modern short story.
a) brother b) queen c) father d) boss
- 12-you study hard, you will never succeed.
a) Unless b) If c) But d) Without

13- The bus stopped because there was a.....in the petrol tank.

- a) lake b) leek c) leak d) look

14- Nuclear power produces dangerous

- a) waist b) waste c) west d) whist

15- My plane at 7.30 in the morning.

- a) is going to leave b) will leave c) is leaving d) leaves

16-is reusing things again and again.

- a) Cycling b) Recycling c) Rebuilding d) Refilling

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences,

- 1- In ancient Egypt paper was used for writing and drawing on.
- 2- Wood is bleached during the operation of making.
- 3- My wife has a special equipment for cutting vegetables.
- 4- Life is a mixing of happy and sad events.
- 5- Bottles and paper can be cycled nowadays.
- 6- My mother asked me to suck my clothes before washing them.

Test 96

3) Choose the correct answer from a. b, c or d;

1- Eating Konaffa in Ramadan is an Egyptian.....

- a) costume b) custom c) routine d) tradition

2- A.....is used to remove paint and stain.

- a) turpentine b) water c) turbine d) toothpaste

3- The more people want to do something, the.....it will be.

- a) cheap b) cheapest c) cheaper d) more cheap

**4- Some people keep on destroying the environment by throwing factory
in rivers and seas.a. waist b. waste c. paste d. haste**

5- In Britain childrensecondary school from the age of 11.

- a) go b) Intend c) share ' d) attend

6- I really admire Charles Dickens as a novelist as his writingis unique.

- a. behaviour b. attitude c. style d. conduct

**7- Unless he me, I wouldn't have been able to finish the work quickly
and accurately.a. had helped b. has helped c. helped d. helps**

8- are people who are thought to have committed a crime.

- a) Suspects b) Inspectors c) Inventors d) Athletes

9- While the new plan, Sami noticed that it was too long.

- a) was revising b) revising c) was revised d) revised

10- It is known that polluted air is to people's health.

- a) useful b) good c) harmful d) useless

11-I probably be away for a week this summer.

- a) am going to b) had to c) would d) will

12-Six months half a year.

- a) are b) is c) be d) am

13-Most of our musical are made of wood.

- a) sounds b) instruments c) tools d) tunes

14-If you regularly water a tree, it..... better.

- a) should have grown b) grows c) would grow d) would have grown

15-Many countries suffer from..... so they need to use water more wisely.

- a) benefits b) mountains c) droughts d) storms

16-If our heart stops working, death soon

- a) follow b) will follow c) follows d) followed

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences,

1- Don't let anyone pulley you into doing something you don't want to do.

The entire village went to the church for Tom's celebration. His death was a surprise to everyone.

2- Tamer was influence in persuading the producers to put money into the film.

3- Osama was unhappy at school because his teachers were friendly to him.

4- I regret reading useful books is a good way to spend my free time.

5- People who live in the county have a different life system from people in cities.

Test 97

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d;

1- In our social studies class we had a bigabout whether women should be judges or not. a) debate b) team c) suspect d) match

2- The policetrying to solve the mystery of the stolen Van Gogh painting.

- a) are b) is c) will d) can

3- Hydroelectric power doesn't The atmosphere.

- a) purify b) pollinate c) pollute d) promote

4- it rain heavily, I'd stay indoors

- a) If b) Unless c) Should d) Providing

5- One of theon my bike wheel broke. I need to fix it.

- a) distances b) secrets c) leaks d) spokes

6- The of the tree is like the skin for the human.

- a) root b) trunk c) bark d) branch

7- When exposed to high temperature, rocks are found in a form.

- a. frozen b. boiling c. molten d. melting

8- Everyone has the to lead a healthy life.

- a. rite b. correction c. correlation d. right

9- Whensplit, nuclear power is produced.

- a) plants b) atoms c) turbines d) fossils

10- If he hadn't helped me with some money, I able to buy a new flat.

- a. wouldn't be b. will be c. would have been d. wouldn't have been

11- A/An is a person who represents his country all over the world.

- a. trick b. machine c. truck d. mousetrap

12- A is a device for catching mice.

- a- obvious b- mysterious c- common d- secret

13- We can calculate the age of a tree by counting its

- a. leaves b. rings c. nuts d. roots

14- As my mother was exhausted, she fell asleep whileTV.

- a. was watching b. had watched c. watching d. being watched

15- If metal is heated, it.....

- a. will expand b. expand c. would expand d. expands

16- Space costs a fortune.

- a) exploration b) explanation c) exemption d) expectation

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences,

- 1- Plants need good soil to grow successful.
- 2- She got her university mark from Cairo University.
- 3- Hany was very angry because he wasn't evolved in the team.
- 4- She played an impressed role in bringing up her children.
- 5- Teaching and training make up much of his personal life.
- 6- The prime minister was in change of the country while the president was in China.

Test 98

3) Choose the correct answer from a. b, c or d;

1. Choose this one. I think that colour _____ good on you.

- a) is looking b) will look c) looked d) are looking

2. Did you just see that? The car _____ by a monkey!

- a) was being driven b) was being driver c) will be driven d) are been driven

3. Road safety can _____ if people just slow down.

- a) has been b) improved c) be improved d) be improving

4. The captain's hat _____ off by the helicopter.

- a) was been blown b) blew c) blows d) was blown

5. The police _____ for more money to buy new equipment.

- a) are asking b) is asking c) are asked d) is asked

6. The team's plane _____ next Tuesday at 6.05.

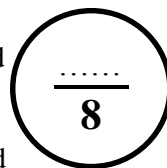
- a) is going be b) was arriving c) arrives d) arrive

7. Some day people _____ all of the ocean bottom in submarines.

- a) are exploring b) will explore c) explores d) going to explore

8. There has been _____ talk about how we can reduce our waste.

- a) many b) any c) none d) much
9. The monuments of Philae _____ to preserve our ancient heritage.
a) were moved b) was move d c) moved d) is moved
10. I _____ my husband for lunch tomorrow at the new restaurant.
a) meets b) 'm meeting c) meeting d) will meet
11. His style of painting _____ over the years.
a) have changed b) changing c) is changed d) has changed
12. While he was working as clerk for a judge, he.....
himself as a great legal writer.
a) establishes b) established c) establishing d) has established
13. Zeinab's biographical accounts of her life _____ by her brother Ahmed.
a) were written b) was written c) wrote d) had been written
14. Those old stories are still _____ by many children today.
a) loved b) loving c) being loved d) love
15. As far as Hany _____ concerned, that team hasn't a chance of winning.
a) were b) been c) is d) was
16. Fawzi _____ already read some of Yehia Haqqi's writing before learning about him in class.
a) have b) had c) is d) was



4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences,

- 1- They've had some difficulty raising financial for their project.
Her father works as a lecture at one of the most famous universities in Egypt.
- 2- The Eiffel Tower in Paris is considered the most famous landfill there.
- 3- Yesterday there was loud music and fire markers on the occasion of the new year.
- 4- This old kind of music involved into modern music.
- 5- All the family gathered to recommend my father's promotion.

Test 99

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d;

1. Many of the students questions for the speaker before he arrived.
a) had prepared b) have prepared c) was preparing d) been preparing
2. What you doing when the lights went out last night?
a) was b) had been c) have d) were
3. The children tails to their donkey pictures then hung them up.
a) are attaching b) have attached c) attached d) had attached
4. Fatma.....her own room since they moved to the new house in Sheikh Zaid.
a) is having b) has c) has had d) had
5. When I walked by the shop again, the green dress sold.
a) have been b) is c) being d) had been
6. Can you return this book to the library? I.....reading it.
a) was just finished b) have just finished c) just have finished d) had just finished

7. Hany wishes he could..... the spelling contest last week.

- a) have won b) be winning c) won d) had won

8. When we go to the Chinese restaurant, I want.... something different.

- a) have tried b) to try c) try d) trying

9. I hate..... to wash the floor. It's so much work.

- a) was having b) have c) having d) had

10. Shereen forgoteggs at the supermarket when she was there.

- a) bought b) buying c) having to buy d) to buy

11. After Dumas had become a famous playwright, he.... The Count of Monte Cristo.

- a) was writing b) had written c) wrote d) to write

12. When the doctor arrived at the house, it was too late.

The patient..... a) had died b) dying c) is dying d) died

13. Hany wishes he..... where his car keys were.

- a) is knowing b) have known c) knows d) knew

14. The new graduates hoped..... jobs soon.

- a) getting b) have gotten c) to get d) to have gotten

15. I have no idea..... was at the door.

- a) who b) which c) where d) that

16. The restaurant..... Fady is having dinner has a great salad bar.

- a) for which b) which c) where d) that

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences,

- 1- Up till now, scientists couldn't find a cure for cancer.
- 2- During photosynthesis, the oxygen is trapped back into the air.
- 3- The doctor didn't know what was wrong with my sister, so he sent her to a special.
- 4- He takes insulin injections regularly as he suffers from sugar.
- 5- His Laziness was the main reason of his failure.
- 6- She works hard at school to chef her goal in life.

Test 100

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d;

1. losing her arm in a car accident, Heba was always positive.

- a) Despite b) Because c) Although d) While

2. on vacation, I met my future fiancée.

- a) After b) While c) Although d) Despite

3. What changes.....by 2060?

- a) will be making b) will be made c) made d) will make

4. What changesover the next 50 years?

- a) will have been made b) will have been making c) have been made d) will make

5. Marwa entered university in 2015. By 2022, her studies.....

- a) will complete b) will have been completed c) will have completed d) completed

6. Many people hope that petrol so much in the future.
a) will not have been used b) has not been used c) will not be used d) is not used
7. It's nine o'clock now. By two o'clock three meetings..... in our company.
a) will be holding b) will have held c) will have been held d) held
8. By 2020 the International Space Station in orbit for 22 years.
a) will keep b) will be kept c) will have been kept d) will have been keeping
9. Scientists are concerned whether enough food.... in the future for so many people.
a) will be produced b) is produced c) will have produced d) was produced
10. I wish Ithe exam questions more carefully yesterday.
a- had read b- have read c- read d- was reading
11. A paper towel with several layers can... more liquid than a towel with one layer.
a- absorb b- absorbing c- absorbency d- absorbtion
12. If that restaurant had served pizza, I..... there.
a- will have eaten b- will eat c- ate d- would have eaten
13. You should check the plant for any..... signs of disease.
a- incredible b- admirable c- visible d- impossible
14. Serious flood may houses and force people to leave them .
a- construct b- strengthen c- inhabit d- damage
15. Scientists are not sure what make..... erupt.
a- floods b- volcanoes c- earthquakes d- storms
16. People their lives in danger when they go out during a storm.
a- fill b- make c- put d- set

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences,

- 1- Most of ultraviolet rays are soaked in the atmosphere.
- 2- It is believed that the sun is made of hot liquids.
- 3- The heavy rain has caused fleets in our country.
- 4- Rich and advanced countries have strong economics.
- 5- My elder sister studies economy at the university.
- 6- There was an electric storm last night.

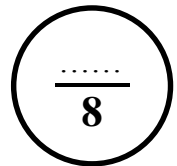
Exam 1980**3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

- 1- The window was open. So the thief into the house in that way.
a) gets b) will get c) should get d) must have got
- 2- We better begin work now if we want to finish it in due time.
a) would b) had c) should d) have
- 3- He his arm to protect his face from the blow.
a) raised b) aroused c) arose d) rose
- 4- I've recently read a book about of Marie Curie.
a) life b) a life c) living d) the life
- 5- They'll have a meal before the plane off.
a) takes b) will take c) took d) had taken
- 6- Ali a fantastic party on his birthday.
a) did b) made c) gave d) prepared
- 7- When she went to the cash to pay, she a surprise.
a) found b) obtained c) got d) happened
- 8- Ten people two women, were hurt in the accident.
a) including b) enclosing c) containing d) consisting
- 9- Fashion decides we should appear.
a) what b) when c) where d) how
- 10- She some flowers and put them in a vase.
a) picked up b) picked c) picked out d) cut
- 11- They that there was a little hope of winning the race. السباق
a) pointed b) pointed at c) pointed to d) pointed out
- 12- I wish I better now.
a) have felt b) had felt c) would feel d) felt
- 13- I'll have sold my old can by next month. When I it, I'll write to you.
a) will sell b) sold c) have sold d) had sold
- 14- I didn't go shopping until I the housework.
a) finish b) finished c) had finished d) have finished
- 15- By 2020, pollution
a) may eliminate b) may be eliminated
c) may have eliminated d) may have been eliminated
- 16- He is; he is concerned with his own thoughts and doesn't like sharing activities with others.
a) an extrovert b) unwilling c) an introvert d) sociable

Write a paragraph of not less than ten lines on One Only of the following :

- a) Discomforts of living in a big city.
- b) why the government does its best to teach all citizens reading and writing

A) Translate into Arabic :



An aeroplane passenger is not allowed to take more than twenty kilograms of luggage. If every passenger took a heavy load, the aero plane would be in danger, for the weight it could carry is limited. A passenger who is obliged to take more than twenty kilograms pays about three pounds for every extra kilogram.

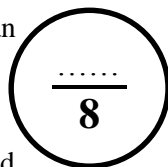
B) Translate into English :

- 1- يحذر الأطباء الناس من التدخين إذ أنه السبب في كثير من الأمراض .
- 2- تبذل الحكومة أقصى جهدها لتمكين المواطن المصري من مجابهة ارتفاع تكاليف المعيشة .

Exam 1981

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d :

- 1- He said to his friend whom he hasn't seen for quite a long time, "... seeing you here!" a) Remember b) Enjoy c) Fancy d) Happy
- 2- She was of what she had done.
a) shy b) surprised c) ashamed d) sad
- 3- She's busy her room.
a) cleaning b) clean c) cleans d) to clean
- 4- That soup tastes, I like it.
a) nice b) well c) bad d) tasty
- 5- I've often why they went to live abroad.
a) surprised b) thought c) wondered d) puzzled
- 6- It's long time since he last saw his brother.
a) such b) so c) very d) too
- 7- Do you know what time the train Tanta ?
a) reaches b) gets c) arrives d) comes
- 8- Is it wroth waiting for a table at this restaurant or shall we go else?
a) anywhere b) everywhere c) nowhere d) where
- 9- The plumber's are higher than those of other crafts.
a) fees b) salaries c) wages d) fares
- 10- By this time next year three houses in this area.
a) will have built b) will be built c) will build d) will have been built
- 11- does it rain heavily in that part of the country ?
a) How often b) How much c) How deep d) How heavy
- 12- Egypt is to grow tea in.
a) too warm b) warm enough c) so warm d) not warm enough
- 13- The girl mother was ill, was crying.
a) whom b) who c) that d) whose
- 14- He his friend for coming late.
a) thanked b) accused c) blamed d) apologized
- 15- I wish I to Port Said last week.
a) had gone b) could go c) went d) would go
- 16- He likes to early in the morning.



- a) raise b) rise c) get d) arise

6- Write a paragraph of not less than ten lines on One Only of the following :

- a) People who spend more than they can afford.
b) In what ways does education help a country to develop

7- A) Translate into Arabic :

Some people prefer the simple and healthy life of the country. There, they avoid the smoke of factories, the speed of city life and the crowded means of transport. They also enjoy the fresh country air and the beauty of nature.

B) Translate into English :

يتسلم الكتاب والعلماء جوائز قيمة كل عام في حفل كبير ويحضر رئيس الجمهورية هذا الحفل ليسلمهم هذه الجوائز .

Exam 1982

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d :

1- Ahmed: " I'm going to the park now, mum " .

Mother: " O.K. Ahmed. But make sure you don't ... the flowers " .

- a) pick b) pick up c) pick at d) pick out

2- Ali : " His team didn't score any goals " .

Yasser : " Yes, that's why he was boiling anger " .

- a) by b) with c) at d) from

3- Huda : I need some pictures for my album.

Mona : O.K. I'll some for you,

- a) cut b) cut off c) cut down d) cut out

4- Hani : How old is your brother ?

Tamer : 16. He is two years than me.

- a) old b) older c) elder d) elderly

5- She looks exactly her mother.

- a) as b) similar c) such as d) like

6- An extrovert never feels

- a) lonely b) alone c) apart d) single

7- We mustn't park here. We are not to park here.

- a) forbidden b) prevented c) allowed d) accepted

8- He won a scholarship last year. He stupid.

- a) might have been b) must have been c) should have been d) can't have been

9- I couldn't talk to him. He couldn't help his homework.

- a) do b) to do c) doing d) done

10- By the year 2010, man might on Mars.

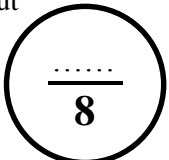
- a) have landed b) land c) be landing d) lands

11- Had he taken a taxi, he the train.

- a) will catch b) would catch c) might catch d) would have caught

12- He'd prefer there on his bike.

- a) to go b) go c) going d) goes



- 13- Please wait till he
 a) will come b) comes c) came d) had come
- 14- The manager sent a telex yesterday. I'm quite sure.
 a) may have b) must have c) might have d) would have
- 15- She her friend since she left for London.
 a) hasn't seen b) didn't see c) won't see d) doesn't see
- 16- If only he so much yesterday, he wouldn't have had a stomach trouble
 a) didn't eat b) couldn't eat c) won't eat d) hadn't eaten
- 6- Write a paragraph of not less than Ten lines on One Only of the following :
 a) The best friend one can have is a book
 b) Going camping.

7- A) Translate into Arabic :

Very few trains in the world still use steam. Trains that are drawn by diesel engines, and those using electricity run more quickly and more smoothly. Passengers get off the train without the coal dust that used to cover their faces and clothes at the time trains were pulled by steam engine.

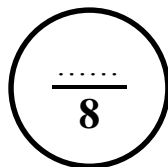
B) translate into English :

أثبت الأطباء أن من لا يدخنون مطلقا يعيشون حياة أطول وأكثر صحة لذا تناقص كثيرا عدد من يدخنون

Exam 1983

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d :

- 1- " Why are you up so late ? " " I'm about not passing the exam ".
 a) afraid b) worried c) certain d) sure
- 2- "I'm sorry! I feel quite of myself for forgetting to post your letter.?
 a) shy b) shameless c) ashamed d) shameful
- 3- You can rely on Ali: He is a person.
 a) reliable b) deniable c) desirable d) enjoyable
- 4- Listen ! Can you this sound ?
 a) Listen b) listen to c) hear about d) hear
- 5- " Which of you two boys is the... ? " I am, I'm two years old than my brother.
 a) oldest b) elder c) eldest d) elderly
- 6- " I'm sorry. I've broken your cassette player " " "
 a) Don't mention it b) Never mind c) Thank you d) O.K.
- 8- in this country was very different twenty years ago.
 a) Life b) A life c) The life d) Living
- 9- He more careful.
 a) must have been b) should have been
 c) needn't have been d) could have been
- 10- The shirt I bought yesterday was rather expensive.
 I wish I a cheaper one next time.
 a) could buy b) would buy c) had bought d) will buy
- 11- " did you write to yesterday ? " " My uncle "



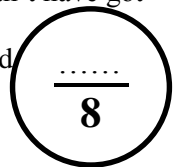
- a) To whom b) Whom c) Who d) What
- 12- Had he been more attentive, he made so many mistakes.
a) could have b) might have c) would have d) wouldn't have
- 13- " Would you like to join us ?" " No, thank you. I'd rather here".
a) stay b) to stay c) staying d) stayed
- 14- When you come over on Saturday. Do..... your sisters if they would like to join us. a) take b) bring c) fetch d) carry
- 15- " Could you please wait till he, " Yes, sure.
a) will arrive b) would arrive c) arrives d) had arrived
- 16- " Would you mind closing the door, please ?" " "
a) Yes, of course b) Sure c) Not at all, d) Yes, I do,
- 6- Write not less than 10 lines on One Only of the following :
a- While we are fast asleep at night, there are people who work for our safety and comfort.
b- Recently, you attended a party which you enjoyed very much. Describe the people you met, what you did there, when and how you went home.
- 7- A) translate into Arabic :
Egypt would be a much happier place to live in if she could solve the over population problem. Egypt is rich in many natural resources and gifted with beautiful weather and national scenery. Yet all the resources will be useless unless they are enough for every citizen to benefit from.

B) translate into English :

يعتبر نهر النيل مصدراً للرخاء لشعبي مصر والسودان ومن الطبيعي أن تكون لمصر علاقات قوية مع السودان .

Exam 1984

- 3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d :
- 1- Tamer left for England in 1990; he hasn't been back his departure.
a) still b) for c) since d) ago
- 2- Noha a surprise, our arrival was sudden.
a) must have got b) must get c) can't have got d) mustn't have got
- 3- I him I had never eaten pineapples before.
a) stated b) said c) told d) asked
- 4- My appointment the dentist's had to be cancelled.
a) with b) to c) for d) at
- 5- The train won't leave the doors are shut.
a) by b) after c) until d) as soon as
- 6- He looks a fool in that big had .
a) as if b) like c) as though d) as
- 7- It was very kind of her to bring me some flowers, but she have done it
a) needn't b) doesn't need c) hadn't to d) oughtn't
- 8- I'll come when I typing these letters.
a) finished b) have finished c) had finished d) will have finished



- 9- How do you Egypt now compared to Egypt in the 60s.
a) look b) say c) understand d) see
- 10- Ahmed is lazy and inattentive, he rarely carefully.
a) observes b) notices c) listens d) looks after
- 11- Taxi drivers abroad are often tipped, they usually keep the ... for themselves. a) exchange b) change c) rest d) coins
- 12- I wish I could help the unemployed, but I'm not in a to do so.
a) place b) site c) condition d) position
- 13- I said to my teacher, "Could you ... me some grammar exercises to do, please?" a) introduce b) recommend c) advise d) tell
- 14- His eyesight is very poor; he always eyeglasses.
a) wears b) puts on c) dresses up d) dresses
- 15- My old friend Sameh felt very when he failed to remember my name.
a) embarrassed b) surprised c) shameful d) ashamed
- 16- Samia is very much an; she worries a lot and enjoys being alone.
a) extrovert b) optimist c) introvert d) active
- 1- Write not less than 10 lines on One Only of the following :
a) Road accidents.
b) The advantages of co-operation in the family, at school and in the society.

7- A) Translate into Arabic :

Nothing is most ugly than a street with-out trees, Trees give us shade and the green colour makes us feel at ease. They also purify the air as they give off oxygen by day. That's why we should do our best to spread the green colour all over our cities.

B) translate into English :

- 1- أن الضوضاء التي تسببها المدنية الحديثة تؤثر تأثيراً سيئاً على سمعنا .
2- علينا ألا نزعج المرضى أو الطلبة الذين يستذكرون دروسهم وذلك بمراعاة الهدوء .

Exam 1985

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d :

- 1- "Has that letter been typed yet?" "No, but now".
a) it is typed b) it is been typed c) it is being typed d) it is typing
- 2- She couldn't find information about how to get to Taba.
a) quite b) any c) an d) some
- 3- He works non-stop a machine.
a) like b) as c) similar d) such
- 4- It was late so he left the office and the rest of the work home.
a) fetched b) brought c) had d) took
- 5- He turned left, but he done that because there was a "No entry" sign.
a) hadn't b) hasn't c) can't have d) shouldn't have
- 6- Prices in the shops during the last few years.
a) rose b) have risen c) raised d) have raised

7- The plane couldn't take off the fog had got worse.

- a) because b) according c) but d) and

8- It was so quiet that I couldn't a single sound.

- a) hear b) listen c) listen to d) har of

9- If only she Spanish, we'd be able to communicate.

- a) might speak b) could speak c) speaks d) could have spoken

10- They insisted 3 references from previous employers.

- a) in having b) to have c) to take d) on having

11- The secretary to the visitor's behaviour.

- a) resented b) stopped c) resisted d) objected

12- She wanted to know they would be having breakfast or not.

- a) whether b) how c) when d) that

13- That's a lovely gift. Thank you. It's very kind you to think of me.

- a) for b) of c) to d) from

14- These are the books give you all the information you need on the Pyramids. a) what b) who c) they d) that

15- You'd surely never go there again, ?

- a) had you b) would you c) do you d) didn't you

16- After he'd hit him, he felt so

- a) shy b) regrettable c) ashamed d) pitiful

6- Write not less than 10 lines on One Only of the following :

- a) You received an invitation from your English friend Tom Jones asking you to spend 10 days with him in England, but unfortunately you can't go. Write a letter thanking him for the invitation and telling him why you won't be able to go.

Your name is Shereef, and you live at 120 Ramses Street, Cairo.

- b) write a letter to your friend Herbert who lives in England and is in business with his father. Invite him to visit the Cairo International Exhibition and tell him what exhibits he will see.

Your name is Ahmed. You live at 25, Nobar Street, Sayeda Zenab, Cairo.

7- A) translate into Arabic :

Our deserts are one of our chief sources of wealth. If we give them due care, we can increase our national income and solve many of our problems by increasing the cultivated land and constructing new industrial projects. New cities could grow up in these areas and lead to our economic development.

B) translate into English :

تسعى الحكومة جاهدة الي توفير احتياجات الشعب بكل السبل الممكنة وهذا يستلزم زيادة الانتاج وتنظيم الاسرة

Exam 1986

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d :

1- She's interested learning as much as she can about the ancient temples.

- a) about b) in c) for d) to
- 2- he read the newspaper, he would have known about the accident.
a) Had b) Unless c) If d) Hadn't
- 3- It our train, It's too early.
a) can't be b) must be c) probably d) might be
- 4- I'm so thirsty. I'll make large pot of tea I get home.
a) as soon as b) before c) until d) just
- 5- I know I had my key when I left home, so I have dropped it in the street
a) can't b) should c) must d) can
- 6- He By next Thursday.
a) has finished b) will have finished c) finishes d) finished
- 7- This milk smells awful. It must have sour.
a) turned b) grown c) fallen d) got
- 8- I didn't take that photograph. You must it,
a) have taken b) be taking c) take d) taken
- 9- she'd only recently had the operation, she went back to work.
a) Because b) Despite c) Even though d) As soon as
- 10- They thanked us all attending the ceremony.
a) because b) with c) to d) for
- 11- She said she love to vist us again.
a) would b) had c) will d) could
- 12- He was wrongly accused talking in the exam.
a) for b) of c) with d) in
- 13- As soon as she the book, she wanted to see the film.
a) finishes b) is finishing c) has finished d) had finished
- 14- If I'd known you were going, I bought a ticket.
a) will have b) would have c) had d) had had
- 15- She couldn't find her wallet although she it everywhere.
a) looked for b) looked at c) looked d) searched
- 16- Both of the children ill on their return from holiday.
a) dropped b) went c) fell d) turned
- 6- Write not less than 10 lines on One Only of the following :
a) What a new city should be like.
b) Means of encouraging reading at school.
- 7- A) translate into Arabic :

The High Dam is one of the greatest projects by man, It serves both industry and agriculture in Egypt, II has paved the way to construct new factories and establish new industries. An artificial lake has been formed to provide the fish and store water for times of need.

B) translate into English :

يجب ان نتحد ونقف كرجل واحد خلف الرئيس حسنى مبارك الذى يعمل في صمت من أجل رخاء مصر.

Exam 1987**3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d :****1- She already had some green shoes, so she new ones to go with her new green dress.**

- a) had to buy b) needn't buy c) didn't have to buy d) needed to buy

2- The water's still running. Turn the tap

- a) on b) off c) out d) down

3- me a glass of water, please.

- a) Carry b) Choose c) Bring d) Take

4- My father is to take the family out this Friday.

- a) not busy b) not busy enough c) very busy d) too busy

5- Your hair looks different. You've

- a) cut b) cut it c) had it cut d) been cut

6- I was very angry because when I arrived at the station, the train

- a) had left b) has left c) is leaving d) leaves

7- The book was so that I read it all night.

- a) bored b) boring c) interested d) interesting

8- When she read the letter, she found out that passed the exam.

- a) she b) she'd c) she's d) she'll

9- My sister a baby last week.

- a) had b) got c) gave d) took

10- Thank you very much doing so much to help me.

- a) to b) on c) for d) by

11- He didn't like this school at first, but he it now.

- a) is used b) used to c) uses d) was used

12- I'm going to next Friday.

- a) my uncle b) my uncle's c) my uncles d) your uncle

13- After an hour she is waiting for the bus.

- a) already b) yet c) still d) now

14- We living here for ten years and we don't want to move.

- a) are b) were c) have been d) had been

15- I had my car at the mechanic's.

- a) repairs b) repaired c) repairing d) repair

6- Write not less than 10 lines on One Only of the following :

- a) the ideal family
- b) Interoducing technology into the system of education and into schools helps in promoting the students' creatvity.

7- A) translate into Arabic :

The government always tries hard to increase production in all fields. In agriculture, for instance, it has prepared a plan for land reclamation and

cultivation. It has also obtained loans in order to be able to use machines in agricultural projects.

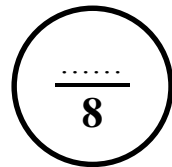
B) translate into English :

إن السد العالى يعنى بالنسبة لأى مصرى فخور بمصريته مياها تروى الأرض وتحفظ الشعب من قحط الجفاف وكهرباء تدير المصانع وتغير المنازل .

Exam 1988

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d :

- 1- You can buy some bread now. The shop is still
a) open b) opens c) opening d) opened
- 2- The young girl used some lip-stick and some scent from her mother's
table. a) wearing b) clothing c) dressing d) putting on
- 3- The young boy used the stool reach the top shelf.
a) for b) so that c) in order that d) so as to
- 4- A good detective must notice of everything and anything.
a) make b) take c) do d) keep
- 5- Look the lock is broken. Someone broken into the house.
a) had to b) must have c) can't have d) must be
- 6- The customs officials my luggage.
a) looked for b) looked at c) searched for d) searched
- 7- The detective was looking for any ... that might lead to solving the mystery of the crime. a) clues b) keys c) solution d) means
- 8- The poor man was of his money.
a) stolen b) robbed c) deceived d) held up
- 9- The children must have the scent.
a) spelt b) spilt c) slipped d) split
- 10- I've enjoyed reading a story,
a) detective b) police c) criminal d) detection
- 11- He painted most of his pictures, in Sharm El-Sheikh ... he painted of them there. a) nearly all b) all c) some of d) much
- 12- he rarely pays attention. He rarely
a) hears b) notices c) listens d) looks after
- 13- One day we say "I wouldn't be seen dead in it, but we're wearing it."
a) a different day b) tomorrow c) the day after d) the other day
- 14- Try being late.
a) avoid b) to avoid c) avoiding d) avoids
- 15- Had I seen her before I would have recognized her at once. This statement tells us that
a) I recognized her because I saw her before.
b) I didn't recognize her because I never saw her before.
c) I recognized her although I didn't see her before.
d) I saw her before but I didn't recognize her.



16- I wish I could go to Europe with my family. This sentence tells us

- a) My family went to Europe and I went with them.
- b) My family went to Europe but I didn't go with them.
- c) My family will go to Europe but I can't go with them.
- d) My family will go to Europe and I'll go with them.

6- Write not less than 10 lines on One Only of the following :

- a) How to solve the problem of over population
- b) Suggest some ways that may clear the traffic jam into your town or city.

7- A) translate into Arabic :

Some of the most important aims of education are to build the Egyptian city who is able to face the future and to create a productive society. Education also aims at preparing a generation of scientists able to stand up to the monopoly of science and technology by some countries.

B) translate into English :

جرت العادة ان تحتفل كل أسرة في مصر بعيد الأم يوم 21 مارس من كل عام ونظرا لاشتراك كل فرد في الاسرة في هذا الاحتفال فقد سمي بعيد الاسرة .

Exam 1989

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d :

1- We'd to stay at home this evening.

- a) rather b) better c) prefer d) accept

2- I chose the curtains because they are my shade of red.

- a) lovable b) popular c) favourable d) favourite

3- She feels like out for a walk.

- a) go b) got c) going d) goes

4- It will rain later; so we should go and have our picnic now.

- a) preferably b) probably c) likely d) hardly

5- There was enough cake for all of us to have a very small slice each.

- a) just b) quite c) really d) hardly

6- Before he started his career as a journalist, he. As a teacher for six months.

- a) has worked b) worked c) works d) has been working

7- Prediction about finding more oil is not certain; It's always been a serious . .

- a) occasion b) condition c) business d) situation

8- There was nothing I could do to convince him to buy my old fiat.

- a) else b) also c) next d) either

9- Gamal is a long..... lorry driver, he travels from Alex to Tripoli every ten days.

- a) way b) travel c) distance d) road

10- I'd like that letter off at once, please.

- a) send b) to send c) was sent d) to be sent

11- Never put, till tomorrow, what you can do today.

- a) on b) up c) off d) through

12- An extrovert unlike an introvert never feels

- a) lonely b) alone c) friendly d) optimistic
- 13- His nephew left for the states in the early seventies; he hasn't been back his departure.
a) till b) for c) since d) ago
- 14- I pity those houses were destroyed in the earthquake that took place in Turkey last year.
a) who b) which c) whose d) that
- 15- They haven't got the information from her yet they hope she isn't having any trouble with the report .This tells us that
a) They aren't going to get any information from her.
b) she isn't going to give them any information.
c) She is waiting to hear from them.
d) They are waiting to hear from her.
- 16- Owing to circumstances beyond our control; we have run debt.
a) out of b) out c) in d) into
- 6- Write not less than 10 lines on One Only of the following :
a) the number of tourists in Egypt has been growing in recent years. Tell how Egypt could be a big centre for tourism.
b) The recent changes that have taken place in Egypt.
- 7- A) translate into Arabic :
Civilized society should aim at eradicating and wiping out smoking because it destroys people and wastes money, stopping smoking around the world would save hundreds and thousands of lives and tens of billions of dollars. This money could be used in providing better health car, better education and better housing.
- B) translate into English :
1- إن تزايد السكان في دولة نامية يعوقها عن التقدم السريع .
2- ستكون جنوب سيناء في المستقبل القريب مركزا سياحيا .

Exam 1990

- 3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d :
- 1- They'll wait in the club until someone them to go home.
a) will tell b) tells c) has been telling d) had told
- 2- It was of the children to clean the room for their mother.
a) thoughtless b) thoughtful c) careless d) considerable
- 3- He persisted finishing the test even through the bell has rung.
a) to b) in c) for d) on
- 4- The air in some parts of Cairo is highly
a) populated b) pollution c) popular d) polluted
- 5- Our school football team lost the final match, I wish we it.
a) would win b) could win c) have won d) had won
- 6- The concert was very, wasn't it ?

- a) enjoyable b) enjoyed c) enjoying d) enjoyment

7- The school bus broke down, so the pupils walk to school.

- a) must b) ought to c) had to d) should

8- “ Here’s your book, Ali ” “ You left it on my desk ”.

“ Thanks I’ve it everywhere ”

- a) searched b) looked at c) fetched d) searched for

9- It is a matter of and death.

- a) life b) a life c) the life d) living

10- The thief disappeared the crowd but the detective was clever enough to arrest him.

- a) in b) among c) between d) in the middle

11- As soon as his wound he went back to work.

- a) recovered b) healed c) cured d) treated

12- My teacher pointed why I made no mistakes.

- a) at b) out c) that d) to

13- Pollution is many diseases.

- a) the reason for b) the cause of c) caused d) reasoned

14- The picture that deceives the eye is called optical

- a) delusion b) confusion c) illusion d) deception

15- He is He enjoys large noisy parties.

- a) an introvert b) an extrovert c) a pessimist d) an optimist

16- A famous singer a concert in the Opera house last month.

- a) made b) did c) delivered d) gave

6- Writing :

a) Ahmed received the following letter from his friend Richard. You live at 280 Ramses street, Abbasia, Cairo, Write the reply.

Dear Ahmed,

Thank you very much for your last letter, I’m pleased that you are well. I’m looking forward to the end of the exam. And then I’ll be on holiday for 8 weeks. I’ll go with my family to a little village near the sea side . I hope we’ll have a good weather. We went to the same place last year and it rained nearly everyday. Will you kindly tell me where you’ll spend your holiday, who you will go with, how long you’ll stay and why you have chosen that place. With my best wishes.

Yours,
Richard

7- A) translate into Arabic :

President Mubrak always stated that industry, agriculture and tourism are the main sources of our national income. Great projects are carried out to develop these sources. In the field of industry Egyptian products are a source of pride not only for the Egyptians, but also for the whole Arabs.

B) translate into English :

- 1- يعتبر انشاء الكثير من مكتبات الاطفال خطوة هامة نحو إثراء ثقافة الطفل .
 2- إن اللقاءات المستمرة بين القادة العرب دليل على حرص الدول العربية على التعاون الجاد بينهما .

Exam 1991**3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d :**

- 1- "You must taste this delicious dish ?" All right, but give me just
 a) a few b) a little c) less d) little
- 2- "Has Kamal left for London?" "No, but he by this time tomorrow".
 a) will go b) is going c) will have gone d) would have gone
- 3- "Didn't you receive my letter?"
 "No, if I had known you were coming, I for you".
 a) wait b) would have waited c) waited d) would wait
- 4- "Do you like watching TV ?"
 "No, I prefer playing games watching TV".
 a) to b) than c) for d) on
- 5- The weather which we heard on the radio was alarming.
 a) foretelling b) foreseeing c) prediction d) forecast
- 6- The critic wrote of his new novel.
 a) a view b) an opinion c) an article d) a review
- 7- The procession of the queen appeared. The word appeared here means.
 a) reached b) came into appearance c) came into vision d) came into sight
- 8- I'm looking forward the university.
 a) to join b) for joining c) to have joined d) to joining
- 9- There was a big hole which the traffic.
 a) held up b) held on c) kept on d) kept back
- 10- It like two hours before the bus arrived, but at last it did.
 a) appears b) looks c) seems d) is
- 11- I didn't go shopping I had finished the house work.
 a) as soon as b) after c) before d) untill
- 12- At last I've to find a quiet moment.
 a) could b) could have c) been able d) succeeded
- 13- My car is older than his. It's five years
 a) old b) oldest c) olding d) older
- 14- The back of the car is wide enough for three persons.
 a) chair b) stool c) armchair d) seat
- 15- Just as I was my coat, there was a telephone call for me.
 a) wearing b) dressing c) dressed in d) putting on
- 16- We have to buy the clothes that designers think we should wear. We buy these clothes.
 a) should only b) can only c) ought to d) must have

6- Write not less than 10 lines on One Only of the following :

- a) Describe a place you know which is worth visitng. Choose any place you like such as a city, a museum, a historical place, a building, an airport, a factory, a park etc.
- b) Yesterday you saw a man break into your neighbour's house while you were out. He left later on corrying some of their possessions. The police want you to write a statement, describing exactly what you saw. Include a description of the man, how he entered the house and what you saw him carrying.

7- A) translate into Arabic :

Education is not an end, but a means to an end. In other words we do not educate children for the purpose of educating them, our purpose is to fit them for life. The wisest person is the one who makes full use of what life offers him without sorrowfully looking back at what he has lost.

B) translate into English :

- 1- لم تكن الحرب ولن تكون ابدا سبيلا إلى حل المنازعات .
 2- لقد وهب الله مصر الكثير من المصادر الطبيعية التى لو احسن استغلالها لأصبحنا من أغنى الأمم .

Exam 1992

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d :

- 1- Can I have of this cake, please ?
 a) a little b) a few c) one d) piece
- 2- They don't tell you what happens at the end of the film, You're to use your
 a) memory b) illusions c) impressions d) imagination
- 3- At the factory, every Thursday is day, and the men go out to the cafeteria after work.
 a) pay b) wages c) cash d) money
- 4- The mother said to her child, " You can come with me to the shops but you if you don't want to ".
 a) mustn't b) haven't c) can't d) needn't
- 5- I met a man yesterday who me strongly of someone I used to know
 a) recalled b) reminded c) remembered d) recollected
- 6- He'll send me a postcard he settles down in Oxford.
 a) while b) since c) as soon as d) until
- 7- " Could you me some short stories to read, please ? "
 a) suggest b) advise c) tell d) recommend
- 8- How do you Cairo now as compared to Cairo fifty years ago ?
 a) look b) see c) observe d) notice
- 9- I hope that the meeting will have finished 11: 30 a.m.
 a) by b) until c) as soon as d) at
- 10- I had to take the wardrobe to pieces because it was to go up the staircase.
 a) so big b) very big c) too big d) big enough

- 11- Old people tend to become ... and can't remember where they've put things.
a) forgotten b) forgetting c) forget d) forgetful
- 12- The public observe the rules of traffic.
a) has to b) have to c) dare d) shall
- 13- The new film impressed us; it was an experience.
a) impressed b) impressive c) impressionable d) impressionistic
- 14- I think you'd better take some traveller's cheques with you you run out of cash.
a) in case b) unless c) otherwise d) if
- 15- I've a good of a job in the united Arab Emirates.
a) chance b) fortune c) luck d) choice
- 16- In spite of her protests her father..... her train for the race three hours a day.
a) let b) made c) insisted d) caused
- 6- Write not less than 10 lines on One Only of the following :
a) How modern technology influences our lives.
b) Write on the advantages and disadvantages of being born in a wealthy family.
- 7- A) translate into Arabic :

Childhood is playhood, yet what do we do about it ? We ignore the fact because play, to us, is a waste of time. So we erect schools with many rooms and expensive apparatus for teaching, but all we offer to the play instinct is a small concrete space.

B) translate into English :

من الضروري إعادة النظر في الخريطة السكانية لمصر والاتجاه لاستصلاح الصحراء بدلا من التكدس على ضفتي النيل .

Exam 1993

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d :

- 1- I didn't watch T.V. until I my homework.
a) do b) did c) have done d) had done
- 2- I enjoyed the film as I saw many places I've never
a) gone b) been to c) been d) arrived
- 3- I'll have a word with you when you writing the report.
a) finished b) have finished c) had finished d) will have finished
- 4- I'm afraid this can of tuna fish's bad.
a) grown b) fallen c) gone d) got
- 5- She is charming that everybody likes her.
a) so b) such c) too d) very
- 6- Postmen have stopped letters to the houses our area.
a) deliver b) to deliver c) delivery d) delivering
- 7- Please don't shout at her. You'll only her cry.
a) make b) cause c) give d) bring

- 8- Oh! That's rice I don't want to put on anymore weight.
a) not enough b) too little c) too much d) little
- 9- This is a one – way street. You go that way.
a) mustn't b) needn't c) shouldn't d) aren't
- 10- I can't let you use this perfume. There's only in the bottle.
a) few b) a little c) a few d) a lot
- 11- I managed to beat him at tennis I thought he was probably a bit better than me.
a) although b) despite c) because d) even
- 12- It's a smoke free are and therefore I don't think we're to smoke here.
a) accepted b) allowed c) prevented d) forbidden
- 13- He didn't want to come with us but I him to come in the end.
a) persuaded b) requested c) appealed d) demanded
- 14- if only he could swim, he the Military Academy.
a) will join b) joins c) would join d) can join
- 15- By the year 2010 scientists surely new sources of energy.
a) have discovered b) will have discovered c) are discovering d) will discover
- 16- I'd like to seize this to wish you all the best of luck with your exams.
a) chance b) possibility c) opportunity d) occasion
- 6- Write not less than 10 lines on One Only of the following :
a) Show how egyptian schools can be made more attractive and interesting to pupils
b) What would Egypt be like 30 years from now ?
- 7- A) translate into Arabic :

Food for all is the major problem of the world today. A hungry world is never likely to be a peaceful one, Unrest through out the world most frequently has its main cause in dis-satisfaction with that part of the standard of living connected with food.

B) translate into English :

تنعم مصر بثورة ثقافية تتمثل في مكتبات الاطفال والشباب في المدن والقرى على السواء .

Exam 1994

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d :

- 1- How did you like the film ? I was very disappointed; it was
a) impressive b) interesting c) boring d) bored
- 2- Thank you for your invitation which I with pleasure.
a) agree b) accept c) improve d) like
- 3- She kept on objections to all our plans without giving good reasons.
a) raise b) rising c) raising d) arising
- 4- It is well – known that smoking can do you great
a) damage b) harm c) dangger d) trouble
- 5- The expert the painting carefully and then said it was not original.

- a) watched b) saw c) investigated d) examined
- 6- He couldn't find his wallet although he it everywhere.
a) looked for b) looked at c) looked d) searched
- 7- The menu is written in simple English, but I don't these dishes.
a) understand b) read c) recognize d) observe
- 8- Heba works six days week.
a) in b) for c) a d) the
- 9- They didn't sign the contract because there were a number of points they couldn't agree.
a) on b) at c) into d) in
- 10- He was so tired that he asleep in the armchair.
a) dropped b) went c) fell d) become
- 11- A group of masked men a bank in south London a few weeks ago.
a) held up b) held over c) held out d) held on
- 12- I borrowed my brother's watch while mine
a) repaired b) is repaired c) has been repaired d) was being repaired
- 13- It our train. It's too early.
a) can't be b) must be c) needn't be d) might be
- 14- I was driving along the motorway when I saw a restaurant, so I stopped something.
a) eating b) to eating c) to eat d) for eating
- 15- I wonder like to travel by a space ship.
a) that it is b) what it is c) how it is d) what is it
- 16- You really have come to the party because all our old friends were there.
a) must b) ought c) may d) should
- 7- A) translate into Arabic :

International tourism is expected to grow in the future. It brings several advantages. First, tourism earns foreign currency for countries. Second, it provides employment. Third, it helps people of different countries to understand each other better.

B) translate into English :

مسئولية كل مصرى تجاه الاشجار والزهور كبيرة فهي تقلل نسبة التلوث البيئى .

Exam 1995

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d :

- 1- It was so quiet that I didn't a single sound.
a) listen b) listen to c) hear d) hear of
- 2- Excuse me, can you tell me what time that train....Tanta railway station?
a) arrives b) travels c) reaches d) travels
- 3- A person who is always on time is
a) pessimistic b) punctual c) optimistic d) lively
- 4- The number of cars on the roads year after year.

- a) arises b) arises c) rises d) arouses
- 5- She made a tour round the world. She ... a lot of experience.
a) earned b) gained c) won d) made
- 6- Skilled factory workers receive higher ... than unskilled ones.
a) fees b) fares c) wages d) salaries
- 7- After the interview, she got a ...as a private secretary to the company director.
a) work b) job c) profession d) task
- 8- It has been found out that pollution is the of many modern diseases.
a) result b) effect c) reason d) cause
- 9- She have telephoned because I was in all day.
a) must b) may c) might d) can't
- 10- She asked for information about guided tours outside Cairo.
a) an b) a c) some d) any
- 11- Over the road is the hairdresser's I usually have my hair cut.
a) who b) whose c) whom d) where
- 12- I from him since he went abroad a year ago.
a) did not hear b) am not hearing c) have not heard d) had not heard
- 13- You must try to cut ...our expenses or you will soon have no money left.
a) down b) out c) off d) on
- 14- Last week I ran an old friend of mine whom I hadn't seen for ages.
a) over b) on c) in d) into

7- A) translate into Arabic :

One of the environmental problems is the slight rise in the temperature of the earth. As the world becomes hotter, there could be serious changes in weather and widespread flooding as water level in seas and oceans rises. The heavy rains in various parts of the world this winter may be considered a warning to man to stop polluting the atmosphere.

B) translate into English :

تشجع الحكومة رجال الاعمال المصريين على إنشاء المصانع واستصلاح الاراضى خاصة في سيناء والمناطق الصحراوية .

Choose the correct answer:

1. Five hundred kilometres! That's about the same as the (length – diameter – width – distance) between Cairo and Sohag.
2. (One by one – One by two – Two by one – Two by two), the old buildings in the city have been demolished and replaced with modern tower blocks.
3. 18 is the age (in which – with which - at which – by which) you can vote.
4. He worked as a war (manager - correspondent – fighter – director) for a New York newspaper.
5. The High Dam was built to provide water (for – with – to – at) agriculture.
6. For centuries, the wind (is being used – will be used - has been used – has to use) to sail ships.
7. My family (are taken – take – going to take - are taking) me out today for passing my exams.
8. Scientists expect that the world will (jump - run – walk – climb) out of oil in 20 years' time.
9. Many older people choose to continue their studies through long (resistance - distance – insistence – perseverance) learning.
10. We need more scientists to make discoveries and advances to keep up with all the changes and solve problems that (raise – rise – arouse – arise) from an ever-growing population.
11. Everyone is putting their umbrellas up. It (must have – can't have – must – can't) started raining.
12. The branches of some trees point (upwards – sideways - downwards – forward) so that snow can fall off them during the winter.
13. If a tree (had – has had - has – had had) deep roots, it won't fall over in strong winds.
14. In 1887 in China, the Yellow River flooded and killed (round - around – above – down) a million people.
15. I (have gone – was going - went – go) to the bank this morning. I needed to take out some money.
16. Before papyrus could be used for writing on, it had to be (sailed – sounded – sold – soaked) in water, pressed and then dried in the sun.
17. It is expected that Britain (is winning – shall win – has won – will win) another Olympic gold medal.
18. He (loaded – was loading – has loaded – is loading) the stolen goods onto the back of the lorry when the police arrived.
19. If we (want – wanted – had wanted – are wanting) to end world poverty, the richer countries will need to make sacrifices.
20. When are you leaving for the airport? – Well, my flight (is going to leave – leaves – is leaving – is left) at six thirty.

21. Fortunately, the fire fighters (were able to – can – are able – could) put the fire out before it caused too much damage.
22. Mary isn't home yet. She (must have had to work – must to have work – must've to work – must work) late at the office again.
23. I remember (having taken – to be taken – being taken – was taken) to the circus by my grandfather when I was a child.
24. The accident is thought (to have caused – to have been caused – to have been causing – to cause) by leaves on the railway line.
25. There was a nationwide (debate – delay – decade – decline) on whether the laws should be changed.
26. For some people, adventure movies are a form of (capitalism – despotism – escapism – ecotourism).
27. The proposal has (blended - generated – germinated – graded) a lot of interest.
28. She took part in a (calculation – collection – combination – competition) for physically challenged athletes
29. By then she was (established – built – constructed – erected) as a star.
30. He is a (particular – peculiar - pioneer – porter) in the field of microsurgery.
31. It's not considered good (steel - style – string – sting) to start a sentence with 'but'.
32. (Exception – Exaggeration - Excavation – Exclamation) on the site is likely to continue for several years.
33. Nutrition experts advise (us not to eat – us that we don't eat – us not eating – not to eat).
34. The Prime Minister was asked what (he intended – intended he – did he intend – he did intend) to do about unemployment.
35. Can you see the woman over there by the window? Isn't she the one (which – whom – that – what) won the lottery last week?
36. The man (who – whom – whose – from whom) the car was stolen, called the police.
37. When the robber ordered the hostages to lie face down on the ground, they (did such – so did – did so – such did) without argument.
38. It was (such sensible – so sensible – sensible enough – such a sensible) solution to the problem that the audience cheered loudly.
39. The (feared – afraid – frightened – scary) girl snatched the kitten away from the dog and screamed for her mother.
40. Were oil supplies (running – to run – had run – have run) out in the near future, we would find it very hard to meet our energy needs.
41. Don't be (enthusiastic – involved – cooperative – shy), Sally—come and say hello.
42. The police think the videotape may hold some vital clues to the (legality - identity – amenity – anxiety) of the killer.

43. Police (respect – inspect – except – suspect) there may be a link between the two murders.
44. Video (spy – steal – street – square) cameras are being used in public places.
45. The wedding (string – thread – ring – wing) cost him a lot of money.
46. The smell of burning (robber – copper – rubber – stopper) filled the air.
47. The new (product – conduct – instruct – obstruct) will be available early next year.
48. (Blackboard – Cupboard – Cardboard – Chalkboard) is usually used for making boxes.
49. You (should be – are supposed to be – must be – ought to be) mad if you think I'm going to lend you any more money.
50. We (used to – would visit – visited – will visit) Switzerland four times during the 1970s.
51. If I hadn't come along at that moment, Jim (might have been – may have been – can have been – shall have been) the one arrested instead of the real thief.
52. Jenny (might – can – is able to – was able to) leave the hospital only six hours after the baby was born.
53. The car broke down and we (must have got – had got to get – had to get – must get) a taxi.
54. You (can't – don't have to – mustn't – need to) whisper. Nobody can hear us.
55. The children (were enjoyed taken – enjoyed being taken – were enjoyed taking – enjoyed taking) to the zoo.
56. She reassured me that she (had posted – has posted – is posting – posts) the card.
57. People who (connect – commit – collect – convict) crimes against children should be severely punished.
58. The sudden (absence – experience - appearance – appliance) of a security guard caused them to drop the money and run.
59. She found herself in (effect – artifact – contract – conflict) with her parents over her future career.
60. In cold climates, houses need to have walls that can (appear – disappear – absorb – approve) heat.
61. The (side - sight – site – sights) of her son graduating filled her with pride.
62. In recent years, (doubt – draught - drought – delight) has damaged the harvest, increasing the amount of grain the country needs to import.
63. If any of these symptoms (take part – take action - - participate – occur) while you're taking the medicine, consult your doctor immediately.
64. His first novel was (phenomenally – physically – physiologically – normally) - successful – it was translated into over thirty languages.
65. (There were too much – There were too many – It was too many – There was too many) people trying to get into the football stadium.

66. (Had the plane not – Hadn't the plane – The plane had not – The plane not had) been diverted, they would have arrived early.
67. (If I am not – Weren't I – Was I not – Were I not) in my seventies and rather unfit, I might consider taking up squash.
68. The land was bought quickly (so as not to – so not to – not to – in order to not) delay the building work.
69. (We see hardly ever – We hardly see ever – We hardly ever see – Hardly we ever see) Ali nowadays. He's so busy at the office.
70. The prisoners (who being released – are being released – being released – who released) are all women.
71. We haven't got (a butter – any butter – the butter – some butter) left.
72. My parents wouldn't (allow me go – allow me going – allow me to go – allow to go) to the party.
73. Though highly respected for her writing, she never (attached – did - achieved – acted) much commercial success.
74. (Theory – Theories – Theoretical – Theoretically), women have the same opportunities as men, but the reality is very different.
75. They have developed a new (process – procession – access – excess) for extracting aluminium from bauxite.
76. It looked like a blank sheet of paper, but there was a message in it in (practical – advisable - invisible – audible) ink.
77. Bacteria are (involving – evolving – revolving – processing) resistance to antibiotics faster than new chemicals are being invented.
78. There was a very (addictive – aggressive – negative – positive) response to our new design - people seemed very pleased with it.
79. She was very (interested – enthusiastic – frightened – terrible) about going to Honolulu.
80. Most companies are now trying to (cycle – circle – recycle – encircle) their waste.
81. It's been raining for two days now, (doesn't – isn't – hasn't – hadn't) it?
82. He got a visa before he (travels – traveled – has traveled – travelling) abroad.
83. My television (was broken – broken – breaking – is broken) last night.
84. I didn't ask them to clean the room. I cleaned it (themselves – myself – herself – itself).
85. If he (won't – isn't – hasn't – doesn't) listen in class, he won't learn anything.
86. My little brother is terrified (in – with – on – of) spiders.
87. The car (is repairing – was repaired – is being repaired – will be repaired) at the moment.
88. It (believes – is believed – has believed – had believed) that people have lived in the desert for thousands of years.

89. He (must – might – has – had) to go to hospital yesterday because he was very ill.
90. I (could – managed – succeeded – must) to send the e-mail at 6 o'clock.
91. He'd do the job, (doesn't – don't – hadn't – wouldn't) he?
92. After he had left school, the young boy (worked – is working – has worked – had worked) in ordinary jobs.
93. My children go to university and are old enough to look after (selves – oneself – themselves – ourselves).
94. If you worked harder, you'd (get – be got – have got – had got) higher marks.
95. She is interested (at – in – with – for) learning more about history.
96. The houses (designed – to design – were designed – was designed) to keep people cool and comfortable.
97. I (won't – don't have to – don't – must) phone my friend this evening. I promised him I would.
98. She (died – was dying – was died – born) in 1950.
99. A hundred years ago, many people (couldn't – shouldn't – might not – can't) read or write.
100. How (many – much – little – few) bread do you want? – Five loaves, please.
101. There would be less demand for oil if people (travel – have traveled – had traveled – traveled) by public transport.
102. We (mustn't – may not – should – can) forget that tourism is very important for Egypt.
103. It is (knew – knowing – known – to know) that smoking causes a lot of diseases.
104. I had never heard (from – of – with – to) this writer before I read his article in the newspaper.
105. Before (was – had been – being – were) rich, he had worked as an accountant.
106. I didn't buy it. I made it (of myself – from myself – about myself – myself).
107. Before he went back to America, he (is living – had been living – has lived – would live) in London for 3 years.
108. She's left early (hasn't – doesn't – isn't – wasn't) she?
109. Nobody (have – has – were – did) seen the robbers.
110. How (little – few – much – many) time do you need to do the job? –Four hours.
111. We haven't talked about this subject yet, (had – have – haven't – don't) we?
112. If she read the questions carefully, she (will answer – would answer – would have answered -answers) them well.
113. What (has he done – is he doing – had he been doing – does he do) before the accident happened?
114. His books are popular (with – for – in – of) readers.
115. The new houses (has supplied – have supplied – are supplying – have been supplied) with fresh water.

116. You (mustn't – don't have to – should – may) drive fast in the city centre. It's very dangerous.
117. After she (seeing – has seen – saw – was seen) the film, she went to bed.
118. How (little – much – many – few) milk do you want? – Two bottles, please.
119. She (lent – borrowed – told – took) her brother 50 pounds.
120. People live in houses to (predict – provide – protect – pretend) themselves.
121. She put the book on the shelf, (does – doesn't – didn't – hasn't) she?
122. If he let me do the job tomorrow, I (will be – would be – am being – was being) happy.
123. She repaired the bike (in herself – at herself – herself – themselves).
124. They are working so hard to find an answer (with – of – in – to) the problem.
125. It (is believing – is believed – has believed – to believe) that the temple was built 2000 years ago.
126. We (should – must – mustn't – don't have to) forget that hygiene is very important.
127. After he (has done – does – doing – did) the job, he went home.
128. How (much – many – few – little) coffee do you want? – Two cups, please.
129. She (lent – sent – borrowed – saw) 5000 pounds from the bank.
130. He doesn't spend much time at home as he (can – will – may – has) to travel abroad.
131. The bus stopped because there was a (leak – lake – lock – look) in the petrol tank.
132. A (delete – debate – debit – departure) is a formal, organized discussion.
133. (Use – Using – Misuse – Used) cars are cheap nowadays.
134. The new film (will be starting – start – starts – starting) at 6.30 pm.
135. The second (university – anniversary – universe – birth place) of the 25th January Revolution was 3 months ago.
136. Many children are (shy – shameful – ashamed – shyness) before strangers.
137. The hard outside part of the tree is called the (root – leaves – bark – trunk)
138. He asked me (where – weather – if – unless) I had written my report or not.
139. (Hadn't – Had – Unless – If) he arrived early yesterday, he could have attended the conference.
140. The cup is empty. Mr. Hassan (must have – must have been – can't have – can't be) drunk his orange juice.
141. Eighty pounds (are – were – is – can) enough to buy a meal.
142. My uncle promises he (would – will – can – may) meet me at home.
143. I'll have finished doing my homework (on – at – for – by) 8 o'clock pm tomorrow.
144. I like that photograph on your computer (front – film – glass – screen).
145. My daily (routine – custom – red tape – tradition) begins when my alarm clock goes off at 6.30.

146. The tower is one of the town's most famous (landslides – marks – products – landmarks).
147. She (was doing – has been doing – has done – is doing) exercises when she fainted.
148. (Despite – Although – But – So) having your own business can be very profitable, it is usually so tiring.
149. She expected she (may – can – will – would) pass the test.
150. He is not (so smart – too smart – such smart – smart) as his brother.

Find the mistakes in each of the following sentences and write them correctly: (Exercise 1)

1. The tourist said me when the next train to Cairo left.
2. We are having a diabetes at school about the influence of TV on children.
3. scientists make experiments and compare their results with other scientists,
4. The children had an argument about whose had won the race.
5. A lot of films have been leased on the story.
6. On a famous Greek island, there is a tree that is more than 12 metres width.
7. I really object to people smoke in rooms where other people have to eat.
8. Looking after pets are a good way of teaching children to be responsible.
9. In many cultures, when the elderly become too weak to look after them, they go and live with their families.
10. The planes needed to refuel before the next military session.
11. We soon became friendly with the double next door. They are really nice people.
12. Smoking often increases blood pleasure.
13. Traveling by bus is cheap, so it can be slow in rush hour traffic.
14. The politician wasn't stepped outside his front door until the reporters had gone.
15. The fence was fallen down during the storm.
16. People are prepared to concentrate long distances if they are desperate for work.
17. We should encourage foreign invasion in Egypt to improve the economy.
18. Retirement usually brings with it a persuasive drop in income.
19. One of the people arrested was Michael Jones, that is a member of the local council.
20. I carried the knife carefully so as not to cut me.
21. If he hadn't resigned last Monday, we will be forced to fire him.
22. He was in hospital cooperating from his injuries at the time.
23. Famous people often have several very different geographies written about them.
24. The journalist used blacklist to make the lawyer give him the documents.
25. You don't object to work late tonight, do you?

26. Last night the police said they find the missing girl.
27. The building was survived the earthquake, but then was destroyed by fire.
28. The government should play a greater hole in providing housing for the homeless.
29. She has got a disagree in physics from Harvard University.
30. After the accident, he lost his light. He can no longer see.

Find the mistakes in each of the following sentences and write them correctly: (Exercise 2) مجاب عنه

1. To steal is to become or make someone officially a member of a course, school, etc.
2. Angry means the best that something could possibly be.
3. A stupid student is a student at a university or college who is over 25.
4. To rewrite is to train to do a different job, learn new skills.
5. Interesting means making you feel happy and satisfied
6. Parallel means almost the same but not exactly the same.
7. Wealthy means useful or enjoyable , even though you have to spend a lot of time , effort or money doing it.
8. A Floor means one of the parts of a large organization , such as a college government or company.
9. Murder means a move to a better , more responsible position at work
10. Deny means to give or supply something to someone especially something that they need.
11. Excited means having passed an exam that shows you have the training , knowledge or skills to do a job.
12. A worker is a person or company that pays people to work for them
13. A designer is someone who is paid to work for someone else
14. Admirable means having the skills and qualifications to make someone want to employ you
15. A thief is a famous person , especially an actor or entertainer
16. A policeman is someone who works in the civil service(for a government department)
17. A carpenter is someone whose job is to report news from a distant place or write about a particular subject.
18. Economic welfare is a long period when there is not a lot of business activity.
19. An accountant is someone who swims under water with breathing equipment
20. To lose is to make someone do something they do not want to do
21. A ring is a valuable small white round object that forms inside an oyster and is used in jewellery
22. Efficiency is attention that someone or something gets from newspapers , TV , etc.

23. A road is a large natural hole in the side of a cliff or under the ground.
24. Happiness is when you want to have more money , food , power etc than you need.
25. A bee is a creature like a large insect with a curved tail that has a poisonous sting.
26. To go out is to get rid of something that you do not want or need.
27. A spaceman is someone who buys and sells large quantities of food.
28. If an insect, animal or plant helps you, it hurts you by putting poison into your skin
29. To kill is to give someone medical treatment for an illness or injury
30. Desperate means determined to be successful or powerful
31. A reader is someone who has formally asked for a job , a place at a college etc, especially by writing a letter.
32. Lovely means showing a lot of care and attention
33. A wealth is a document that describes your education and the jobs that you have done, used when you are trying to get a new job.
34. "Blended" describes a company, organization, etc, that has been in existence for a long time.
35. A station is a store or a part of a store where medicines are prepared and sold .
36. Honest means friendly , liking to be with other people.
37. Rich means able to speak or write a language very well without stopping or making mistakes.
38. A circle is one of the parts that a course of study is divided into.
39. A house is a small area of a town or the people who live there.
40. A development is an ability to do something well, especially because you have practiced it.
41. If something is usual , you can get it , buy it or use it
42. To pack is to move information from one part of a computer system to another
43. Patient means showing a lot of interest and excitement about something
44. A needle is a small tool or machine that helps you do something
45. A purse is a book with a soft paper cover.
46. A painter is the flat, glass part of a TV or a computer.
47. To drop is to make something white or lighter in colour by using chemicals or sunlight.
48. An archaeology is a book that contains facts about many subjects.
49. A volunteer is something that is made by mixing two or more different substances together.
50. To develop is to push something firmly and steadily .
51. To remain is to put used objects or materials through a process so that they can be used again.
52. To drink is to cover something with liquid for a period of time.

53. To escape is to frighten someone or threaten to hurt them, especially if they are weaker or smaller than you
54. Amazed means happy, interested or hopeful because something good has happened or is expected
55. To bring is to have an effect on the way someone or something develops, behaves or thinks
56. To train is to think about someone or something in a particular way
57. Bossy means exciting and involving danger
58. Rental means thinking and behaving in the normal and traditional way
59. To play out is to get information about something or someone
60. A Match is a ceremony for someone who has just died
61. To head to is to cause something to happen
62. A meeting is the way that someone lives, including their work and activities, and what things they own
63. Religious means something that is done because you want to do it, not because you planned to do it
64. To make for is to clearly explain why you think something is true or should be done
65. A document is the qualification given to someone who has successfully finished a university course
66. To kill is to try to persuade someone to do something, especially by making them more confident
67. An electrician is someone whose job is to check that something is of a good enough standard and that rules are being obeyed
68. Regional means involving someone's private life, their feelings, health and relationships
69. Cooperative means having a good or useful effect
70. A line is the position that someone has in a situation or activity
71. To be in top of is to be the person who controls or is responsible for someone or something
72. Available means producing the result that was wanted
73. A shuttle is a journey in a plane
74. Impatient means making you admire something
75. A card is an official document that gives you permission to do something
76. Teaching is the job of looking after people who are ill, injured or very poor
77. Tide means done alone, without anyone else helping you
78. Sad means right or acceptable for a particular purpose or situation
79. To blend is to do something special because it is a special occasion, or because something good has happened
80. A piano is a round musical instrument which you play by hitting it with your hand or a stick

81. Landmarks are small objects that explode or bum with a coloured light, used for celebrating special events
82. A mountain is something that helps you recognise where you are, such as a famous building
83. To destroy is to show that something is happening, especially an important event or change
84. A decision is the place where someone or something is in relation to other things
85. A festival is a line of people or vehicles moving slowly as part of a ceremony
86. Detective means showing a person or thing to be different from others
87. An application is something that happens, especially something important, interesting or unusual.
88. To refresh is to develop or make something develop gradually.
89. Bank means traditional and typical of the ordinary people who live in a particular area.
90. If something is your ownership, it is your duty to make sure that it is done.
91. If things of the same type agree, they are all different from each other.
92. Fences mean the money that a person, company, etc., has.
93. Beautiful describes events, people, etc. that happened or existed in the past; based on events in the past; relating to the past.
94. A mechanic is someone who teaches a group of people about a subject, especially at a university or college.
95. To laugh is to say that you do not like or approve of something.
96. An accused is someone who helps someone else to do their work by doing the less important jobs.
97. A fighter is someone who writes plays.
98. To refer is to say that someone has done something wrong or illegal.
99. Ambitious means wishing that you had something that someone else has, or that you could do something they do.
100. A niece is the woman you have said officially that you are going to marry.
101. To establish is to know someone or something because you have seen them before.
102. Cleaning means something you do in order to punish someone who has harmed you.
103. Sweeping is the crime of doing something that could cause great harm to your country or government, especially by helping its enemies.
104. A paramedic is someone who has been hurt or killed by someone or something.
105. To reach is to succeed in doing something good or getting the result you want.
106. Diabetes is a serious disease in which cells in someone's body grow in a way that is not normal.
107. A pesticide is medicine or treatment that can make an injury or illness better.

108. Influenza is a disease in which there is too much sugar in your blood.
109. Usually means something that happens slowly, over a long time.
110. A mark is something that happens or exists because of something else.
111. To correct is to limit most of your study, business, etc., to a particular subject or activity.
112. A suggestion is an explanation for something that has not yet been proved to be true.
113. An orange is how much of something there is.
114. Blind means impossible to see.
115. To breathe is to let go; stop holding something
116. To graduate is to increase in something.
117. A conference is a series of events or changes that happen naturally
118. Particularly means often, at regular times, for example, every day, week or month
119. If something astonishes liquid, heat, etc., it takes in the liquid, heat, etc., through its surface.
120. A lapse is when the sun or the moon seems to disappear, because one of them is passing between the other one and the Earth.
121. A well is a hole in the earth from which hot water and steam can suddenly rise.
122. Night is the ability to see.
123. Infrared rays means light which can make people's skin become darker.
124. To take is to make something happen.
125. A rainfall is a long period of dry weather when there is not enough water.
126. Climbing is a bright flash of electrical light in the sky during a storm.
127. Concern means in or from the north part of a country or area.
128. To accumulate is to happen, especially without being planned first.
129. A drought is something that happens or exists, especially something that is unusual or difficult to understand.
130. Thunder is the amount of rain that falls on an area in a particular period of time.
131. Lantern means in or from the south part of a country or area]
132. To refuse is to agree or say that something is true, although you do not want to
133. A paperback is a book about a person's life.
134. To search is to hit a door with your hand in order to attract someone's attention.
135. Rarely means for all future time, or for a very long time.
136. A department is a job that needs special education and training.
137. To concentrate is to spend time getting better after an illness, injury, etc.
138. Debatable means behaving in a way that people think is socially acceptable or morally right.
139. Absence is the way that someone or something looks or seems to other people.

140. To encourage is to make someone pay you money or do what you want by threatening to tell secrets about them.
141. A criminal is someone you work with.
142. To make a crime is to do something illegal.
143. Human life means behaviour, faults qualities. etc. that are typical of ordinary people.
144. In contact means a situation of disagreement or fighting between people or groups or ideas.
145. Curability means someone's character, especially the way they behave towards other people.
146. A fence is a legal document in which you say who you want to give your money and property to after you die.
147. A camper is someone who regularly travels to work, especially a long distance.
148. A border is a line that goes from one side of a circle to the other and passes through the centre.
149. Chatting means the work of designing the way roads, bridges, machines, etc. are built.
150. Advertisement is something that you buy because it will be valuable or useful later.
151. A ground is a low hard surface on which other things can be built/the lowest part or surface of something.
152. To polish is to cut something, especially stone or wood, into a particular shape.
153. A volcano is a high steep rock or piece of land.
154. To appear is to make light shine on something.
155. A landmark is a large structure that is built to remind people of an important event or famous person.
156. To think is to put something or someone in a place.
157. To harden is to move or lift something to a higher position.
158. Connections are narrow beams of light or energy from the sun.
159. Hidden means impossible to imagine or accept.
160. Fruit is the material that forms the surface of the wood of a tree .
161. To whiten is to become firm or stiff.
162. A table is an object in the shape of a circle .
163. A canal is a pipe that liquids or gases go through.
164. Bats are the parts of trees that grow under the ground and find water.
165. To invade is to find out something or measure something by using numbers .
166. To attain is to remove something.
167. Wealth means the distance from one side of something to the other.
168. Identity is very stiff thick paper, used especially for making boxes.
169. An example is something such as a piano or violin used for producing musical sounds.

170. Bricks are things that are made or grown to be sold.
171. Copper is a substance used for making tyres, boots, etc.
172. Drop is the liquid that carries food through plants and trees.
173. Varnish is substance used for cleaning your teeth.
174. Lemon is a strong-smelling liquid used for removing paint.
175. Anemia is the medical condition of not being able to remember anything.
176. Communication means digging up the ground, especially in order to find things from the past.
177. A stream is a device for catching, and usually killing, mice.
178. Theft is the crime of deliberately killing someone.
179. Soup is a substance that can kill or harm you if you eat it, drink it, etc.
180. Stupid means nervous and embarrassed about talking to other people.
181. Headlines means the place from which a company, organisation, or military action is controlled.
182. Brave means not guilty of a crime.
183. Deviation is the act of entering a country using military force in order to take control.
184. A civil servant is someone who works for a government and tries to get secret information about another country or organization.
185. A secretary is someone whose job is to find out secret information about a country or
186. An assistant is someone who may be guilty of a crime.
187. An instrument a piece of equipment that sends out radio or television signals.
188. Confession is a situation in which people or organisations compete with each other.
189. Old-age means not modern and not fashionable any more.
190. Cycle means the usual way in which you do things.
191. Season means twelve o'clock in the middle of the day.
192. An attraction is something you attach to/send with an e-mail.
193. An editor is a person or company that produces books, magazines, etc., and makes them available for people to buy.
194. A play is something that people do in a society because it is traditional.
195. To deny is to make a new product or idea successful.
196. A distinction is an area of a city or country.
197. To publish is to achieve or give someone a respected position in society or in an organization.
198. Confusion is the system of rules that people in a country or place must obey.
199. A runner is one of the first people to do something that other people will continue to develop.
200. A stain is a way of doing or making something that is typical of a particular person, group or period.

201. A solid a substance such as water which flows, and is not solid or a gas.
202. Rotten metal or rock is liquid because it is extremely hot.
203. Rocky means using the energy that is produced when an atom is split or joined to another atom.
204. To dig is to send a liquid or gas through a pipe to another place.
205. A power studio is a building where electricity is made.
206. Mixture is the force that a liquid or gas has when it is inside a container or place; the force produced when pressing against something.
207. Iron is a black fossil fuel from underground.
208. A term is the smallest part that a substance can be divided into.
209. fossil foul is fuel made from animals or plants that lived millions of years ago.
210. To recuperate is to produce electricity, power, heat, etc.
211. Hectic means using water power to produce electricity.
212. Western means Materials that are left after you have used something, which you want to get rid of because you no longer need them.
213. A wind engine is a tall structure with parts that are turned by the wind, used for making electricity.
214. Astronomy is the study of the language, literature and history of ancient Greece and Rome.
215. Group means two people who are married or have a romantic relationship.
216. A speech is an organised discussion on an important subject.
217. Communism is entertainment or activity that helps you to forget about your work or worries and think of something more enjoyable.
218. Rational means not real, invented by a writer.
219. Pollution is making books or magazines available to people in printed form.
220. Different means almost exactly the same; similar.
221. To escape is to go to a meeting, school, church, etc.
222. A wall is a very large strong building built in the past to protect the people inside from attack.
223. Opportunity is a ceremony in which somebody officially becomes a king or queen.
224. To have the intention to do something is to be legally or morally allowed to do something.
225. An instance is an important event or ceremony.
226. Sick means rich; having a lot of money, land or valuable possessions, especially when you or your family have owned them for a long time.
227. To excavate is to look at something carefully in order to find out something.
228. Pressure is when a spacecraft is sent into space.
229. A String is a small hole that liquid or gas gets out through.
230. A relation is an important job that someone has been given to do.
231. Public means known about by only a few people.

- 232.** A custom is an organised way of doing something.
- 233.** Morally means (happening) at the present time.
- 234.** Darkness is the force that makes objects fall to the ground.
- 235.** Phonetics means a sport in which skilful physical exercises and movements are performed.
- 236.** Night effect is an unexpected result of an activity, situation or event.
- 237.** To sharpen is to turn around and around very quickly.
- 238.** A state is one of the thin metal bars which connect the ring around the outside of a wheel to the centre.

comprehension Passages

Read the following passage, then answer the question:

طريقة الإجابة على هذا السؤال :

- 1- قراءة الأسئلة وترجمة ما تعرفه من كلمات وتخمين الكلمات الأخرى ولذلك لمعرفة الفكرة العامة التي تدور حولها القطعة.
- 2- قراءة القطعة كاملة أول مرة وترجم ما تعرفه من كلمات وخمن الأخرى.
- 3- يعاد قراءة القطعة مرة أخرى ولكن هذه المرة عليك تقسيم القطعة إلى مجموعة قطع صغيرة كل قطعة أربعة أو ثلاث أسطر .
- 4- إقرأ الثلاث أسطر بعناية واستنتج معاني بعض الكلمات التي تفيدك في الإجابة على الأسئلة
- 5- بعد قراءة الفقرة الأولى مثلا لابد أن ترجع إلى الأسئلة فمن المؤكد أن تجد إجابة أحد الأسئلة في هذه الفقرة.
- 6- اتبع نفس الطريقة في باقي الفقرات " تقرأ الفقرة ثم تعود إلى الأسئلة لإيجاد حل هذه الأسئلة

1- Put a suitable title for the passage.	ضع عنوان مناسب للقطعة.
2- What is the main idea of the passage ?	ماهى الفكرة الرئيسية فى القطعة؟
3- Find in the passage words which mean a).....b).....	استخرج كلمات من القطعة تعنى..
4- What does the pronoun.....refer to?	مالدى يشير الية الضمير.....؟
5-What does the underlined / black typed word ...mean ?	مادا تعنى الكلمة تحتها خط ؟
7-Summarize the main idea in the passage	لخص الفكة الرئيسية فى القطعة
8-Show...(Indicate...) Explain ... / Discuss the reasons.....	وضح- اشرح - ناقش السبب
9-Write down = Sumniarize ...with words on your own.	اكتب....- لخص بكلمات من عندك
10-Explain why/account for علل What do you think (is your opinion)of..?	فسر لماذا / مارأيك فى.....؟
11- Do you agree \ oppose \ think?	هل تعتقد (موافق) (تعترض) ؟
12- Mention in detail/ in brief.....	أذكر بالتفصيل...../ بأختصار.....
13- From your point of view..... / from your opinion.....	من وجهة نظرك (فى رأيك).....

Translation

A. Translate into Arabic:

B. Translate into English:

كيف نترجم من وإلى الانجليزي ؟ كيف نكتب جملة سليمة ؟
 (1) التمكن من قواعد اللغة التي درستها والتي تمكن من البناء السليم للجملة :
 مثلا " لقد حققت مصر إنجازات عظيمة خلال العشرين سنة الأخيرة "
 * ابدأ كالتالي :
حدد البناء السليم للجملة , واليك هذا المثال:

"لقد حققت مصر إنجازات عظيمة خلال العشرين سنة الأخيرة"
 إذن فاعل الجملة (مصر) والفعل (حققت) والمفعول (إنجازات)

4	3	2	1
باقي الجملة	مفعول	فعل	فاعل

ملحوظة : كلمة "لقد" تعطي الافضلية لزمن المضارع التام مع العلم انها سوف تحذف عند الترجمة وماذا عن مكان الصفة ؟ دائما قبل الاسم (ولاتجمع أبدا).

إذا الإجابة المقترحة هي :

Egypt has made great achievements during the last twenty years.

ملحوظة: تجنب دائما الترجمة الحرفية التي تؤدي إلى تحطيم الشكل السليم للجملة. فمثلا :
 "مازلنا نعاني من مشكلة البطالة"

"Still suffer from problem of unemployment" (X)

وهذه ترجمة طالب لم يطبق قواعد اللغة وبالتالي فالجملة خطأ تماما والصحيح هو :

"We are still suffering from the problem of unemployment"

- تتمتع مصر بعلاقات طيبة مع كل دول الجوار neighbouring countries

- لن يسود prevail الحب المجتمع مالم نقبل وجهات النظر المتعددة various points of view.

- ساعد اكتشاف الهيكل العظمى the skeleton العلماء فى تحديد عمر date المقبرة.

2- حدد زمن الجملة: هل هو مضارع أم ماضى أم مستقبل أم مزيج من الأزمنة :

"لقد نجحت مصر في جمع شمل القادة العرب وسيكون لهذا أثرا طيبا علي عملية السلام"

لاحظ : الجملة هنا تحتوي علي أكثر من زمن. الجزء الأول مضارع والآخر مستقبل.

Egypt has succeeded in closing the ranks of the Arab leaders and this will have a great effect on the peace process.

- تهتم مصر بالطفل لأنه يمثل أمل الأمة nation و مستقبلها.

-
- يعتقد بعض العلماء ان ثورة الهندسة الوراثية genetic engineering revolution ستنتهى مشكلة الجوع فى العالم.

-
- أقوم الآن بعمل بحث عن التكنولوجيا الحديثة.

-
- لم يسبق لى زيارة اى بلد اجنبى فى اوروبا او امريكا من قبل.

-
3- تعامل بشكل صحيح مع (Verb to be):

لأن تركيب الجملة في اللغة العربية قد يؤدي إلى نسيانه ، نقول "الطالب ماهر" اين فعل الجملة ؟
في الواقع هي جملة سليمة ولا تحتاج فعل في اللغة العربية لكن في الانجليزية لابد من الفعل.
فنقول :
"The student is clever"

الان ترجم بنفسك : "إن مصر غنية بثراوتها الطبيعية"

"Egypt rich in its natural resource"

- الكتاب هو خير رفيق فهو يزيد من معلوماتنا و يسلينا enjoy فى نفس الوقت.

-
- معرض fair القاهرة الدولى للكتاب صورة مشرفة لنهضتنا renaissance الثقافية.

-
4- تعامل بشكل صحيح مع (verb to have): يملك – لديه – عنده – يفتنى – يتناول – له

فمثلا "لدينا الكثير من الموارد الطبيعي" هنا اين الفاعل والفعل (نحن نمتلك) وتكون الترجمة:

"We have a lot of natural resource."

- للعمل الجاد أثر كبير على التفوق exellence و التقدم progress و الرقى sophistication.

-
- يجب ان تمتلك كل المؤهلات qualifications التى تمكنك من الحصول على وظيفة مناسبة.

-
5- المفعول المطلق لا يترجم ولكن يستخدم ظرف أو جملة ظرفية تدل علي معناه:

be greatly developed	تطورت تطوراً كبيراً
be (greatly) seriously interested in	يهتم إهتماماً كبيراً بـ
be gradually improved	تحسنت تحسناً تدريجياً
Punish severely	يعاقب عقاباً شديداً
grew seriously worse.	ازداد سوءاً بشكل خطير

- لقد تقدمت جراحات القلب المفتوح Open heart surgeries فى القرن الحالى تقدماً ملحوظاً.

-
- تطورت التجارة trade العالمية تطوراً كبيراً بفضل تقدم النقل الجوى والبرى والبحرى.

-
- مما لا شك فيه ان العلم يتقدم تقدماً مذهلاً فى السنوات الحالية.

-
.....

6- دائما الصفة تأتى قبل الأسم والظرف بعد الفعل و علامته "ly" ماعدا الشواذ:

He is foolish boy. انه ولد أحمق

He behaves foolishly. انه يتصرف بحماقة

اما الظرف الذي ينتهي بـ "ly" مثل quietly فتكون ترجمته (بشكل هادئ - علي نحو هادئ..الخ)

- علينا ان نطبق التكنولوجيا الحديثة فى كافة المجالات لمواكبة to cope with الدول المتقدمة.

- بفضل التخطيط الجيد فإن الوضع الاقتصادي economic فى بلادنا أخذ فى التحسن.

- الشخص المتفائل optimist هو الذى ينظر الى مستقبله بإيجابية وعمل دعوب.

7- المضاف و المضاف اليه فى الإنجليزى عكس العربى (مثل الإسم و الصفة):

هناك إعلانات كثيرة عن وظائف متاحة علي صفحات الإنترنت.

There are a lot of advertisements about available jobs on **the internet pages**.

- القوانين laws تساعد فى تنظيم العلاقة بين افراد المجتمع حتى يسود الحب و العدل justice.

- تعد الرياضة جسر محبة love bridge لتوحيد unite وتقارب approximate شعوب العالم.

8- تستخدم "of" عندما يكون المضاف اليه غير عاقل مثل :

The ministry of Education

وزارة التعليم

The problem of unemployment

مشكلة البطالة

- مصر هى مهد birthplace الحضارة civilization.

- تهتم وزارة التربية و التعليم بإصلاح reform نظام التعليم لخلق جيل نافع لبلده.

- علينا ان نحد من مشكلة البطالة بين خريجي الجامعات وذلك بتقديم offer فرص عمل لهم.

9- تستخدم "s" الملكية عندما يكون المضاف اليه عاقل مثل :

My mother's house.

ملكية مفرد (s منزل والدتي)

My parents' house.

ملكية جمع (' منزل والدي)

- ذهبنا الصيف الماضى الى شرم الشيخ بسيارة والدى لقضاء وقت جميل هناك.

- لم أجد تليفونى المحمول لأجرى اتصالاً هاماً لذلك استعرت التليفون الخاص بوالدى.

10- أحياناً نضطر الى دمج كلمات فى اللغة العربية عند ترجمتها الى الإنجليزى:

مثال: قام أبى بشراء = أشتري أبى = My father bought

- تقوم مصر ببناء مدن جديدة فى الصحراء لمواجهة مشكلة الانفجار السكاني population explosion

- قام جراح القلب المشهور بإجراء العديد من عمليات زراعة **transplant** القلب الناجحة.

-

11- حفظ ما تيسر لك من الأفعال أو الاسماء أو الصفات وحروف الجر الخاصة بها :

فمثلاً : ترجمة هذه الجملة " مدرسي مسرور من عملي "

"My teacher is pleased with my work"

من الخطأ أن نقول (Pleased from)

The child is afraid of the lion. ايضا الطفل خائف من الأسد

من الخطأ القول (afraid from)

- الزيادة السكانية هي السبب في كثير من المشكلات مثل البطالة والجوع **hunger** والفقر **poverty**.

-

- عليك ان تكون متفانلاً بمستقبل حياتك لتعيش سعيداً.

-

12- حفظ الأفعال التي لا تحتاج إلى حروف جر:

الان ترجم هذه الجملة " نحن نحتفل بعيد الطفولة "

We celebrate the Child day.

We enjoyed the party.

اين حرف الجر ؟ هذه الافعال لا تحتاج بعدها حرف جر واليك بعض هذه الافعال :

affect	يؤثر علي	admire	يعجب بـ
celebrate	يحتفل بـ	owe	يدين بـ
feel	يشعر بـ	express	يعبر عن
join	يلتحق بـ	sacrifice	يضحى
enjoy	يتمتع بـ	recognize	يتعرف علي
arrest	يقبض علي	obtain	يحصل علي
reach	يصل إلي	fear	يخشى أن

- تتمتع مصر بالطقس الرائع وبها الكثير من الاماكن السياحية الجذابة attractive.

-

- يحتاج الانسان الى جو من الدفء warmth والشعور بالأمن الداخلى لكي يعبر عن نفسه.

-

13- حفظ تصريفات الافعال الشائعة حتى تتمكن من كتابة الجملة في زمنها الصحيح :

فمثلاً : "لقد أصبح التعليم من أهم الاهداف التي تسعى الحكومة لتحقيقها"

Developing education has become one of the most important aims which our government tries to achieve.

لاحظ هنا استخدام المضارع التام والذي يتكون من (has & have + p.p.) وقد أثرنا استخدام هذا الزمن لوجود نتيجة واثرا لهذا الحدث الان.

- يقام معرض الكتاب فى مصر كل عام وفيه تتوافر ملايين الكتب فى كل فروع المعرفة.

-

- لقد كان قاسياً cruel عندما عاقب ابنه لأنه فقد تليفونه المحمول.

14- من + صفة + - أو على + مفعول + ان:It is + adj. + for + n + to + inf.

من الأفضل لنا أن نتعلم اللغات الأجنبية لأنها وسيلة للاتصال بين الناس

It is better for us to learn foreign languages because they are means of communication among people.

- من السهل ان تكون طموحاً ambitious دون ان تؤذى hurt الآخرين.

- من غير المسموح لسائقى السيارات الانتظار فى هذه المنطقة area.

15- الضمان المستترة فى العربية pronouns يجب إظهارها عند الترجمة إلى الإنجليزية:

نفخر بأن التعليم هو المشروع الاول في مصر (3 ث 2003)

We're proud that education is the first national project in Egypt.

- يجب ان نقدم الحلول find solutions لمشكلتنا و ان نبذل ما فى وسعنا لحلها.

- إنه يمارس practise الرياضة كهواٍ amatuer وليس كمحترف professional.

16- لام التعليل تترجم إلى: المصدر ... In order to / so as to / to +

سهر طوال الليل لينهى جميع أعماله

He sat up all night so as to get all his work over.

- يجب علينا استخدام التكنولوجيا الحديثة لتنمية اقتصادنا القومى national economy.

- يجب عمل الدعاية propaganda اللازمة لتشجيع السياح المحليين لزيارة الاماكن غير المألوفة.

- ان غزو invasion الصحراء هو الحل الأمثل لتخفيف الزحام crowdedness فى المدن الكبرى.

17- الضمير المضاف إلى فعل يترجم إلى (ضمير مفعول us- them – him – me – her-my):

إن تعلم اللغات الأجنبية يمكننا من قراءة الصحف العالمية.

Learning foreign languages enable us to read the international newspapers.

- تمكنا التكنولوجيا الحديثة ان نزيد انتاجنا ونحقق الكفاءة efficiency فى كل قطاعات الحياة.

- الرياضات الجماعية Team sports تعلمنا التعاون وعدم الأنانية unselfishness.

18- الضمير المضاف إلى اسم يترجم إلى (صفة ملكية your- its-our-his -her-their-my):

يزور مصر كثير من السياح كل عام لمشاهدة أثارها القديمة

Every year, a lot of tourists visit Egypt to watch its ancient monument.

- يجب ان تمارس الوظيفة التى تناسب suit مواهبك talents وقدراتك abilities.

- ان الاهتمام بوسائل النقل العام يشجع الكثير على استخدامها والاستغناء عن سياراتهم الخاصة.

-

19- الأسماء المعنوية (بصفة عامة) لا تأخذ the عند ترجمتها إلى الإنجليزية:

honour	الشرف	virtue	الفضيلة	peace	السلام
beauty	الجمال	love	الحب	friendship	الصداقة
truth	الصدق	progress	التقدم	honesty	الأمانة

يرجع التقدم فى الزراعة والصناعة والطب إلى العلم الحديث.

Progress in agriculture, industry and medicine is due to modern science.

The progress in Egypt ولكن إذا خصصنا وقتنا للتقدم فى مصر

- تعلمنا المعسكرات الصيفية التعاون والاعتماد على النفس self reliance.

-

- ان دور الحكومة ان تمحو eliminate الامية وتنشر التعليم والوعى awareness بين الناس.

-

- يجب ان نهتم بالزراعة ونطور الصناعة ونشجع السياحة اذا اردنا تحقيق التقدم والرفاهية.

-

20- الصفة المسبوقة بـ (the) ولا يتبعها أسم تترجم إلى اسم جمع فى اللغة العربية:

المعاقين the disabled - الأغنياء the rich - الفقراء the poor - البكم the dumb

- يجب أن تهتم الدولة بالموهوبين the talented فى كل المجالات المختلفة.

-

- تقام دورة كل عام للمعاقين وفيها يقدمون ألعاب ومهارات تدل على التحدى والارادة القوية.

-

21- الأسماء التى لا تجمع Uncountable Nouns لا تأخذ أداة المعرفة the:

paper	الورق	luggage	الأمثلة	baggage	الحقائب
grass	العشب	money	المال	oil	الزيت
electricity	الكهرباء	information	معلومات	news	أخبار

- المال وسيلة لا غاية a means not an end لذلك يجب استثماره فى مشروعات مفيدة.

-

- " الطعام للجميع " Food for all من المشاكل الرئيسية main التى تواجه العالم اليوم.

-

22- كلمات التوكيد فى اللغة العربية ليست لها ترجمة:

Industry is the basis of development. إن الصناعة هى أساس التنمية

- لقد مكن التقدم التكنولوجى الانسان من تطوير الزراعة والصناعة والخدمات services العامة.

-

- إن قيمة الكمبيوتر تكمن فى السرعة speed والكفاءة التى يعمل بها بدون ارتكاب أخطاء.

-

23- حرف الـ (س) وكلمة (سوف) المرادف لهما فى اللغة الإنجليزية هو زمن المستقبل البسيط:

ستبنى الحكومة مدارس كثيرة

The government will build a lot of schools.

- سوف يتم بناء مجموعة من المصانع الجديدة لإنتاج المنسوجات textiles.

24- لقد + فعل ماضى وفى الجملة إشارة تدل على الماضى البسيط تترجم إلى ماضى بسيط:

لقد اتصل بى أمس هاتفياً. He telephoned me yesterday.

- لقد قمنا الأسبوع الماضى بإقامة معرض للفنون الجميلة وشارك فيه عدد كبير من الموهوبين.

25- لقد / قد + فعل ماضى بدون أى إشارة تدل على الماضى تترجم لمضارع تام:

- لقد بذلت جهود كثيرة تجاه المساواة equality بين الرجل والمرأة.

26- قد + فعل مضارع فإن ذلك يدل على الاحتمال ونستخدم may:

قد يشهد هذا العام تطورات هائلة نحو السلام.

This year may witness immense development towards peace.

- قد يضطر والدى الى السفر للخارج مرة أخرى فى الأسبوع القادم.

27- لن + فعل مضارع يقابله فى الإنجليزية مستقبل بسيط منفى: future simple:

I won't do that again. لن أفعل ذلك مرة أخرى

- لن أحضر attend حفلة زفاف أختى لأننى سأكون فى الخارج.

28- لم + فعل مضارع يقابله فى الإنجليزية ماضى بسيط Past simple:

Ahmed did not attend my birthday party. لم يحضر أحمد حفل عيد ميلادى

- لم يشارك رجال الأعمال فى دعم fund هذا المشروع ولكنه جهود ذاتية self من أهل المدينة.

29- كان + فعل مضارع يقابله فى الإنجليزية ماضى مستمر:

كان والدى يقرأ الصحيفة عندما دق جرس الباب.

Dad was reading the paper when the doorbell rang.

- كنت أصلح الكهرباء عندما حدث لى هذا الحادث المؤسف regrettable action.

30- كان + فعل مضارع يقابله فى الإنجليزية الماضى البسيط إذا دل على عادة فى الماضى:

كان القدماء المصريون يبنون أهرامهم من الحجارة.

The Ancient Egyptians built their pyramids of stones

- كان جدى يمشى الى العمل ولم يعتاد على استخدام المواصلات.

31- كان + قد + فعل ماضى يقابله فى الإنجليزية الماضى التام:

عندما وصلت إلى السينما كان الفيلم قد بدأ.

When I arrived at the cinema the film had started

- قبل أن يعمل كطبيب كان قد تخرج graduate من كلية الطب.

32- يراعى زمن الجملة وصيغتها (مبنى للمجهول أم مبنى للمعلوم)

Tourism is considered an important source.	تعتبر السياحة مصدراً هاماً
We consider tourism an important source.	نحن نعتبر السياحة مصدراً هاماً

- يعتبر التعليم حجر الزاوية corner stone لتحقيق التقدم لأى دولة.

-

33- يجب ان نتخير الالفاظ الانجليزية الصحيحة :

I held my bag when I left home.

امسكت بحقيبتى حين غادرت المنزل

I caught the thief before he escaped.

امسكت باللص قبل ان يهرب

Sample Translations For 2016

1- لقد تطورت الحاسبات الالية وبرمجياتها تطوراً هائلاً فى أواخر القرن العشرين ويعتبر استحداث الانترنت من أهم الأحداث فى تاريخ البشرية على مر العصور.

Computers and their software have greatly developed towards the end of the twentieth century. The introduction of the internet is considered one of the most important events in the history of Mankind.

2- ان اهتمام مصر بتنظيم هذه الندوة ينبع من الأواصر التى تربطها بأفريقيا بالإضافة إلى جهودها الدؤوبة لتحقيق تعاون حقيقى فى المجالات المختلفة

Egypt's interest in organizing this seminar stems from Egypt's ties with Africa, as well as its unfailing efforts to achieve true cooperation among African countries in various fields.

3- للصحافة دوراً كبيراً فى تنمية الوعي العام تجاه القضايا الاقتصادية والاجتماعية

Press has a great role in developing the public awareness concerning economic and social issues.

4- تسعى الحكومة لنهضة شاملة تنقل مصر من دولة نامية الى دولة ناهضة

The government seeks a comprehensive renaissance to turn Egypt from a developing country into a fledgling one.

5- تعمل الدولة على تحقيق العدالة الاجتماعية وتكافؤ الفرص بين المواطنين والمساواة بين الرجل والمرأة فى جميع الحقوق

The state is exerting efforts to achieve social justice, ensure equal opportunities for all citizens, and achieve equality between man and woman in all rights.

6- التعلم التعاوني هو احدي الطرق الناجحة للتدريس في الجامعات

Cooperative learning is one of the successful methods of teaching in universities.

7- اقامت الحكومة المصرية مؤتمر دولي يوم امس لمناقشة مستقبل الاقتصاد فى مصر

An international conference was held by the Egyptian government yesterday to discuss the future of economy and in Egypt

8- المواطنين الصالحين هم الذين يكرسوا انفسهم ووقتهم ومالهم من اجل رفاهية اسرهم وهم ايضا على استعداد تام للنضحية بانفسهم عندما يتعرض وطنهم للخطر

Good citizens are those who devote themselves, their time and money for the welfare of their families. They are also ready to sacrifice themselves when their country is in danger

9- تم تدشين مشروع محور قناة السويس الجديدة و الذي يهدف الي تعظيم دور القناة و زيادة النشاط التجاري في المنطقة

The new Suez Canal project is designed to enlarge the transit capacity and to increase industrial activity in the area

10- يهدف التعليم الالكتروني الي تقديم المحتوي التعليمي بما يتضمنه من شروحات وعروض بصورة جزئية او شاملة لتنشيط البيئة التفاعلية لدي الطالب

E-Learning aims at presenting the educational content including explanations and presentations partially or totally to provide an interactive environment for the student.

11- هل تعتقد ان العولمة يمكن ان تضيق الفجوة بين الحضارات والثقافات؟

Do you think that globalization could narrow the gap among civilizations and cultures.

12- نأمل ان يعود الهدوء والامن والاستقرار للشارع المصرى حتى تتحقق التنمية.

We hope that calmness, security and stability will return to the Egyptian street so achieve development.

13- مصر قادرة على عبور المرحلة الصعبة بالعلم والوحدة الوطنية.

Egypt is able to get through its difficult period by science and national unity .

14- يجب ان يتعاون الجميع من اجل تقدم ورفاهيه بلدا.

We must all cooperate in order to progress and prosperity of our country.

15- أثبت الشباب المصرى انهم قادرون على تحقيق المعجزات.

Egyptian youth have proved that they are able to achieve miracles.

16- يعتمد تقدم اى امه على شبابها والجهود التى يبذلونها.

The progress of any country depends on its youth and their efforts.

17- تتطلع مصر إلى أداء اقتصادي مختلف، يجعل منها دولة قوية اقتصاديا وسياسيا. يحقق آمال الشباب،

Egypt is looking forward to different economic performance, makes it a powerful country economically and politically and Achieve the hopes of young people.

18- لقد كان للوحده الوطنيه دورا فى نجاح الثورة.

The national unity has played its positive role in the success of the revolution.

19- تهتم الدولة بالموهوبين وتقدم لهم جوائز قيمة فى المناسبات المختلفة.

The state gives great interest to the talented and offers them valuable prizes on different occasions.

20- نحن ندين بالكثير للعلماء لما قدموه من إسهامات عديدة لخدمة البشرية.

We owe much to the scientists as they have made a lot of contributions for the sake of humanity.

21- يجب أن تعمل الحكومة والأفراد معا على تقديم المزيد من الدعم والمساعدة للمعاقين والأطفال ذوي الاحتياجات الخاصة.

The government and the individuals should work together to offer more support and help the handicapped and the children with special needs.

22- لعب موقع التواصل الاجتماعي فيس بوك دورا هاما في التواصل بين الشباب اثناء الثورة.

The social networking site Face book played an important role in communications among young people during the Revolution.

23- الهجرة الشرعية هي حق كل مواطن ولكن الهجرة الغير شرعية تعرضه لمخاطر كثيرة.

Legal immigration is every citizen's right but illegal immigration exposes him to a lot of risks.

24- تهتم الحكومة اهتماما كبيرا بإقامة المشروعات الضخمة فى سيناء وصعيد مصر والوادي الجديد.

The government is greatly interested in setting up huge projects in Sinai, Upper Egypt and the New Valley.

25- تعمل القراءة على النهوض بالطفل وتنمية مواهبه لكي يكون لديه القدرة على الإبداع.

Reading helps to upgrade the child and develop his talents so that he may have the ability of creativity.

26- تعمل الحكومة على تشجيع الاستثمارات الأجنبية فى مصر وذلك لتوفير فرص عمل لآلاف الخريجين.

The government encourages the foreign investments in Egypt to provide job opportunities for thousands of graduate.

27- ان قضية إصلاح التعليم من أخطر القضايا التي تواجه المجتمع المصرى حيث إن البحث العلمى أحد ركانز الامن القومى .

The issue of education reform is one of the most serious issues facing the Egyptian society as scientific research is one of the pillars of national security.

24- يجب علينا ان نشجع الشباب فى كل المجالات من اجل ازدهار مصر.

We must encourage young people in all fields for the prosperity of Egypt.

25- نحترم كل الأديان والديمقراطية والحقوق البشرية وكل القيم.

We respect all religions, democracy, human rights, and all values.

26- تحتاج الدولة لجهود الشباب لتحقيق التقدم والرفاهية والرخاء.

The country needs the efforts of young people to achieve progress and prosperity and welfare.

27- إن مصر في انتظار جهود الأبناء والعلماء وأهل الفكر والابداع وتطلع إلي المخلصين لقيادة الأجهزة التنفيذية لاتخاذ خطوات فعالة تلبي المطالب في حدود الامكانيات

Egypt in the waiting of the efforts of its sons scientists and the people of thought and creativity and is looking forward to the faithful to lead the executive to take effective steps to meet the demands in the range of possibilities.

28-كلنا مسلمون ومسيحيون في مركب واحد. ولا مجال للعبث أو فتح أبواب لإثارة الفتنة .
وأن يكون الجميع علي مستوي المسؤولية. ونبذ الاحقاد والضرب علي أيدي من يحاول زعزعة الاستقرار.

We are all Muslims and Christians in the same boat. No room for tampering or opening doors for sedition. And that everyone should be on the level of responsibility. And reject hatred and beat at the hands trying to destabilize.

29-هناك تحديات عديدة تواجه أي حكومة مصرية قادمة لكن بالتأكيد سيكون في مقدمة تلك التحديات استعادة الأمن واستعادة هيبة الشرطة وفي غياب الأمن.

There are many challenges facing any government of Egypt to come, but certainly it will be at the forefront of these challenges, the restoration of security and restore the prestige of the police and in the absence of security.

30-حوار الأديان والحضارات سوف يساهم إلى حد كبير في تضيق هوة الخلافات بين الشرق والغرب .

Religions and civilizations dialogue will greatly contribute to narrowing the gap of differences between the east and west.

31- ما تنفقه الحكومات علي التسلح يكفي لسد حاجة الفقراء في العالم بأسره .

What governments spend on armament is just enough to satisfy the needs of the poor in the whole world.

32-الإرهاب أفه يغذيها الظلم Terrorism is a pest fed by injustice

33- تعد مكتبة الإسكندرية احد كنوز المعرفة لما تحويه من كتب قيمة ومخطوطات تاريخية نادرة تجمع ما بين التراث القديم والحديث .

The Alexandria library is one of the knowledge treasures as it contains and the modern heritage.

34- يجب أن نهتم بالأطفال وننمي مواهبهم ليكون لديهم القدرة على الإبداع والابتكار وليس مجرد التقليد .

We must give interest to children and develop their talents so that they may have the ability of creation and inventiveness, not just imitation.

35- لم ولن تتخلي مصر عن دورها القيادي في مساندة قضايا الأمة العربية .

Egypt didn't and won't give up its leading role in supporting the Arab Nation's issues.

36- تعمل الحكومة جاهدة علي زيادة رقعة الأرض الزراعية وذلك باستصلاح آلاف الأفدنة سنوياً .

The government works hard to increase the cultivated land area by reclaiming thousands of feddans yearly.

37- يجب أن تتكاتف الدول العربية لمواجهة التحديات والأخطار التي تحيط بأممتنا العربية .

The Arab countries must stand shoulder to shoulder (must unite) to face the challengers and dangers surrounding our Arab nation.

38- تولي الحكومة اهتماماً كبيراً لإنتاج الطاقة النووية لأغراض سلمية .

The state pays great attention to producing the nuclear energy for peaceful purposes.

39- سوف ينفذ بترول العالم يوماً ما ولا بد من إيجاد مصادر بديلة للطاقة .

The world's oil will run out one day and so we must find alternative sources of energy.

40- يجب أن تكون المنتجات المصرية عالية الجودة لكي تتمكن من منافسة المنتجات الأخرى في الأسواق العالمية .

Egyptian product must be of good (high) quality to be able to compete other products in international markets.

41- يجب أن تشجع رجال الأعمال من مختلف الأجناس علي الاستثمار في مصر .

We must encourage businessmen from differ nationalities to invest in Egypt.

42- تعلم اللغات الأجنبية والحاسب الآلي ضرورة لا غني عنها لكل متعلم في الوقت الحاضر .

Learning foreign languages and the internet is indispensable for every educated person at a present.

43- إن الخسائر الناتجة عن الحروب فادحة إلى الدرجة التي يتحتم معها حل جميع المشكلات سلمياً .

The losses resulting from wars are so fatal all the problems must be solved peacefully.

44- الحياة في معسكرات الشباب لها فوائد عظيمة فهي تعلمهم التعاون والاعتماد على النفس والتضحية من أجل الآخرين .

Life in comps has great benefits as it teaches them co-operation, self-dependence and sacrificing for others.

45- إن التسامح الديني هو ما يميز الحياة في مصر, حيث يتزاور المسلمون والمسيحيون في الأعياد والمناسبات المختلفة .

Religious tolerance is what marks life in Egypt where Muslims and Christians exchange visits on different feasts and occasions.

46- لابد وأن يكون هناك حوارا فكريا بين الشرق والغرب لتفادي صراع الحضارات .

There must be an ideological dialogue between the East and the West in order to avoid the conflict of civilizations.

47- يحتج الكثير من الناس على نظام العولمة لأنهم يرون أنه يخدم مصلحة الدول الغنية فقط دون الدول الفقيرة

. A lot of people protest against globalization as they think it only serves the sake of the rich countries, not the poor ones.

48- على المجتمع الدولي أن يميز بين الإرهاب وحق الشعوب في الدفاع عن وطنها .

The international society should differentiate between terrorism and the peoples' right to defend their homeland.

49- يرى علماء النفس أن ارتفاع معدل البطالة في العالم يؤدي بدوره إلى انتشار العنف

والجريمة . Psychologists think that the rising rate of unemployment leads in turn to the spread of violence and crime.

50- تهتم الدولة بالموهوبين في كافة المجالات وتقدم لهم جوائز قيمة في المناسبات المختلفة .

The state gives great interest to the talented in all fields and offers them valuable prizes on different occasions.

51- تتفق بلايين الدولارات على الحرب والتسلح بينما يموت الكثير من الأطفال جوعا .

Billions of dollars are spent on war armament while a lot of children starve to death.

52- القراءة تنير العقل, وتثري المعرفة وتجعل المرء على وعي بما يدور حوله .

• Reading illuminates mind enriches knowledge and makes the person aware of what is going on around him.

53- تبذل الحكومة أقصى جهدها لتمكين المواطن المصري من مجابهة نفقات المعيشة المرتفعة والحد من الاستغلال .

• The government is doing its best enable the Egyptian citizen to face the high cost of living and to control monopoly.

54- لقد أصبح تطوير التعليم من أهم الأهداف التي تسعى الحكومة جاهدة لتحقيقها .

• Developing education has become one of the most important goal that the government tries hard to achieve.

55- لم تعد السياحة مصدراً هاماً للدخل القومي والعملية الصعبة فحسب, بل فرصة لتشغيل الكثير من الشباب أثناء العطلات .

• Tourism is not only an important source of national income and hard currency but also an opportunity for employing a lot of youth during vacations.

56- يعد مشروع تنمية جنوب الوادي بتوشكا واحداً من المشروعات الطموحة التي ستوفر فرص العمل للآلاف من الشباب .

The south valley development project in Tushka is one of the ambitious projects which will provide job opportunities of young men.

57- إن مصر تحتاج إلى جهود المخلصين من أبنائها حتى تتغلب على كل المشاكل التي تعوق تقدمها .

Egypt needs the efforts of its faithful sons in order to overcome all the problems which hinder its progress.

58- يجب على كل مواطن أن يلعب دوراً فعالاً في القضاء على الأمية في قريته أو في الحي الذي يعيش فيه .

Every citizen should play an effective part in eliminating illiteracy in his village or in the district where he lives.

59- ليس من المستحيل على المرء أن يحقق إذا ما تحلى بالصبر والإرادة القوية .

It isn't impossible for a person to achieve his ambitions if he has patience and strong will.

60- حرية التعبير مباحة ولكن دون جرح مشاعر الآخرين.

Freedom of expression is allowed but hurting people's feelings is forbidden.

61- تمكن فريق من الخبراء المصريين من تصميم أول جهاز لوحى فى مصر فى خطوة رائدة فى عالم تقنيات المستقبل

A team of Egyptian experts has managed to design the first Tablet device in Egypt in a pioneering step in the world of future technologies.

62 - تعتبر مدينة زويل للعلوم والتكنولوجيا في مصر مشروع قومى للنهضة العلمية كما انها مدينة متكاملة للعلوم والبحث .

Zewail's City of Science and Technology is Egypt's National Project for scientific renaissance and it is an integrated city of sciences and research.

63- إن مشروع " ممر التنمية " سيغير وجه مصر ويفتح آفاقاً جديدة للنمو العمراني والزراعي والصناعي .

"Egypt's Development Corridor" project will change the face of Egypt and open up new horizons of urban, agricultural and industrial growth.

64- لقد حان وقت العمل الجاد من اجل بناء مستقبل وطننا العظيم.

It is time to work hard to build the future of our great country.

65- مصر وطن يعيش فينا قبل أن يكون وطن نعيش فيه

Egypt is a home that lives inside us before it is our home where we live.

66- ان الاقتصاد المصري يحتاج الي توحيد الجهود الشعبية لدعمه لكي لا تحتاج مصر الي المعونة الامريكية .

The Egyptian economy needs to unite efforts to support it so as not need U.S. aid to Egypt.

67- ينبغي علينا إقامة مشروعات اقتصادية تهدف الي تخفيض مساحة الفقر وتحسين احوال الصحة والتعليم في مصر .

We should establish economic projects aiming to reduce the area of poverty and to improve health and education in Egypt.

Extra Samples

Every year millions of people start learning a foreign language. Some people try at home with books and magazines. Some use radio or television programmers; others go to language classes

كل عام يبدأ ملايين الناس في تعلم لغة أجنبية ويحاول بعضهم تعلمها في المنزل من خلال الكتب والمجلات والبعض الآخر يستخدم برامج الراديو والتلفزيون وآخرون يفضلون الذهاب الى فصول اللغات.

Our deserts are one of the chief sources of wealth. If we give them due care, we can increase our national income and solve many of our problems by increasing the cultivated land and constructing new industrial projects. New cities could grow up in these areas and lead to our economic development.

تعد صحارينا واحدة من المصادر الرئيسية للثروة. ولو أعطيناهم أهتماما بالغاً يمكننا زيادة دخلنا القومي وحل العديد من المشاكل عن طريق زرع الاراضي وتشجيع المشاريع الاقتصادية . فالمدن الجديدة يمكن أن تنمو في تلك المناطق وستؤدي الى النمو الإقتصادي.

Thanks to modern inventions, life has become easy. One can go from one place to another in a car, by train or by plane. Modern means of transport have made it possible to enjoy travel.

لقد أصبحت الحياة أفضل بفضل الاختراعات الحديثة. لا المرء يمكنه الآن أن ينتقل من مكان لآخر بالسيارة أو بالقطار أو بالطائرة. فوسائل النقل الحديثة جعلت من الممكن الإستمتاع بالسفر.

A telephone is a mixed-blessing. Sometimes you get the wrong number and so you get angry. Some impolite people may disturb you while you are eating or even sleeping. Long ago people used pigeons to send messages. They were lucky.

إن التلفون نعمة ونقمة في ذات الوقت. فأحيانا نحصل على الرقم الخاطئ وتغضب أو ربما يزعجك بعض الوقحين أثناء طعامك ونومك. فلقد اعتاد الناس في سالف الزمان أن يستخدموا الحمام لإرسال الرسائل. لقد كانوا فعلا محظوظين.

The Egyptian monuments and museums attract millions of tourists from all over the world. We ought to exert more efforts to increase the number of tourists visiting Egypt nowadays.

تجذب الآثار والمتاحف المصرية ملايين من السياح من جميع أنحاء العالم. ويجب أن نبذل مزيداً من الجهود لزيادة عدد السياح لزيارة مصر هذه الأيام.

Many people say that they are too busy to go swimming or to play football. But they don't have to do special exercise to be fit. In this case, walking or even cleaning the house is just as good for them as practicing games.

بعض الناس يقولون أنهم مشغولون بالسباحة أو لعب كرة القدم ولكنهم لا يمارسون تمارين رياضية تجعلهم لائقين بدنياً. وفي هذه الحالة المشي أو حتى تنظيف المنزل يعتبر مفيداً لهم كممارسة الألعاب.

Sinai, is the land of discovery. It is the route to the Promised Land; where it is thought Osiris and the Pharaohs found gold. It was also where Moses witnessed the Burning Bush and the Bedouins camped near Crusader forts. Sinai is a meeting point of the three great religions at the crossroads of Africa and Asia.

سيناء أرض الإكتشاف فهي الطريق للأرض الموعودة حيث يُعتقد أن أوزيريس والفراعنة وجدوا الذهب هناك. وهي أيضاً الأرض حيث شهد موسى الحرق وهي أيضاً معسكر البدو بالقرب من الحصون الصليبية. بالإضافة إلى أنها نقطة تلاقي الثلاث ديانات العظيمة ما بين أفريقيا وآسيا.

Egypt has always been the first country in the Nile basin to seek taming the longest river in the world in order to achieve the utmost benefit for the sake of the Egyptians. As a result, Egypt had a futuristic view towards making use of any waste of water.

لقد كانت مصر دائماً من أول دول حوض النيل التي تطلب ترويض أطول نهر في العالم لتحقيق أقصى استفادة من أجل المصريين. ونتيجة لذلك فقد كان لمصر وجهة نظر مستقبلية حول الاستفادة من أي ماء مهدر.

People nowadays need to understand that learning must be lifelong. This is necessary because the world of work is changing very fast. To remain employable, people must always look ahead and learn new knowledge and skills.

يحتاج الناس هذه الأيام إلى إدراك أن التعليم يجب أن يكون مدى الحياة وهذا ضرورياً لأن عالم العمل يتغير بسرعة كبيرة. ولكي تظل موظفاً يجب أن يبحث العاملون ويتعلموا معرفة ومهارات جديدة.

Health is a splendid blessing that completes our happiness. It's worthy saying that we can't really enjoy our life if we are unhealthy. Healthy people are always proud of what they can achieve in the fields of sports and hard work. For an unhealthy person life is no more pain and suffering.

إن الصحة نعمة جميلة والتي تكمل سعادتنا وهي تستحق القول باننا لا يمكن ان نستمتع بحياتنا إذا كنا غير أصحاء. فلاصحاء يفخرون بما يحققونه في مجالات الرياضة والعمل الشاق. فبالنسبة للإنسان المريض الحياة ماهى الا مجرد الام ومعاناة.

Education for all. All means men and women, the old and the young, the rich and the poor and the educated and the uneducated in both rural and urban communities. Everyone needs education suitable for the age, its changes and its requirements so that they may contribute to education and benefit from it throughout their lives.

التعليم للجميع ونعنى للجميع أى للرجال والنساء الكبار والصغار الأغنياء والفقراء المتعلمون وغير المتعلمون في كلا من المجتمعات الحضرية والريفية. فكل فرد يريد تعليمًا يناسب عمره ومتطلباته حتى يمكنه أن يسهم في التعليم ويستفيد منه خلال حياته.

The Arab people in Egypt were always at the forefront of world powers believing in peace both as an aim to be sought and as a path to be taken. The Egyptian people never for a moment hesitated to sacrifice their lives for the sake of a just and comprehensive peace.

لقد كان العرب في مصر دأبنا في مقدمة قوى العالم المؤمنة بالسلام كهدف يسعون اليه وطريقا يتخذونه. ولم يتردد المصريون أبدا ولو للحظة في التضحية بحياتهم من أجل سلام عادل وشامل.

Some people think that genetically modified food may bring new diseases in the future. Others are in favour of this type of food. They think GM crops can improve agriculture and protect people from starvation in poor countries.

يعتقد بعض الناس أن الطعام المعدل وراثيا ربما يجلب أمراضا جديدة في المستقبل. والبعض الآخر يؤيد هذا النوع من الطعام فهم يعتقدون أن محاصيل هذا الطعام يمكن أن تحسن الزراعة وتحمي الناس من المجاعات في الدول الفقيرة.

The world's climate is changing. Scientists believe that this is due to a number of natural reasons, like heat from the sun, volcanoes and the increase in carbon dioxide. Global warming will cause ice in some regions to melt, sea levels will rise, there will be floods and lots of people will be homeless.

إن طقس العالم في تغير مستمر فالعلماء يعتقدون أن هذا يرجع لعدة أسباب طبيعية وهي: حرارة الشمس والبراكين وزيادة ثاني أكسيد الكربون. فالإحتباس الحرارى سوف يتسبب في ذوبان الثلج في بعض المناطق وهذا سيؤدى الى ارتفاع منسوب البحر وبالتالي سيكون هناك فياضانات والكثير من الناس سيشردون.

Today tourism has become a huge business. It is a good source of national income for countries on the Mediterranean coast. Hence, we have to attract more tourists to visit Egypt all year round by building more comfortable hotels and making all tourist facilities available.

لقد أصبحت السياحة اليوم عملاً ضخماً فهي مصدر جيد للدخل القومى للدول التي تطل على البحر المتوسط. ومن ثم علينا ان نجذب المزيد من السياح لزيارة مصر طوال العام وذلك عن طريق بناء المزيد من الفنادق وتقديم كل التسهيلات السياحية المتاحة.

Internet shopping has greatly grown nowadays. Lots of shops and companies now have user-friendly websites to make buying easier, cheaper and more interesting. In this way, more and more people are attracted to online shopping.

لقد ازداد التسوق عبر الانترنت بطريقة عظيمة. فالكثير من المحلات والشركات أصبحت الآن مواقع الكترونية سهلة الاستخدام لتجعل عملية الشراء أسهل وأرخص وأكثر إثارة. وبهذه الطريقة يتم جذب الكثير والكثير من الناس للتسوق عبر الانترنت.

All living creatures need to cooperate in order to achieve their goals. Teamwork, which means the ability of a group to work wee together, is something we cannot do without. Teamwork, together with tolerance, is essential for the success of any project.

تحتاج كل الكائنات الحية أن تتعاون لتحقيق أهدافها. فالعمل الجماعى والذى يعنى قدرة الجماعة على العمل مع بعضها ما هى إلا شىء لا يمكن العمل بدونه. العمل الجماعى مع التسامح ضروري للنجاح فى أى مشروع.

Thirty years ago, most university students believed that when they graduated, their education had finished. They expected to get a job and work for one employer. They would work in one place until they retired منذ ثلاثون عاما أعتقد معظم طلاب الجامعات أن تعليمهم قد انتهى بمجرد تخرجهم وتوقعون أن يجدوا وظيفة أو عملاً لدى صاحب عمل وأنهم سيعملون فى مكان واحد حتى لحظة تخرجهم.

Every year, millions of trees are cut down to make new paper. Fortunately, the trees give us the best wood for paper grows very quickly. Old paper can also be recycled.

كل عام تقطع ملايين الاشجار لصنع الورق ولحسن الحظ فإن الأشجار التى تعطينا أفضل الأخشاب تنمو بسرعة كبيرة والورق القيم يمكن أيضاً إعادة تصنيعة.

Unfortunately, in the last fifty years many animals have become extinct. Now, some animals are protected and hunting them has been banned. In this way, we may be able to preserve wildlife.

لسوء الحظ فى الخمسون عاما المنقضية أصبح عدد كبير من الحيوانات منقرضاً. والآن حيوانات كثيرة يتم حمايتها وأصبح صيدها ممنوعاً وبهذه الطريقة ربما يمكننا حماية الحياة البرية.

The essence of good manners is consideration for other people. You can't help admiring decent people who naturally think of others and help them with good will. Why don't you try to gain their admiration?

إن جوهر الاخلاق الحميدة يكمن فى مراعاة الآخرين. فانت لا تستطيع أن تخبىء إعجابك بالأشخاص الطيبون الذين يفكرون تجاه الآخرين بديهياً ويقدمون لهم العون بنية حسنة فلماذا لا تحاول أن تكتسب إعجابهم؟

Peace among nations is vital. It gives every country the chance to carry out its development plans. It saves the money spent on wars and destructive weapons to be used for developing education and solving our problems.

السلام بين الأمم أمر ضرورى فهو يعطى كل دولة الفرصة فى تنفيذ خطط التنمية وتوفر الأموال المهدرة على الحروب والأسلحة المدمرة وإنفاقها فى تطوير التعليم وحل المشكلات.

Stress can be a friend or an enemy. It can warn you that you are under too much pressure and you should change your way of life. It can kill you, if you do not notice the warning signals.

يمكن أن يكون التوتر العصبى عدو أو صديق فهو يمكن ان يحذرك بأنك تحت ضغط شديد وعليك أن تغير طريقة حياتك ويمكن أن يقتلك إذا لم تلاحظ إشارات التحذير.

Keeping to rules saves us troubles and avoid us punishment. If people break the rules, it makes life unpredictable. People can get hurt and there could be a complete lack of order.

المحافظة على القوانين يجنبنا المشاكل وينجينا من العقاب فلو خالف الناس القانون لأصبحت حياتهم غير متوقعة فيمكن أن يؤذى أبرياء وستعم الفوضى فى كل مكان.

Personal success does not often come by accident. Most successful people know that they suffer a lot to reach their goals. Faithfulness, persistence and hard working are the most keys to success.

النجاح الشخصى ليس وليد الصدفة فمعظم الأشخاص الناجحون يعرفون انهم عانوا الكثير حتى يصلوا لأهدافهم فالصدق والمثابرة والعمل الجاد هم اعظم مفاتيح للنجاح.

Your health is essential if you are to live with freedom. Your physical health allows you the freedom to go wherever you may so desire. Your mental health gives you the freedom to be alone or to surround yourself with positive energy.

صحتك ضرورية إذا أردت العيش بحرية فصحتك البدنية تعطيك الحرية فى التجول أينما شئت وصحتك العقلية تعطيك الحرية فى أن تكون منعزلنا أو محاطا بالآخرين وبطاقة إيجابية.

As people will get used to everything being digital, e-book will be more common with book mania. But, there will always be some people who like books to hold and feel. Despite the recent technology, the traditional book will remain the best friend.

لأن الناس سيعتادون على أن يكون كل شيء حولهم رقمياو ستصبح الكتب الإلكترونية أكثر شيوعا مع الولوج بقراءة الكتب ولكن سيظل هناك بعض الناس الذين يحبون حمل ولمس الكتب الورقية وعلى الرغم من التكنولوجيا الحديثة ستظل الكتب التقليدية أفضل صديق.

The internet has been the most outstanding innovation in the field of communication in the history of mankind. It has brought the globe in a single unit. Right from news across the corners of the world, wealth of knowledge to shopping is at your finger tips.

لقد أصبح الأنترنت واحدة من أبرز الابتكارات فى مجال الإتصال فى تاريخ الجنس البشرى. فلقد حول الإنترنت العالم الى وحدة صغيرة فمن الأخبار من أرجاء العالم وثورة المعرفة حتى التسوق كلة أصبح فى متناول يديك.

Travelling is a fantastic experience that most people look forward to. For many of those people travelling is an escape from the stress of daily life, but for others it is a way to broaden their horizons. Perhaps the most common form of travel is escapism.

إن السفر تجربة رائعة والتي يتطلع نحوها الكثير من الناس فلعديد من الناس يعتبر السفر هروبا من ضغط الحياة اليومى ولكن لآخرين يعتبر السفر وسيلة لتوسيع الافاق ولربما من أبرز أشكال السفر هو الترفية.

Translate into English:

(1) يجب تحذير الشباب من الهجرة الغير شرعية لأنها تعرضهم للمخاطر.

We should warn youth of illegal immigration as it exposes them to dangers.

(2) المظهر العام للإنسان مهم ولكنه ليس كل شيء.

Man's general appearance is important but it is not everything.

(3) يجب توسيع شبكة الضمان الإجتماعى بحيث تشمل كل المواطنين.

The network of the social insurance should be widened to include all citizens.

(4) يجب أن تتعاون كل طوائف الشعب حتى تنهض مصر وتكون فى مصاف الدول الكبرى.

All sects should cooperate together to make Egypt rise and to be as big countries.

- (5) ليست الحرية أن تعمل ما تحب وإنما تعمل ما يجب عمله.
Freedom is not to do what you like but it is to do what should be done.
- (6) علينا أن نعلم أولادنا الاعتماد على النفس والثقة بالنفس.
We should teach our sons self-dependence and self-confidence.
- (7) سنظل مصر رائدة للحضارة بشعبها العظيم وتاريخها المجيد.
Egypt will remain a civilization pioneering with its great people and history.
- (8) يجب أن يكون لك هدف فى الحياة وأن تبذل قصارى جهدك لتحقيقه.
You should have a goal in your life and do your best to achieve it.
- (9) لا تقاس حضارة الأمم بعدد أصحاب الملايين فيها وإنما تقاس بعدد المثقفين فيها.
Nations civilization is not measured by their millionaires but by their educated.
- (10) أثبت العلماء أن الحيوانات والطيور يمكن أن تتعاون فى المهام المعقدة.
Scientists have proved that animals and birds can communicate in complex tasks.
- (11) بالصبر والعمل الجاد وحسن الأخلاق ينجح الإنسان ويتغلب على الصعاب ويحقق أماله.
With patience, hard work and good manners, man succeeds, overcomes his difficulties and achieves his hopes
- (12) تبنى الرياضة شخصية الفرد وتنمى جسماً سليماً خالياً من الأمراض.
Sport builds/forms the one's personality and develops a sound body free of diseases.
- (13) تؤثر الثقافة على إقتصاد أى دولة لذلك يجب أن تفكر فيها كسلعة يمكن بيعها للخارج.
Culture affects the economy of any nation so it must think of it as an item
- (14) يجب علينا أن نرشيد الإستهلاك فى إستخدام المياه والكهرباء.
We should rationalize consumption in using water and electricity.
- (15) تلعب الصحافة دور هام فى تكوين رأى عام ووعى فعال فى بلدنا.
Press plays an important role in forming effective public opinion and awareness in our country
- (16) يجب أن تلتحق بالعمل الذى يناسب قدراتك ومواهبك.
You should do the work that suits your abilities and talents.
- (17) الأحداث الجارية فى العالم لها تأثير كبير على السياحة.
The World current affairs \ events have great effects on tourism.
- (18) المال وسيلة لا غاية لأنه يعتبر أساس كل الشرور.
Money is a means not an end because it is considered the root of all evils.
- (19) إن البطالة قنبلة موقوتة تهدد المجتمع بأسرة.
Unemployment is a timing bomb that threatens the whole society.

20) نتطلع الى عالم يسوده العدل والمساواة.

We are looking forward to a world in which justice and equality prevail.

21) الأمانة والإخلاص يمثلان أجمل الأشياء فى العلاقات الإنسانية.

Honesty and sincerity represents the best things in human relations.

22) يجب أن نتحلى بروح التسامح التى تحت عليها الأديان السماوية.

We should have the spirit of tolerance which all religions call \ urge for it.

23) يجب تعليم أطفالنا الولاء لبلدنا وأن يكونوا أعضاء إيجابيين ومنتجين.

We should teach our children loyalty and to be positive and productive members \ citizens.

24) يطلق على الملح والدقيق والسكر السموم البيضاء فلا تكثر من تناولها.

Salt, flour and sugar are called white poisons so don't have too much of them.

25) المواطن الصالح هو من يكرس وقته وجهده لبلدة مضحياً بنفسه فى سبيل عزتها ورفعتها.

The good citizen is the one who devotes his time and effort to his country, sacrificing himself for its dignity and welfare

26. لم تعد الأجهزة الحديثة ترفاً، بل هي ضرورة ملحة لكل بيت الآن.

Modern devices have no longer been a luxury but it has become a must for every house now.

27. - يجب أن نستغل مصادرها الطبيعية للنهوض باقتصادنا القومي المصري.

We should exploit our natural resources to raise our Egyptian national income.

28. - الحرية هي اثنى شيء في حياتنا ويجب الحفاظ عليها.

Freedom is the most precious thing in our life and we should keep it.

29. - إن النهضة التكنولوجية الحديثة سوف تغير وجه العالم في القرن الحادي والعشرين.

Modern technological renaissance will change the world face in the twenty first century.

30. - لقد وهب الله مصر كثيراً من المصادر الطبيعية لو أحسن استغلالها لأصبحنا من أغنى الدول

Allah has granted Egypt a lot of natural resources that if they are well used, we will become one of the richest countries.

31. - إن الديمقراطية هي الوسيلة الوحيدة التي تحافظ على مصالح المواطنين.

Democracy is the only means which protects citizens' affairs \ interests.

32. - لن يمكننا التغلب على مشاكلنا الاقتصادية ما لم نزيد الإنتاج و الصادرات.

We can't overcome our economical problems unless we increase our production and exports.

33. مصر هي مهد الحضارة و ستظل للابد منارة للعلم والعلماء. -

Egypt is the birthplace of civilization and will remain a lighthouse for science and scientists forever.

34. - إن التدخين و التلوث من أهم أسباب انتشار الأمراض.

Smoking and pollution are the main reasons for spreading diseases.

35. - المواطن الصالح مستعد دائما لخدمة بلده و الموت من أجلها.

A good citizen is always ready to serve his country and die for it.

36. - الإرهاب ليس الوسيلة المناسبة لفرض وجهات النظر ولكن الحوار الموضوعي هو الذي يؤدي إلى حلول مثالية لمشاكلنا في المجتمع.

Terrorism is not the proper way \ means for imposing opinions but the objective dialogue which leads to ideal solutions to our problems in society.

37. - الحرية هي ان نعيش فى سلام وندع الاخرين يعيشون فى سلام.

Freedom is to live peace and live the others live in peace as well.

38. - نأمل فى وضع حد للبطالة والامية والفقر.

We hope to put an end to illiteracy, unemployment and poverty.

39. - تعتمد اى امة على شبابها فى تنفيذ المشروعات الصناعية والزراعية .

Any nation depends on its youth in carrying agricultural and industrial projects.

40. - يعتمد النجاح فى الحياة على الصبر والعمل الجاد

Success in life depends on patience and hard work.

41. - تسعى الحكومة للقضاء على مشكلة البطالة وذلك بتوفير فرص عمل للشباب

The government is looking for solving the problem of unemployment by finding job opportunities for youth.

42. - تعتبر السياحة مصدرا من مصادر الدخل القومي ولذا علينا ان نجذب السياح الى مصر .

Tourism is considered a main source for national income so we should attract tourists to Egypt.

43. - مما لاشك فيه أن للتلوث اثار خطيرة على البيئة سواء كان ذلك للانسان او الحيوان او النبات.

Doubtless pollution has bad effects on the environment whether it is man, animal or plant.

44. - مقاومة الارهاب واجب قومي وديني.

Confronting terrorism is a national and religious duty.

45. - المواطنة هي ان يتساوى ابناء الوطن الواحد فيما لهم من حقوق و ما عليهم من واجبات. -

Citizenship means that all citizens have the same rights and duties.

46. - يفتح حوار الديانات و الحضارات الباب لانهاء الفجوة بين الثقافة الشرقية و الغربية.

Religions and civilizations dialogue opens the door to close the gap between western and eastern culture.

47. - كلنا متحدون مسامون ومسيحيون فى حب ةطننا الغالى مصر.

We are all united Muslims and Christians in loving our dear country Egypt.

48. - إن تحديد النسل و تنظيم الأسرة يؤدي إلى رفع مستوي المعيشة ووضع حد لمشاكلنا الحالية.

Birth control and family planning will lead to raise living standard and put an end to our current problems.

49. - أصبحت المشاريع الصغيرة من أهم الوسائل للقضاء على مشكلة البطالة بين الشباب.

Junior projects have become one of the important means to put an end to the problem of unemployment among youth.

50. - تقوم الدول بمشروعات عملاقة لحل مشكلة البطالة.

Countries carry out massive projects to solve the problem of unemployment.

51. - بدون السلام لا تزدهر الحضارة فالحرب تدمر كل ما حققه الإنسان من حضارة

Without peace civilization will never flourish as war destroys everything man has achieved for it.

52. - يعتبر الإدمان من مشاكل الشباب الرئيسية التي تعوق تقدم الأمم.

Addiction is considered one of the main youth problems which hinder nations' progress.

53. - ينبغي أن تتعاون الحكومة و المواطنين بهدف الإقلال من معدل المواليد لأن ذلك من أهم السبل لرفع مستوي المعيشة.

The government and the citizens should cooperate together to decrease birth rate as it is a good way to raise living standard.

54. - لو قام كل مواطن بأداء واجباته سيمكننا تحقيق الازدهار و الرفاهية لبلدنا.

If each citizen has done his duties, we will be able to achieve progress and welfare for our country.

55. - لا تزال أثارنا القديمة من أهم العوامل التي تجذب السائحين. و لذلك يجب الاعتناء بها و الحفاظ عليها.

Our ancient monuments are still one of the main factors which attract tourists so we should take care and protect them.

56. - يجب ان نطيع ونحترم والدينا والمعلمين لانهم يعلمونا الكثير عن الحياة.

We should obey and respect our teachers and parents as they teach us a lot about life.

57. - نعيش الان عصر الكمبيوتر والانترنت والعولمة بمزاياها وعيوبها .

We live now at the age of computer, the internet and globalization with their merits and demerits.

58. - علينا جميعا ان نتعاون سوياً وان نكون متسامحين من أجل أن نعيش حياة أفضل.
We should all cooperate together and be tolerant to live a better life.
59. - كثرة المال لا توفر بالضرورة حلولاً للمشاكل.
Too much money never finds solution for problems.
60. - لا يمكن ان تحل الكتب الالكترونية محل الكتب التقليدية لان قرائتها ممتعة.
E-books will never replace traditional books as their reading is a fun.
61. - لا يمكن للدول العربية ان تستغنى عن مصر لدورها الرائد فى المنطقة.
Arab countries can't dispense of Egypt for its pioneering role in the area.
62. - تتميز مصر بتأثيرها الإعلامى الواسع الذى يتجاوز حدود الوطن العربى.
Egypt is distinguished with its informatics influence which exceeds the borders of Arab countries.
63. - تدعو كل الاديان السماوية الى الحب والتسامح والسلام.
All heavenly religions call for love, peace and tolerance.
64. - تصبو كل الدول المحبة للسلام الى عالم يسوده الحب والسلام.
All loving peace countries look forward to a world full of love and peace.
65. - لقد قام الشباب المصرى بأول إنتفاضة تكنولوجية فى التاريخ.
The Egyptian youth has done the first technological uprising in history.
66. - لقد أثبت شباب مصر أنهم قادرون على المساهمة فى صنع التقدم.
The Egyptian youth has proved that they are able to contribute to make progress.
67. - إن إصلاح التعليم ضرورة ملحة حتى نواكب المتغيرات العالمية الحديثة.
The form of Education is a must to cope with the modern global changes.
68. - ما فعله الشباب المصرى من إحداث تغيير أذهل العالم بأسرة.
What the Egyptian youth has done to make change has astonished the whole world.
69. - إذا الشعب يوماً أراد الحياة فلا بد أن يستجيب القدر.
If people, one day, seek life, fate should respond to them.
70. - للوسائط المتعددة دوراً هاماً فى تعليم اللغات الاجنبية فى المدارس.
Multimedia plays an important part in learning foreign languages at schools.
71. - علينا أن نحارب الفساد فى بلادنا بكل السبل الممكنة.
We should confront \ fight corruption in our country by all possible means.
72. - من حَقك أن تعبر عن رأيك ولكن يجب عليك أن تحترم اراء الآخرين.
You have the right to express your opinion and respect the others opinion.
73. - شهد العصر الحالى ثورة هائلة فى مجال تكنولوجيا المعلومات والانترنت.

Modern age has witnessed a huge revolution in the field of information technology and the internet.

74. - كلنا مسئولون فى الدفاع عن هذا الوطن والتصدى للإرهاب.

We are all responsible for defending our country and confronting terrorism.

75. - نعيش اليوم فى عصر ثورة الاتصالات وتكنولوجيا المعلومات.

We live now in the age of information technology and the internet revolution.

76. - الجنود المصريون هم خير أجناد الأرض.

Egyptian soldiers are the best soldiers on earth.

77. - سوف تنضب مصادر الطاقة الغير متجددة يوم ما لذلك يجب علينا أن نحسن إستخدامها.

Non-renewable energy resources will run out one day so we should make the best use of them.

78. - شهدت معظم المدن المصرية تظاهرات سلمية مطالباتاً بمزيد من الحريات والإصلاح.

Most Egyptian cities have witnessed peaceful demonstrations asking for more freedom and changes.

79. - تعاني الكثير من الشعوب العربية من الفقر والبطالة والتي تعد أحد الدوافع للقيام بالثورات.

A lot of Arab countries suffer from poverty, unemployment which is the main reasons for holding revolutions.

80. - تشهد المنطقة العربية مسيرات إحتجاجية بسبب إرتفاع الأسعار والبطالة والفقر.

The Arab region witnesses protesting marches due to rise in prices, poverty and unemployment.

81. - قام الشباب المصرى بثورته للمطالبة بحرية الشعب من القهر والظلم.

The Egyptian youth have held their revolution to free the Egyptian people from tyranny and dictatorship.

82. -ستبقى القراءة الوسيلة المثلى للمعرفة فى العصور كلها.

Reading will remain the ideal means of knowledge in all ages.

Test yourself

1- المبدعون يساهمون فى خلق عالم متجدد فى مختلف المجالات ولذا تقوم الدولة بتكريمهم

2- لقد أصبح تطوير التعليم واحدا من اهم الاهداف التى تسعى الحكومة جاهدة لتحقيقها.

3- تسن الدولة قوانيناً لعمل تسهيلات للمواطنين والحفاظ على الامن.

4- مهما اختلفت المعتقدات فكلنا يجمعنا وطن واحد فى ظل الاديان السماوية.

5- التبرع بالدم ظاهرة حضارية تهم المرضى والأصحاء على حد السواء.

6- وسائل الإعلام المسموعة والمرئية والمقروءة خير وسائل لنشر الاخبار بمصادقية.

7- قد يحل الوقود الحيوى محل وقود الحفريات ولكن هل هذا يسبب مجاعة؟

8- يجب الا يساء إستخدام العلم فعلياً ان نستغلة فى تحقيق الأهداف الانسانية المنشودة.

9- يستطيع الإنسان أن يحقق كل اماله وطموحاته اذا تمسك بالمبادئ الدينية والقيم الاخلاقية.

10- إن زيادة الإنتاج وترشيد الإستهلاك هما السبيل الوحيد للتغلب على مشاكلنا الإقتصادية الحالية.

11- يكره الكثيرون التلقائية لانهم يكرهون المفاجأة التى تربك التفكير.

12- تقوم المرأة المصرية اليوم بدور فعال فى كل مناحى الحياة.

13- ساعدت مواقع التواصل الإجتماعى الشباب على التلاقى والقيام بثورات.

WRITING

PARAGRAPH – LETTER – E-MAIL

عند كتابة الموضوع اتبع الخطوات الآتية :

- 1- قراءة العنوان جيد لكي تعرف عن ماذا سوف تكتب وإذا كان العنوان غير معروف عليك قراءة الأفكار جيداً حتى تستنتج عن ماذا يتحدث الموضوع.
- 2- نكتب عنوان الموضوع في منتصف السطر الأول.
- 3- حدد الأفكار الرئيسية للموضوع ولو عن طريق اسئلة مثل (..... what – where – when – how).
- 4- أبدا الموضوع بـ (sentence topic) أي جملة رئيسية تحتوي على فكرة الموضوع.
- 5- يترك (واحد سم) من السطر الأول لكل موضوع.
- 6- استخدم الزمن المناسب لنوعيه الموضوع الذي تكتبه (مضارع – ماضى – مستقبل).
- 7- بداية كل جملة حرف (capital) ونهاية كل جملة (.).
- 8- استخدم جمل بسيطة وحاول استخدام ما درسته من روابط بطريقة صحيحة لتجعل الموضوع مترابط.
- 9- لا تبدأ الجملة بكلمة And أو But بل اكتب جملتك مباشرة بدونها.
- 10- اجعل الخط كبير وواضح واكتب على سطر واترك سطر.
- 11- حاول أن تختم الموضوع بجملة قصيرة وقوية.
- 12- خصص صفحة كاملة للموضوع في ورقة الامتحان.

How to write a paragraph?

Kinds of Paragraphs أنواع الموضوعات التعبيرية

- 1- مشكلة : (التلوث / الأمية / البطالة ... إلخ)
- 2- موضوع عام : (مثلا : دور الشباب / دور المرأة / اهمية الرياضة .. إلخ)
- 3- مزايا وعيوب : (الموبايل / الانترنت / التلفزيون ... إلخ)
- 4- موضوع شخصى : (بتكلم فيه عن نفسك : مثلا هدفك فى الحياه / مثلك الاعلى / شخص يتحبه إلخ)
- 5- رحله / زياره / قصة .

Tenses of Paragraphs أزمنة الموضوعات التعبيرية

- يراعى استخدام الأزمنة البسيطة فى الموضوع التعبيرى :
- اذا كان الموضوع عن أحداث قصة أو رحلة أو زيارة تمت بالفعل ... يراعى استخدام زمن الماضى البسيط .
- اذا كان الموضوع يتحدث عن هدفك فى المستقبل أو أى موضوع يتعلق بشئ فى المستقبل ... يراعى استخدام زمن المستقبل البسيط .
- اذا كان الموضوع يتحدث عن حقائق أو عادات ... نستخدم زمن المضارع البسيط .

Parts of a Paragraph أجزاء الموضوع التعبيرى

- ① Introduction : مقدمة
 - بها جملة تشرح الفكرة الرئيسية للموضوع التعبيرى، وتسمى هذه الجملة (topic sentence)
- ② Subject : الموضوع
 - أو بمعنى أدق الجمل المساندة التى تسمى (supporting sentences) وهذه جمل تشرح الفكرة الرئيسية للموضوع التعبيرى الموجودة فى المقدمة بإعطاء أمثلة وحقائق وتفصيلات عن الموضوع .

على سبيل المثال

- عند كتابة موضوع تعبيرى عن التدخين (Smoking) ... من الممكن أن نبدأ الجملة الرئيسية فى الموضوع كالاتى :

Smoking is harmful to health : التدخين ضار بالصحة

- لابد من توضيح هذه الجملة وإثباته بأمثلة وحقائق كالاتى :

It causes heart and lung diseases. It may also cause cancer. Doctors have proved that smoking leads to early death. Therefore, it is banned in cinemas, theatres, and all closed places.

- ③ Ending : الخاتمة
 - من الممكن ختام الموضوع التعبيرى مثل هذا بنصيحة أو تحذير أو تلخيص لما قلته .

الموضوع العام

* إما يكون هذا الموضوع " سلبي أو ايجابي "

1- الموضوع الايجابي " أى شئ له فائدة للناس والمجتمع " ومنها :

Tourism - Industry - Local goods - Computer - Internet - Reclaiming desert -
 Social work - Planting trees - The advantage of (شيء) - School libraries -
 keeping the environment clean - Spare time - Technology - Reading for all -
 Living in new cities - The role of women in society - Mobile phone - Friendship -
 The importance of - Life in countryside - The youth.

* هيكل الموضوع " ايجابى "

(ملحوظة هذا الهيكل للطلاب الذين ليس لديهم القدرة على الكتابة ومن الممكن الاستفادة منه لبقية الطلاب)

اسم الموضوع

I don't know where to begin because this matter occupied my attention but can we imagine life in the absence of.....الموضوع.....? In my opinion , I'd like to say thatالموضوع.....is really necessary nowadays and may have good and positive effects on all of us . I think so becauseالموضوع.....may bring all the good to our society . To begin with , I'd like to say that , we Egyptians always react well to what is good and react badly to what is bad. Thus we all agree to and encourage.....الموضوع.....

In fact , it's impossible to lead a happy life without.....الموضوع.....as it is one of our chief sources of wealth . with the help ofالموضوع.....we can realize progress and development .The government must exploit all our natural resources and does its best to encourage... الموضوع.... to raise the standard living of citizens. We should put into consideration thatالموضوع..... has (have) become one of the most desirable topics in our society. No wonder if we say thatالموضوع..... has its good and positive effects on usالموضوع..... is considered an important step to improve and develop one society .We all agree thatالموضوع.....is one of the most important things in our life and has its vital role nowadays .

2- الموضوع السلبي " أى شيء يعير مشكلة للناس والمجتمع " ومنها :

Smoking - over population - traffic jam -The disadvantage of- over population - pollution - shortage of food - housing problem- unemployment - money as the root of all evil - war - rise in prices. Swine flu

هيكل لموضوع " سلبي "

اسم الموضوع

I don't know where to begin because this matter occupied my attention as it is one of the most serious problems which threatens our life at present .It's out of discussion that the problem of الموضوع doesn't bring happiness and development to our society. We must exploit all our natural

resources and do our best to find suitable answers to In my opinion الموضوع this problem hinder progress and development.

At my point of view , I believe that الموضوع . is really serious and harmful and may have bad and negative effects on all of us . I see that الموضوع.stands for an obstacle in the way of our progress , hence our state spares no effort to put an end to it . On one hand I think that one should unite , co-operate and stand , shoulder to shoulder against الموضوع.. On the other hand the government must try to overcome this serious problem by finding the best solutions .one of the most important solution to this problem is that all members of the society must participate in putting an end to this serious problem.

3- الحدث الجاري:

* يمكن كتابة مقدمة وخاتمة أي موضوع حسب ما يأتي في الامتحان.

* يوجد بعض الجمل تغير في الكتابة ومنها

- * Raise the standard of living. يرفع مستوى المعيشة
- * Increase the national income. زيادة الدخل القومي
- * Increase our knowledge. زيادة معرفتنا
- * Solve our social problem. حل مشكلاتنا الاجتماعية
- * Improve our living conditions. تحسين مستوى المعيشة
- * Keep order and respect law. الحفاظ على النظام واحترام القوانين
- * Render great services to our country. تقدم خدمات عظيمة لبلادنا
- Expand the learning process outside school. التوسع في العملية التعليمية خارج المدارس
- * Provide the needs of people. تزود الناس باحتياجاتهم
- * Is the backbone of any nation? العمود الفقري لأي أمة
- * We must exploit all our natural resources. يجب أن نستغل مواردنا الطبيعية
- * Illiteracy and unemployment result in the spread of crime. ينتج عن الأمية والبطالة و انتشار الجريمة
- * It teaches us discipline and co-operation تعلمنا النظام والتعاون
- * To enrich their knowledge إثراء معرفتهم

مقدمات لموضوعات مختلفة

مصر - البيت - المكان الذي تحب أن تعيش فيه - السياحة

East or west my home is the best. I live in a lovely place in a great country. I like it not only for its weather, location, and kind people but also for being the place where I was born, as well as, the people I love, live on its land.

الاختراعات

Thanks to modern technology ,our life has changed a lot.has such a great influence on our modern life that we cannot imagine how our life would be without it. However, it has its great mischief in some aspects of our life.

الرياضة

Sports play an important part in forming the character of our youth. Winning the last football cup raised the spirit of loyalty to our dear country. Sports can play an role in fighting many problems we face nowadays.

المشاكل (تلوث ..ضوضاء)

Most of the problems we face nowadays are due to man. Bad habits, misunderstanding as well as misusing inventions are the reasons for that .To overcome these problems we should work hand in hand.

الإرهاب

We all should stand as one man to face that enemy which may eat all. Terrorism is not only religious but also in words and thoughts .We should all think of the reasons that lead to it and how to avoid it in the future .

التعليم وأهميته

Egypt is now aware that the development of education is the cornerstone of achieving progress. A new national project for developing education has been planned. New schools coping with the latest trends of modern teachers are carried out on a wide scale. A great number of teachers are sent abroad for higher studies.

وقت الفراغ – الهويات- الأجازات

Time is gold . Lost time cant be regained .Some make the best use of his time, others do not. We shouldn't waste our time in useless things. We should spend our spare time enjoying our hobbies such as reading.

الشباب و أدوارهم

Youth are the real power of any country. They should serve their country in peace and war. In peace, they take an active part in the battle of production. In time of war, they fight bravely.

صفات جيدة

To be loved and respected you must obey parents and respect teachers you should not harm others .You should help other people honest .You should be honest

أطفال الشوارع Homeless children

Homeless children and what is called the street children constitute a dilemma to the Egyptian society .we should look for the reasons beyond this problem as it has serious effects on the whole society.

الديمقراطية والمشاركة الفعالة

Sound democracy demands from all citizens to be at the level of responsibility and to participate positively and actually in shaping the future of the present and following generations . this can be done through fruitful participation ,respecting others' views and avoiding passive attitudes

البيئة - الأشجار - الخضرة

In fact without trees , the balance of globe breaks down . we get food either by eating plants ,made from plants or animals that have eaten plants. They breathe carbon dioxide which is harmful to all human beings.

المشروعات الصغيرة العمل الخاصRunning your own business

Youth are the backbone of our country . Nowadays, most young men prefer to set up their own business instead of governmental posts. the government should encourage them to run their own business, giving them advice and support. It can provide them with long term loans to set up their own projects. It should help them in marketing their products.

VIP**Summer camps**

Summer camps المعسكرات are held تقام in Egypt every year. Young people from all over Egypt participate in these camps. These young people meet and spend their time together for different reasons. Sometimes, they do some projects that are related to مرتبط ب important issues قضايا such as fighting pollution, educating people or planting trees. They also discuss world problems and issues such as peace, co-existence التعايش and exchanging تبادل information and experience. These camps play a vital role nowadays. They help in promoting تقوية friendship, co-operation and democracy. They also create a spirit روح of tolerance التسامح and understanding التفاهم that help people to live in love and peace.

The duties of the youth towards their country

Undoubtedly لا شك فيهما the youth are the backbone of our country. They are of great role in making their country great. First of all, they can share in desert reclamation to change the desert into green land. Second, they can set up small projects in Toshka and Sinai instead of waiting for the governmental posts الوظائف الحكومية . Third, they are able to help illiterate people to learn reading and writing. So, the youth should be encouraged to be of an effective role in their societies مجتمعات . It is the role of the government to encourage the youth. It can offer them all facilities to participate يشارك in the national projects. As a result of that, we will overcome يتغلب على most of our problems that are hindering تعوق progress

in our country, such as, illiteracy, unemployment, over-population and so on. Besides, we will protect our youth from deviation الانحراف and we will help them to be good citizens.

How to help children enjoy their childhood and be happier

Children of today represent half of the present and the whole of the future. Therefore, much care should be given to childhood because it is the most important stage مرحلة of one's life. It is the stage that prepares the individuals for the future. To have a bright future, children should be sent to modern schools where new teaching techniques are applied, where there are playgrounds for practising games and libraries equipped with facilities and modern technology such as computers and the internet. Children at schools should be given the opportunity to try and practise different activities and games, through which they acquire good habits and new skills that they need for the future. Children should receive kind treatment whether at home or at school. Parents and teachers have to show consideration for children's needs. They should teach children how to stick بـ يتمسك to morals, how to build a strong personality and how to make use of good TV programmes.

Natural disasters الكوارث الطبيعية

It has become clear that nature is a double-edged weapon. It provides us with many blessings, such as the sunshine, fresh air, water, useful crops, delicious fruits and beautiful scenery. But it sometimes shows its anger causing many horrible disasters such as earthquakes, volcanoes, thunder, lightning, tornadoes أعاصير, cyclones, سيول floods, torrents, tide مد بحري and storms. These disasters have an awful effect on people. In the past Egypt, for example, was hit by a deluge سيل in Upper Egypt. Many people were killed. Fire broke out and many houses collapsed. The government did its best to save the injured people who lost their houses.. There is another example happened. Earthquake, tide and flood killed more than one hundred and fifty thousand people. Many countries sent aids to relieve الأزمات لتخفف the burden أعباء of crisis الأزمة. It was too awful to be forgotten. Many people die every year of the too hot or the too cold weather.

How the government can help the youth to set up small projects

At the present time, we are badly in need to encourage our youth to set up small projects. There are several reasons for this. First, the population grows up at a high speed. Second, the state الدولة needs to find a radical جذري solution

for unemployment. Third, we want to increase the production to satisfy our needs of food and export to foreign countries, too.

In fact, it is not only the duty **ليس فقط واجب** of the government but also businessmen to encourage the youth to set up small projects. As for **بالنسبة** the government, it can provide the youth with loans **القروض** and machinery to start their projects. It can also offer them all facilities. Businessmen can invest their money in these projects. As a result of that, we will find solutions for our problems. Every citizen will lead a better standard of living. We will overcome the problem of unemployment.

"ممر التنمية فى مصر". "Egypt's 'development corridor'"

The development corridor is planned to expand the inhabitable area of Egypt as well as creating jobs for the country's large youth population. About 95% of Egyptians live around the fertile Nile River. The rest of Egypt is covered by vast deserts. We need to open up more land for building cities and towns and to increase our potential for expansions for the younger generations. By the year 2050, the population of Egypt will have increased by 60 million people. We need to expand the area we live in, so we can add more agriculture, more industry and create new jobs. We should continue developing areas like Sinai, but we need to move about 20 million people to the west of the Nile. There will then be 12 highways that run east to west, which will connect the main cities around the Nile to the new highway to make for easy and fast travel from the main population centres to the new areas as the new cities and towns develop.

Letter Writing

Dear المرسل إليه ,

It's a great pleasure for me to write this letter for you. First of all , I would like to ask about your health and say How are you? and how is your family .I hope all of you will be in a good health.I am writing this letter to

هتكتب الجمل اللى مطلوب انك تتكلم عنها وعند نهاية الخطاب هتكتب

Please write me quickly as I am looking forward to hearing from you

See you soon , my best wishes

Yours faithfully , المخلص ,

الراسل

How to write an application letter? خطاب العمل

Dear Sir ,

I am interested in applying for the job of a computer operator advertised in " Al-Ahram " on 20th December. I am 23 years old. I think I have the qualifications needed for the job. I have a degree in computer programming from the faculty of Information and Computers. I have enrolled in maintenance courses اشتريت فى . Needless to say , I got the ICDL certificate when I was at university. I have worked in Microsoft Computer Centre as an operator for 3 years.

I would be grateful if you could send me an application form. I hope I will be given the chance of attending the interview.

I am waiting to hear from you ,

Yours faithfully,

Ahmed Gamal

E- mail

To :.....

From :.....

About :

Dear المرسل إليه ,

It's a great pleasure for me to write this e-mail for you first, I would like to ask about your health and say how are you? and how is your family .I hope all of you will be in a good health.I am writing this e –mail to

هتكتب الجمل اللى مطلوب انك تتكلم عنها وعند نهايه الإيميل هتكتب

Please write me quickly as I am looking forward to hearing from you

See you soon , my best wishes

Yours ,

الراسل

All Workbook

Review A

1- Mention the place and the speakers in each of the following two mini- dialogues :-

1. A : Good morning. Can I help you ?

B : Yes, it 's my father's birthday soon. I'd like to buy him a book about space travel.

A : These two are very popular. This one is ten pounds and this is five pounds.

B : Could I have the one that's five pounds , please ?

Place : a bookshop

Speaker A : a shop assistant

Speaker B : a child

Function : Greeting and offering help

2. A : Can you turn the television on for me, please, Ali ?

B : OK, Mum. What's on?

A : The Olympic Games. It's gymnastics this afternoon.

B : Really? I'd like to watch that , too.

Place

: family home Speaker A : the child's mother

Speaker B : a child

Function : Request and inquiry

2- Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :-

1- Millions of people watched the rocket on TV.

a- start b- launch إطلاق c- set off d- beginning

2- The medicine I'm taking is wonderful. It has no side

a- results b- damage c- effects جانبيه d- problems

3- My brother and I are not twins, but we are very

a- alike متشابه b- same c- like d- correct

4- Coal and oil are two kinds of fossil

a- petrol b- gas c- energy d- fuels وقود

5- Electricity is produced in a / an station.

a- bus b- railway c- power d- energy

6- I expect يتوقع you at the weekend.

a- I'm going to see b- I'll see c- I'm seeing d- is going to start

7- The film at 7.30 this evening. موعد ثابت

a- starts b- will start c- started d- I see

8- How times have you seen that film? (How much time)

a- many b- much c- lots d- different

9- The distance مسافة from here to Cairo two kilometres.

a- are b- has been c- is d- is being

10- In some places, wood to heat people's homes. مبني للمجهول

a- are burnt b- burns c- burnt d- is burnt

3-Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly :-

1- I've decided that I am doing more exercise in the future. I 'm going to do

2- It's a really good film. I'm sure you enjoy it. will ('ll) enjoy

3- Thirty kilometres are a long way to walk in hot weather. is

4- Millions of cars produce ينتج by Japanese companies every year. are produced مبني للمجهول

5- In many countries, children take the right الحق to go to school until the age of 16. have

6- Electricity is produced in energy stations power

The Prisoner Of Zenda

a. Answer the following questions:

1. Why was Rose angry with Rudolf at breakfast?

2. Why did Rassendyll decide to go to Ruritania?

3. Why did the innkeeper like Duke Michael more than the King?

4. How could the old castle of Zenda be reached? How could the mansion be reached?

b. Read the following quotation, then answer the questions:

"The King likes to live well. Let's say he prefers eating to action, but he's a kind man and he's our King. We'd do anything for him."

1. Who does Fritz say this to?

2. In what way is the King like the listener?

3. How does the King's character cause a problem for him that night?

c. Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it:

1. George Featherly took the same train as Rassendyll from Paris to Ruritania.

2. Fritz's brother was Lord Burlesdon.

Answers

1. She was angry because Rudolf didn't want to work or have any responsibilities.

2. He wanted to see the coronation of the new King of Ruritania.

3. Duke Michael had always lived in Ruritania and cared about the people. The King had lived abroad and the people didn't know him.

4. The old castle could be reached only by a drawbridge. The mansion could be reached by a road.
- b.1. Fritz says this to Rassendyll.
2. They both like to live well and not to work.
3. He likes to eat too much and he ate a lot of the poisoned cakes that Duke Michael sent.
- c.1. Antoinette de Mauban took the same train as Rassendyll from Paris to Ruritania.
2. Rassendyll's brother was Lord Bursledon.

Review B

1) Respond to each of the following situations:-

- 1- A friend asks you your opinion about the importance of the rainforests غابات ممطرة. Say what you think.
 - ✓ In my opinion, the rainforests are very important for the future of the earth.
- 2- A friend who has never visited your country asks for your advice about places to see in Egypt.
 - ✓ I think you should visit the Pyramids and the Sphinx أبو الهول.
- 3- A friend from another country wants to phone someone from a public phone تلفون عمومي in Egypt. He / She has never done this before. Tell him / her what to do first.
 - ✓ First of all, pick up the telephone, insert a coin عملة, and wait until you hear a high noise. Then dial a number.
- 4- Someone asks what you think about films which have been made from books. الكتب التي تحولت الي افلام.
 - ✓ I think films are more interesting مثير than books.

2- Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :-

- 1- When I was at school I won a poetry شعر writing
a- race b- article c- competition مسابقة d- game
- 2- She sent me the report تقرير as an e-mail
a- attachment مرفقات الايميل b- letter c- picture d- article
- 3- The little girl does not want to sing يغني because she is
a- innocent b- secret c- spy d- shy خجول
- 4- My favourite musical is the piano.
a- player b- instrument آلة موسيقية c- tool d- equipment
- 5- The cover غلاف of my book is made of
a- glass b- rubber c- cardboard مقوي ورق d- wood
- 6- We arrived half an hour late. The film half an hour earlier.

- a- began b- was beginning c- had begun اول حدث d- has begun
- 7- Agatha Christie's books into more than 40 languages. مبني للمجهول
a- have been translated b- have translated
c- translated d- were being translated
- 8- The Romans Petra nearly two thousand years ago. ماضي بسيط
a- have captured b- were captured c- captured احتل d- had captured
- 9- Your train leaves in ten minutes. If you hurry, you it. حالة اولي
a- catch b- will catch c- would catch d- are catching
- 10- If I am thirsty, water. قرار سريع
a- I will drink b- I would drink c- I am drinking d- I drank

3- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly :-

- My father loves his job. He worked for the same company for 20 years. has worked
- When I was younger, I use to want to be a pilot. used
- If you kick the ball too hard, you break that window. will break
- The Mousetrap الفتران مصيدة written by Agatha Christie. was written مبني للمجهول
- Travelling by plane sometimes makes me a headache صداع gives
- The street where I live is only three metres width اتساع wide واسع
في حالة عدم وجود حرف جر نستخدم الصفة -
metres long / 5 metres high

استخدام الاسم بعد حرف الجر - (in)

as صفة درجة اولي = اسم * The same in height / 4 metres in length / 4 metres in length بوصات

The Prisoner Of Zenda

a. Answer the following questions:

- Why did Duke Michael poison the King?
- How long did Rassendyll expect to pretend to be the King?
- Why was Sapt anxious when Rassendyll rode through the old part of town alone?
- How did Rassendyll and Sapt get a permit to leave the city?

b. Read the following quotation, then answer the questions:

"Nervous. I'm not made of stone, you know."

- Who said this to Sapt?
- Where were they when this was said?
- Why was the speaker nervous?

c. Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it:

- Rassendyll had to go to Dresden and pretend to be the King.

2. Rassendyll found the dead body of the King in the hunting lodge cellar.

Answers.

1. He didn't want him to be crowned King the next day. / He wanted to prevent him from going to the coronation.
2. He expected to pretend to be the King for one day / until midnight.
3. Sapt thought the people in the old part of town might hurt him because they didn't like the King.
4. Sapt was able to copy the King's signature onto a form.

b.1. Rassendyll said this.

2. They were in/near Strelsau. / They were approaching the train station in Strelsau.

3. He was afraid people would realise that he was not the real King.

c.1. Rassendyll had to go to Strelsau and pretend to be the King.

2. Rassendyll found the dead body of Josef in the hunting lodge cellar.

Review C

1- Mention the place and the speakers in each of the

1- A: Excuse me. Do you speak English?

B : Yes, I do. How can I help you?

A : Could you tell me the way to the Cairo Tower, please ?

B : Yes. Cross the road here, take the first road on the right ,
and the tower is at the end of that road.

Place : a street in Cairo

Speaker A: visitor

Speaker B : a local

Function : inquiry / ask and answer

2. A : We have to give our English homework in today.

B : I know, but I don't know where my book is.

A : Isn't it in your school bag ?

B : No, I think I must have left it at home.

Place : a school

Speaker A : a student

Speaker B : a student

Function : giving information

2- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :-

2- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :-

1- Too much sun can be

a- respectable b- **harmful** ضار c- unthinkable d- in conflict

2- We on the door three times, but they did not hear us.

a- visited b- called c- hit d- **knocked** طرق

3- Nurses are part of the medical

- a- profession مهنة b- work c- job d- career
- 4- I get on well with all my at work, but they are not close friends. a- people b- workers c- colleagues رفقاء d- relatives
- 5- The accident at eight o'clock when everyone was on their way to work. a- occurred حدث b- took c- came d- caused
- 6- No one is sure where Ali is, but we think he gone to see his uncle. a- must b- can't have c- might have d- must have
- 7- She asked me whether (if-استفهام+فاعل+فعل)..... there before. في حالة a- I had been b- I went c- I go d- had I been السؤال
- 8- If for too long, I get a headache. a- I'll read b- I read c- I had read d- I would read
- 9- If you had come ten minutes later, I حالة تالفة. a- would leave b- will leave c- leave d- 'd have left

3- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly :-

- I'm not sure how well I did in the test at school today, but I think I might pass. might have passed ماضي
- You can't have been very thirsty عطشان. There's no orange juice left in the bottle. must
- I asked him where had he been all morning. he had
- If it had been too hot, we wouldn't go to the beach. 've gone
- What about go shopping this afternoon? going
- How in earth is it possible to irrigate the desert? on (تعبير للدهشة) يالاه؟

The Prisoner Of Zenda

a. Answer the following questions:

- How did Duke Michael know that Rassendyll was not the real King?
- Why did the men who came to the lodge have spades with them?
- Why did Rassendyll continue to pretend to be the King after the coronation day?
- Who is Detchard?

b. Read the following quotation, then answer the questions:

"Brother, I'm so sorry. I didn't know you were waiting, otherwise I'd have asked you in sooner."

- Where were they when Rassendyll said this to Michael?
- Why didn't Michael go into the room before he was asked?
- Why didn't Rassendyll ask him to come into the room sooner?

c. Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it:

1. Fritz and Rassendyll rode to the palace to see Madame Antoinette.
2. Rassendyll and Josef rode from Strelsau to the hunting lodge to get the King.

Answers.

1. Duke Michael knew that the real King had been poisoned and was at the hunting lodge. / His men (must have) sent him a message that the King was asleep at the hunting lodge.
 2. They had spades because they were going to bury Josef's body.
 3. Because the real King was missing from the lodge/taken by Michael's men.
 4. Detchard is an Englishman who is one of Duke Michael's special soldiers/Six Men.
- b.1.** They were at Princess Flavia's palace.
2. He couldn't go into the room without the King's permission (because he wasn't royal).
 3. He didn't know that Michael needed the King's permission. (He pretended to the Princess that he had forgotten the rule.)
- c.1.** Fritz and Rassendyll rode to the palace to see Princess Flavia.
2. Rassendyll and Sapt rode from Strelsau to the hunting lodge to get the King.

Review D

1- Respond to each of the following situations :-

- 1- A friend asks how you feel about an important English test you have next week.

* I wish I knew more English words.

- 2- A friend asks you if you had a good weekend. You enjoyed the weekend, but you think you wasted a lot of time.

* I enjoyed the weekend , but I wish I hadn't wasted so much time.

- 3- One of your friends is very busy.You would like to help him or her.

* Would you like me to help ?

- 4- A friend asks you what kind of books you enjoy reading.

* I 'm very keen on historical / religious books.

2- Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :-

- 1- I'm sorry, I didn't you. You look completely different.
a- see b- recognize على يتعرف c- realise d- position
- 2- Most secondary school teachers in one or two subjects.

- a- specialise يُخصّص b- work c- achieve d- concentrate
- 3- **Experiments are used to test scientific**
a- thoughts b- processes c- models d- theories نظريات
- 4- **We're my brother's birthday next weekend.**
a- enjoying b- remembering c- celebrating يحتفل d- developing
- 5- **My favourite when I play football is goalkeeper حارس مرمى.**
a- place b- point c- location d- position مكان
- 6- **I wish I what I was doing at the weekend.**
a- know b- have known c- knew d- was knowing
- 7- **My sister wishes she harder when she was at school.** زمن ماضي.
a- had worked b- worked c- works d- has worked
- 8- **The children were covered in sand when they got home. They on the beach.** a- were playing b- have been playing
c- played d- had been playing الماضي (ماضي تام مستمر) مبرر لحدث في الماضي
- 9- **By the time we arrived home, we over 500 kilometres.**
a- travelled b- had travelled c- have travelled d- are travelling
- 10- **I expect يتوقع (to-+ مصدر) my driving test when I take it next year.**
a- pass b- to pass c- passing d- to passing

3- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly :-

- 1- It was nearly midnight by the time he has finished his homework last night.
had
- 2- She is very hungry when the rescue team found her. She had eaten nothing for nearly three days. was
- 3- If only they write more quickly. **wrote / could write**
- 4- I wish there is something I could do to keep fit. **was / were**
- 5- She has decided studying medicine when she goes to university. **to study**
- 6- My sister suggested to go to the zoo at the weekend. **going**

The Prisoner Of Zenda

a. Answer the following questions:

1. Why did Rassendyll remember Rose's words about responsibilities when he left Princess Flavia's palace?
2. What did Antoinette tell Rassendyll when he went to the summer house?
3. How did Sapt react when Rassendyll almost told Princess Flavia the truth of who he was?
4. What did Sapt want Rassendyll to do at the ball?

b. Read the following quotation, then answer the questions:

"You do not know me, but I do not want you to fall into the power of the Duke."

1. Who wrote these words in a letter?
2. Who was the letter addressed to?
3. What advice did the letter give?

c. Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it:

1. The Duke spoke to Rassendyll through the summer house door.
2. Rassendyll asked Marshal Strelsau to protect Princess Flavia from the Duke.

Answers

1. Because he suddenly realised that he had always wanted a quiet life but now he had many responsibilities and he wondered how he had got into that situation.
2. She told him that Michael's men were planning to kill him there and that he must leave before they came.
3. Sapt's face was angry but he calmly told Rassendyll that someone was waiting to see him.
4. Sapt wanted Rassendyll to propose to Princess Flavia.

b. 1. Antoinette de Mauban wrote these words.

2. The letter was addressed to Princess Flavia.

3. The letter said that she should not accept any invitation from Duke Michael and that she should not go anywhere without many guards.

c.1. Detchard spoke to Rassendyll through the summer house door.

2. Rassendyll asked Marshal Strankencz to protect Princess Flavia from the Duke.

Review E

1- Respond to each of the following situations :-

1- A friend asks you why you enjoy sport. Name two reasons.

*** For two reasons : Firstly , it keeps me fit and Secondly , I like being with my friends.**

2- Warn your friend who is about to cross the road, because there is a car coming very fast.

*** Look / Watch out ! (There 's a car coming).**

3-Your brother is not working hard enough at school. You think he will get very low marks. Warn him.

*** If you don't work harder , you 'll get low marks.**

4- A friend asks you whether you think people will continue to explore space in the future.

* Yes , I 'm sure they 'll continue.

2- Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :-

- 1- My parents have always me to keep fit by playing sports.
a- warned b- agreed c- encouraged يشجع d- argued
- 2- When you pass your test, you'll get a driving قيادة..... .
a- permission b- licence رخصة c- paper d- certificate
- 3- He does not want to live a life. He would prefer excitement إثارة and adventure مغامرة. a- conventional تقليدي b- daily c- interesting d- exciting
- 4- Their television is very dirty.
a- window b- glass c- gadget d- screen شاشة
- 5- books used to be very cheap.
a- Paper b- Paperback كتاب ذو غلاف روقي c- Cardboard d- Hard
- 6- Florence Nightingale, was born in Italy, went to school in England.
a- which b- where c- that d- who
- 7- My uncle went to a school in London, he learned to speak English well. a- which b- where c- who d- that
- 8- I went to the bank this morning I needed to take out some money. a- so b- although c- because d- and
- 9- I've felt really tired today, I went to bed early last night.
a- because b- so c- despite d- although
- 10- I hope that by the end of next week, our roof will have been مجهول في .
المستقبل التام a- repair b- repairing c- repaired d- repairs

3- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly :-

- 1- Queen Victoria, who husband Albert died in 1861, lived until 1901. whose
- 2- The town which I was born is in the northeast of the country. where / in which
- 3- Mustafa was happy despite he came third in the race. although / coming
- 4- On hear the good news, Eman phoned her parents. Hearing. (on+v+ing)
- 5- We won't be tell the results of the test until the day after tomorrow.
Told مجهول
- 6- Scientists believe that by 2020, a replacement for oil will have found. have been found مجهول

The Prisoner Of Zenda

a. Answer the following questions:

1. Where was Bernenstein when he was shot?
2. Why did the King's prison have a large stone pipe leading to the moat?
3. Why do you think Johann was willing to act as a spy for Rassendyll?

4. What happened at the house at Tarlenheim on the night Rassendyll's men attacked the castle?

b. Read the following quotation, then answer the questions:

"That will leave two men alive: you and me. You'll stay as the King and I'll have a reward."

1. Who said this to Rassendyll?
2. What was the plan that the person suggested?
3. Why do you think Rassendyll refused this plan?

c. Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it:

1. Detchard stabbed Rassendyll in the shoulder.
2. When the King was sick in his prison, Princess Flavia helped to take care of him.

Answers

1. Bernenstein was alone in the woods near the house at Tarlenheim.
2. If the Duke killed the King, he would put his body into the moat through the pipe.
3. Because he didn't like the Duke. / Because he wanted to help the King. / Because he was paid a lot of money.
4. There was music and bright lights so that it looked like there was a ball.

b.1. Rupert Hentzau said this.

2. He suggested that he set the time for an attack on the castle, but Sapt, Fritz, the King and the Duke must all die.

3. Because he knew this was morally wrong. / Because he had a duty to rescue the King. / Because he knew he couldn't trust Rupert.

c. 1. Hentzau stabbed Rassendyll in the shoulder.

2. When the King was sick in his prison, Antoinette de Mauban helped to take care of him.

Review F

1- Mention the place, the speakers in each of the following two mini- dialogues :-

1- A: Good morning. Please sit down. Thank you for your application and CV. Could you tell me a little more about the work you are doing at the moment

B : Yes , I work full – time as a sales assistant at a supermarket in town , but I 'm also training to be an accountant.

Place : the interviewer's office

Speaker A : the interviewer

Speaker B : the (job) applicant

Function : greeting and request

2- A : Hello and welcome to the History Department. My name's Hilary Benson. Before we start the BA course, are there any questions?

B: Yes. I'd like to know whether there's a list of books for this course.

A : Yes, there is. I'll give you all one at the end of today's session.

B : Thank you very much.

Place : a classroom / lecture at a university

Speaker A : the lecturer / teacher

Speaker B : a student

Function : Introducing oneself and inquiry

2- Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :-

1. My cousin is very..... .She loves meeting and talking **التحدث** to new people. a- well-organised b- conscientious c- sociable اجتماعي d- ambitious
2. People understand what I'm saying when I speak Spanish, but , I'm not a- fluent(in) طليق اللسان b- ideal c- mature d- qualified
3. The girl tried to me to lend her my phone, but I refused. a- treat b- enrol c- provide d- persuade تقنع
4. One of the supermarkets in our town has 25 a- employers b- employees موظفين c- applicants d- merchants
5. The school every student with books, so you don't have to buy any yourself. a- gives b- trains c- provides تروّد-تتمد d- lends
6. Aisha's parents asked her..... she had finished her homework. a- weather b- where c- if d- to
7. My friend's parents have invited يدعو me on holiday with them next year. a- for b- go c- going d- to go
8. Ali's doctor advised to stay at home if he was feeling ill. a- he b- him c- it d- his
9. If it isn't too hot tomorrow, I go swimming. a- should b- must c- can't d- might
10. They be at school by eight o'clock every day. School starts at eight. a- have to b- should c- might d- can

3- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly :-

- 1- My friend asked me if had I enjoyed reading the book she had lent me. I had
- 2- Parents often warn their children to not cross the road without looking. not to
- 3- I don't expect them arriving yet. They're often late. to arrive
- 4- You can buying clothes in some supermarkets now. buy

- 5- If you couldn't see what you want in a shop, you should ask an assistant. can't
- 6- You must to remember to post this letter. It's very important. remember

The Prisoner Of Zenda

a. Answer the following questions:

1. Why did Rupert attack Antoinette?
2. What two people were with the King when Rassendyll entered the King's prison room?
3. Why do you think Michael's servants did not put down their weapons when Rupert told them to?
4. Why did Rassendyll stay in the woods after the fight at the castle?

b. Read the following quotation, then answer the questions:

"You could have become an ambassador yourself one day! If you don't go, you'll never be anyone important!"

1. Who said this to Rassendyll?
2. Where did the person want him to go and why?
3. Why didn't Rassendyll want to do what the person wanted?

c. Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it:

1. The King had seen the Princess with Sapt, and Rupert Hentzau returned to Strelsau.
2. Max was helping the Duke, so he could not open the door for Sapt and his men.

a. Answers.

1. Rupert attacked Antoinette because he learnt that she had been writing to Rassendyll.
 2. Detchard and the doctor were with the King.
 3. (Suggested answers) They were loyal to the Duke, who had just been killed. / They knew that Rupert was not their boss. / They were angry that Rupert had killed the Duke.
 4. He didn't want anyone to see him because they would think he was the King.
- b.1.** His sister-in-law Rose said this.
2. She wanted him to go to Ruritania to be the assistant to the new British ambassador.

3. He didn't want to be an ambassador because he had already been a king. / He knew it would cause problems for him to be in Ruritania because he looked so much like the King.

c.1. The King had seen the Princess with Sapt, and Marshal Strakencz returned to Strelsau.

2. Johann was helping the Duke, so he could not open the door for Sapt and his men.

a-Translate into Arabic:-

To remain employable, individuals must be good at the jobs they are doing and predict what skills they may need in the future. In today's world, lifelong learning helps people to get these skills.

* للبقاء قادرا على التقدم لوظائف مختلفة ، يتوجب على الأفراد أن يكونوا مهرة فيما يقومون به من أعمال حاليا وان يتبنوا بالمهارات التي قد يحتاجونها مستقبلا. ففي عالم اليوم / سوق العمل ، يساعد العمل المستمر الناس على اكتساب هذه المهارات.

3rd Sec. - Practice Test (1)

1) Respond to each of the following situations :-

- Someone says they think magazines are a waste of money. **Disagree, giving a reason.**
✓ I don't agree. I think magazines are an excellent means of news.
- A friend from England calls and asks about the weather. **You see dark clouds in the sky.**
✓ I think it's going to rain.
- One of your friends watched a football match on TV and found it boring. **You have a different opinion.**
✓ I disagree. It was a good match .
- You hear someone use a word you do not understand. **The word is energy.**
✓ ما معنى الطاقة؟

2) Mention the place, the speakers and the language function in each of the following two mini-dialogues :-

- a) A- So, John, could you tell our listeners how you started?
B- Certainly. It was when I was seven. I won first prize in a poetry competition. When I was a student, some of my stories were published in a university magazine.
A- And now it's your full-time job?

B- That's right. My second novel was published last year.

Place : studio

Speaker A : interviewer

Speaker B : writer

Function : interview questions

b) A- Could you help me carry the shopping into the house, please, Aisha?

B- OK , Mum. Where shall I put it?

A- Just put the bags on the kitchen floor for the moment.

Place : outside a family home

Speaker A : mother

Speaker B : daughter

Function :ask for help and agree to help

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1- This medicine is safe. There are no
a) top effects b) side effects اثر جانبيه c) leaks d) waste
- 2- I 'm going to have lunch with friends tomorrow. We areat the restaurant. at 12.30.
a) going to meet b) would meet c) will meet d) meet
- 3- The between Cairo and my town is 650 kilometres.
a) district b) area c) distance مسافة d) space
- 4- It is hard to walk in space because there is no..... .
a) gravity جاذبية b) waiting c) spin d) air
- 5- In Britain childrensecondary school from the age of 11 .
a) go b) intend c) share ' d) attend يحضر
- 6- Most furniture from wood. مجهول
a) made b) is made c) make d) makes
- 7- Many people vegetables in their gardens.
a) growing b) are grown c) grow يزرع d) is grown
- 8- In very hot weather, ice cream turns to
a) water b) soft c) liquid سائل d) solid
- 9- We call oil and coal fuels.
a) fossil b) old c) renewable d) waste
- 10- She an archaeologist when she leaves university. That is her plan خطة.
a) will become b) am becoming c) is going to become d) become
- 11- He is flying to London at the weekend. His flightat 5.30 in the morning.
a) leaving b) leaves يغادر (معد ثابت) c) left d) leave
- 12- We don't have time. We'll have to hurry.
a) many b) some c) lot d) much
- 13- My friend and I look very different, but our personalities are

a) alike b) same c) common d) like

14- Six months half a year.

a) are b) is c) be d) am

15- The walls حوائط of the were built to protect the town.

a) pyramid b) mission c) castle قاعة d) house

16- I am writing that my teacher asked for.

a) essay b) a essay c) the essay شيء محدد مقالة d) that essay

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences,

then write it correctly :-

1- She's going meet her sister in town. to meet

2- I fixed the lake in the petrol tank. leak تسرب

3- How many time do I need to drive to the city centre? much

4- Oil and gas are find under the ground. found مجهول

5- Water is the solid form of ice. liquid سائل

6- The married team went to Italy on their honeymoon. شهر العسل

زوجين couple

The Prisoner Of Zenda

A) Answer the following questions:

1- What is the setting (time and place) of The Prisoner of Zenda?

-The story took place in **strelsau** (the capital of Ruritania) and **Zenda**.

-The events took place **during the coronation** of the King Rudolf the fifth.

2- How old is Rudolf when the events of the story start?

Rudolf is 29 years old.

3- According to Rose, how is Rudolf Rassendyll different from his brother

Robert? Rudolf is different because he does not take his duties to society seriously. He doesn't work.

4- Mention ذكر three skills مهارات that Rudolf Rassendyll has.

He can speak several languages (German, French, Spanish, Italian), he can ride a horse and he can fight with a sword.

B) Read the following quotation, then answer the questions:

"Why should I do anything? I have nearly enough money to do anything I want to (no one ever has quite enough money to do that, of course), and I enjoy an important position in society."

1- Who said this? Rudolf Rassendyll said this.

2- To whom was it said? Countess Rose.

3- Do you agree that people who have a lot of money should do nothing?

Explain No, I don't agree. Because work is necessary in our life.

C) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it:

1- Rudolf Rassendyll told Rose he was going to go walking in the West Indies.

Rudolf Rassendyll told Rose he was going to go walking in the Alps.

2- The King invited Rassendyll to stay with his family in Strelsau.

Johann invited Rassendyll to stay with his family in Strelsau.

3rd Sec. - Test Practice (2)

1) Respond to each of the following situations :-

1. A foreign friend wants to know how to make tea the Egyptian way طريقة. Tell him / her what to do first.

✓ First of all , boil اغلي some water , then add اضف it to some tea leaves اوراق in a mug.

2. Someone asks what you were doing at eight o'clock this morning.

✓ I was eating my breakfast.

3. A friend asks you what you think about TV news programmes.

✓ I think they 're very interesting.

4. A friend wants a job to help poor people. Advise him or her.

✓ Why don't you study to be a doctor in a charitable organisation منظمة خيرية ?

2) Mention the place, the speakers and the language function in each

1) A) At last we're here. What time does our flight رحلة طيران leave , Dad ?

B) At midday. We've still got lots of time.

A) Are you sure we have everything we need ?

B) Yes, I'm sure. Please stop worrying, Ali !

Place : airport

Speaker A : son

Speaker B : father

Function : make a request طلب

2) A) So, for your homework, I want you all to make a list of all the plants growing in your neighbourhood.

B) Shall we just write the names of the plants ?

A) No, write the names and a short description.

B) When is the homework for?

A) Next Thursday, please.

Place : classroom

Speaker A : teacher

Speaker B : student

Function : give instructions تعليمات

3 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :-

1. I expect I..... you at the weekend.

a- am going to see b- am seeing c- I 'll see d- see

2. After the accident, the doctor.....her to check she was not injured.

- a- examined فحص b- looked at c- tested d- studied
3. Do you have free time this afternoon? سؤال
a- a b- the c- many d- any
4. We went to the opening of a new school last week. It was a very interesting..... . a- occasion مناسبة b- time c- view d- situation
5. Petrol from oil.
a- made b- is made c- makes d- are made
6. Wind and wave power are types of..... energy.
a- new b- waste c- renewable متجدد d- cheap
7. When I was younger, I go swimming every day.
a- usually b- used c- use d- used to
8. My sister..... at university for three years. She comes home every weekend. a- is b- has been c- is being d- had been
9. The police think he did it. He is the main
a- suspect مشتبه فيه b- pioneer رائد c- publisher ناشر d- agent
10. I really enjoy reading Agatha Christie novels. I particularly like her a- way b- style أسلوب c- system d- design
11. It that air travel will become more popular in the future.
a- is thought b- was thought c- thought d- thinks
12. He did nothing wrong. He's
a- suspect b- guilty مذنب c- innocent بريء d- sensible حساس
13. If he doesn't get eight hours sleep every night, he really tired the next day. a- will feel b- feels يشعر (حالة صفية) c- would feel d- is feeling
14. If I have any free time tomorrow, for a walk in the park.
a- I went b- I go c- I'd go d- I'll go
15. The piano is our favourite musical
a- tool b- instrument c- equipment d- device
16. Her uncle can't remember his accident. The doctor thinks he may have a- a headache b- phobia c- amnesia فقدان الذاكرة d- injury

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly.

1. I need to get fit, so I've made a decision. I do more exercise. am going to / will do
2. The Prisoner of Zenda was wrote by Anthony Hope. written مجهول
3. We moved to this house two years ago today, so we lived here for exactly two years. have lived
4. Before I entered the university, I had to show my credit card. identity الهوية
5. If you heat يسخن water, it melts. Boils يغلى
6. Ra'fat El-Haggan and Goma'a El-Shawwan were very famous Egyptian kings. spies جواسيس

The Prisoner Of Zenda

A) Answer the following questions:

1- Why wasn't Rassendyll as sick as the King was?

He only ate one cake so he ate less poison.

2- Why did Fritz and Sapt lock up Johann's mother with the King?

Because she overheard them and knew about their plan.

3- Why was Rassendyll afraid when he saw Antoinette de Mauban on the balcony? He was afraid that she would recognise him and say that he wasn't the real King.

4- According to Flavia, how has Rassendyll (the King) changed in his appearance? She says that his face is thinner and he acts more serious.

B) Read the following quotation, then answer the questions:

"I heard that you rode through the old town alone. That surprised me. The people there must really have appreciated what you did."

1- Who said this? Princess Flavia said this.

2- To whom was it said? It was said to the Rassendyll.

3- Why did the people appreciate this action?

It showed the people that the King cared about them and trusted them.

C) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it:

1- The rich people who had always lived well would support the Duke.

The rich people who had always lived well would support the **King**.

2- Sapt and Fritz believed that Rassendyll had poisoned the King.

Sapt and Fritz believed that **Duke Michael** had poisoned the King.

3rd Sec. - Test Practice (3)

1- Respond to each of the following situations :-

1. You do not understand why it goes dark during the night. Ask someone to explain it.

✓ Can you explain why it goes dark at night ?

2. A friend suggests that swimming is a good way to keep fit. State another way .

✓ Tennis is a good way to keep fit.

3. A friend suggests that you join a squash club together. Suggest something else .

✓ How about joining a squash club ?

4. Someone asks where your friend Ali is. You have not seen him for a long time . You are almost certain he is on holiday.

✓ Ali must be on holiday. I haven't seen him for a long time.

2- Mention the place, the speakers and the language function

a) A : Excuse me, sir. The captain has asked everyone to return يرجع to their seats مقاعد.

B : Does that mean we are going to land soon?

A : Yes, in about 15 minutes.

Place : a plane

Speaker A : flight attendant مضيفة

Speaker B : passenger

Function : make a request

b) A : Have you seen Tarek?

B : No, sir. He was at his desk on the phone a few minutes ago.

A : Isn't he there now?

B : No, maybe he's gone home already.

A : He can't have gone home. He's preparing a report me.

Place : an office

Speaker A : boss / manager

Speaker B : Tarek 's colleague

Function : deduce استنتاج information

3- Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :-

1. Don't worry. I'm sure them again soon.

a) you see b) you're seeing c) you'll see d) you're going to see

2. Wanting friends is part of human بشرية

a) nature طبيعة b) conflict c) will d) life

3. They have just received this photo as an e-mail

a) post b) attachment c) letter d) part

4. lightning البرق is a dangerous but natural

a) Sight b) response c) eclipse d) phenomenon ظاهرة

5. She didn't see her brother this morning. He..... the flat very early.

a) must have left b) must leave c) can't have left d) can't leave

6. He left his glasses at school yesterday. I'm hoping someone found them.

a) must have b) might have c) can't have d) can have

7. The quickest way for Sawsan to get to school is to a train.

a) go b) bring c) come d) take

8. That plant has been so that it gets lots of light.

a) explored b) raised c) positioned وضع d) put

9. Taha 's mother asked him where

a) he had been b) had he been c) has he been d) he has been

10. She promised she me as soon as the plane landed.

- a) will phone b) phoned c) would phone d) phones
11. Is that someone on our door? I'll see who it is.
a) hitting b) knocking c) smashing d) beating
12. Their uncle is a scientist. He's research into new forms of energy.
a) making b) taking c) getting d) doing
13. If you earlier, you wouldn't have missed your train.
a) had left b) leave c) would have left d) left
14. you work harder, you'll fail your exam.
a) If b) Unless c) When d) As
15. I'm hot today. How about to the beach?
a) gone b) going c) went d) go
16. Accidents more frequently when the roads are busy.
a) take part b) come in c) cause d) occur يحدث

4- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly :-

- Let's try to find them. They can't have went very far. gone
- Teachers and supervisors belong to the teaching confession.
profession مهنة
- He asked me if saw his newspaper. I had seen
- The statue of Ramses II is a very important Ancient Egyptian magnet.
monument اثر
- People can waste lots of money by using the underground. save يوفر
- The accident wouldn't happen if he hadn't been using his mobile phone. wouldn't have happened

The Prisoner Of Zenda

A) Answer the following questions:

1- Why couldn't the Duke say anything about Rassendyll even though he knew Rassendyll was not the King?

He couldn't say anything because he would have to admit يعترف that he had kidnapped the real King.

2- How did Sapt explain Rassendyll's injured finger to Freyler?

Sapt told Freyler that Rassendyll had caught his finger in a door أصبعه
اصيب في باب.

3- Why was Rassendyll keen on حريص علي getting the people of Ruritania to like him more than they liked the Duke?

To win their support دعم in his fight against Michael

4- Why couldn't the Duke ever become King unless he married Flavia?

The Duke's mother wasn't royal, so legally شرعيا he couldn't become King unless he married Princess Flavia.

B) Read the following quotation, then answer the questions:

"You do know that Michael will be very angry. Is that a good idea?"

1- **Who said this?** Princess Flavia said this.

2- **To whom was it said?** It was said to Rassendyll (the King).

3- **What was it that would make Michael very angry?**

Rassendyll didn't ask Michael to come into the room and he can't enter without the King's permission.

C) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it:

1- Freyler was Sapt's farmer. Freyler was Sapt's servant.

2- Rassendyll was worried when the French prince asked him a question which he could not answer. Rassendyll was worried when the French **ambassador** asked him a question which he could not answer.

3rd Sec. - Practice Test (4)

1) Respond to each of the following situations:-

1. **Your brother looks worried قلق. You want to know whether لو he has a problem** What's the matter ?

2. **Your mother was very busy yesterday. You regret تأسف-تندم not helping her.** I regret not helping my mother yesterday.

3. **An English friend asks you how you celebrate تحتفل Sham E/- Nessim.** We eat salted مملح fish.

4. **You forgot نسي to thank a friend for a present he / she gave you.**

✓ I'm very sorry I forgot to thank you for the present.

2) Mention the place, the speakers and the language function in each of the following two mini-dialogues:-

1) A) Is there anything I can do to help, Miss Salma?

B) Could you give these books back to the class after break?

A) Yes, of course. Is that the homework we did last week?

B) Yes, that's right. Your homework was very good.

Place : classroom

Speaker A : student

Speaker B : teacher

Function : offering help

- 2) A) Excuse me. I need to find out about modern farming in Egypt for a university project.
 B) All the information on agriculture is on the second floor.
 A) Thank you. Can I take any of the books out?
 B) Yes. Just bring them to the desk near the entrance.

Place : library

Speaker A : university student

Speaker B : librarian

Function : give instructions

3- Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :-

1. You'll have to hurry. Your lesson..... in half an hour. موعداً ثابتاً
 a) is going to start b) starts c) will start d) start
2. That tower is one of the towns most famous.....
 a) landmarks معالم بارزة b) marks c) events d) products
3. I'd like to get a job in the medical
 a) work b) career c) occupation d) profession
4. I wish I where I left my jacket.
 a) know b) had known c) knew d) could know
5. Heba wishes she all her money at the weekend.
 a) didn't spend b) doesn't spend c) hasn't spent d) hadn't spent
6. My brother his ambition when he became a doctor.
 a) achieved حقق b) won c) got d) made
7. After the storm, there was a huge..... of water on the roads.
 a) floods b) number c) amount كمية d) lot
8. Sara felt ill all night because she..... too much the day before.
 a) had eaten b) was eating c) eats d) has eaten
9. Hamdi was very tired yesterday evening because he..... for a school test all day. تبرير لحدث في الماضي.
 a) has revised b) had been revising c) revised d) revising
10. I really to very loud music in public places.
 a) disagree b) argue c) can't stand d) object يعترض على
11. Ahmed's friends didn't him when he returned from a year abroad. He looked so different.
 a) recognize يعترف على b) remember c) see d) look
12. My friend suggested for a picnic in the park.
 a) go b) to go c) going d) goes
13. We're planning..... to Europe for our holiday next year.
 a) flying b) to fly c) fly d) to flying
14. In some countries, people the end of the year on December 31st.
 a) enjoy b) celebrate يحتفل c) have fun d) party
15. In our town, there are musicians who play..... music.

- a) tradition b) national c) folk شعبية d) historical

16. Whose is it to make sure children arrive safely at school?

- a) responsible b) responsibility مسئولية c) response d) respond

4- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly :-

1. I want to make some sandwiches. Have we got a bread? any
2. Soha shouldn't eat too many sweets because she is chronic.
Diabetic مريض بالسكر
3. I asked my mother whether had she seen my English book. she had
4. Sylvia is on a low-fat diet because recently she's lost a lot of weight.
Gained اكتسب
5. She has always enjoyed to go to the theatre. going
6. Alfred Farag is a famous Egyptian playwrite. Playwright كاتب مسرحي

The Prisoner Of Zenda

A) Answer the following questions:

1- Rassendyll has never liked responsibilities. Now he has many.

What responsibilities does he have?

Running a country , saving the king , fighting the Duke , pretending to be the real king ,etc

2- Why does Rassendyll become good at pretending he has forgotten rules or people he has met?

He has to do this so that people will still think he is the real King.

3 Rassendyll tells the Princess that when he was younger, he thought he didn't need to worry about society. Why does he say this?

He is forgetting to pretend to be the King. He is thinking of his own youth.

4- How does the Princess react to Rassendyll's recalling that he thought he had no need to worry about society?

She is surprised because he always knew he would be King, so he should expect to have responsibilities.

C) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it:

1- No one goes into the castle without Michael's or Sapt's permission.

No one goes into the castle without Michael's or Rupert's permission.

2- The letter from Antoinette tells the King to come to the summer house with a friend.

The letter from Antoinette tells the King to come to the summer house alone.

3rd Sec. - Practice Test (5)

1- Respond to each of the following situations :-

1- Your friend starts to cross a road when you see a car coming. Warn your friend.

* Watch out ! / Look out ! / A car is coming !

2- Someone asks if you think people will still have cars in 50 years.

* I 'm sure / certain they will.

3- You hear the word *magnet* on the radio. Ask a friend what it means.

* What is the meaning of the word magnet ? مغناطيس

4- A friend asks you why you have such an expensive mobile phone. You have two reasons.

* For two reasons. Firstly, because I can use it for e-mail , and secondly , the camera is better.

2- Mention the place, the speakers and the language function in each of the following two mini-dialogues:-

1- A) Do you remember what happened?.

B) No, I just remember waking up in the road.

A) How do you feel now?

B) Not too bad. Will I have to stay here tonight?

A) We're not sure yet. We'll have to check you have no broken bones.

Place : hospital

Speaker A : doctor / nurse

Speaker B : patient

Function : ask for and give reasons

2- A) Could you tell us why you would like to study here?

B) Your Biology Department has a very good reputation.

A) And if we accept you, what do you hope to do when you graduate? '

B) Well, I'd like to work for a food company.

Place : university

Speaker A : interviewer

Speaker B : future student

Function: ask and answer interview questions

3- Choose the correct answer from a , b, C or d :-

1. Five pounds..... a lot for a cup of coffee.

a) are b) cost c) pay d) is

2. In some countries, people use a passport instead of card.

a) an identity البطاقة الشخصية b) a personal c) a national d) an individual

3. Said the train. He was at the station half an hour before the train left. a) can't miss b) can't have missed

c) must have missed d) didn't miss

4. My friend advised me to see a doctor. I wish Iher advice now.
a) took b) take c) had taken d) have taken
5. Did they ever discover theof the fire?
a) reason b) purpose c) explanation d) cause سبب
6. My sister promised me after school this afternoon.
a) meeting b) to meet c) met d) meet
7. I've just finished a novel.....the main character is an 80-year-old man.
a) which b) in which c) who d) whose
8. Have you heard? They've discovered a/an...new treatment for flu.
a) effective مؤثر b) useless c) real d) cruel
9. She.....sport as a very important part of her life.
a) thinks b) believes c) regards تعتبر d) looks
10. On that he had passed his driving test, Taha was very happy.
a) heard b) he heard c) to hear d) hearing
11. There was greatwhen our team won the football match.
a) procession b) imprisonment c) excitement اثارة d) attachment
12. He wasn't getting enough exercise..... he joined a sports club.
a) because b) although c) and d) so
13. I've seen an interesting article on the internet which I have..... onto my computer. a) received b) done c) downloaded يحمل d) written
14. By this time next week, the exam results will..... .
a) have been published b) have published
c) publish d) be publishing
15. I like that photograph on your computer..... .
a) glass b) screen c) film d) front
16. Nader is really about all kinds of sport. He loves playing and watching it. a) interested b) active c) enthusiastic متحمس d) keen

4- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences , then write it correctly :-

1. When I have nothing to do, I feel really boring. Bored شاعر بالملل
2. The person who's job is to clean the school is not here today. He's ill.
whose
3. When Umm Kalthoum died, thousands of people attended her wedding. Funeral جنازة
4. 4-You should reinvent paper, rather than throw it away. Recycle يعيد استخدام
5. Some people believe that in the future, water will use as a fuel for cars. will be used
6. Despite he is 68, my grandfather is still working. Although

The Prisoner Of Zenda

A) Answer the following questions:

- 1- What is the reason Rassendyll claims يدعي is the cause of his handwriting being different from the King's? He claims that his hand still hurts from his injury so he can't write as well as before.
- 2- "The thing I hunt is a very big animal," Rassendyll explains. What is Rassendyll really hunting?
He is really hunting Duke Michael.
- 3- To whom did the large, modern country house called Tarlenheim belong? It belonged to a relative قريب of Fritz.
- 4- Rassendyll, Sapt and Fritz took ten brave and strong gentlemen that they trusted to hunt down Michael. What reason did they give to the gentlemen? They told the gentlemen that Duke Michael was holding a friend of the King as a prisoner سجين.

B) Read the following quotation, then answer the questions:

"As you know, his mother was not royal and he can only legally become King if he marries the Princess."

- 1- Who said this? Rassendyll (pretending to be the King) said this.
- 2- To whom was it said? It was said to Marshal Strakencz.
- 3- Who cannot become King unless he marries the Princess? The Duke.

C) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it:

- 1- The owner's wife at the inn thought that Rassendyll was the King.
The owner's daughter at the inn thought that Rassendyll was the King.
- 2- Of the Six Men, four of them were Ruritanians.
Of the Six Men, three of them were Ruritanians.

3rd Sec. - Practice Test (6)

1- Respond to each of the following situations:-

- 1- You are interviewing someone for a job. Find out about their qualifications مؤهلات and experience خبرة .
✓ What qualifications and experience do you have ?
- 2- Your friend looks like تبدو he / she hasn't been sleeping for days. Advise him / her.
✓ You look exhausted متعب. You should go home and sleep.
- 3- An interviewer has asked you why you have applied for تقدم a job in a particular معين company. Give reason.

- ✓ The reason is that a friend recommended رشح-اوصى this company for me.
- 4- You do not understand what distance learning التعليم عن بعد is. Ask a friend.
- ✓ Can you explain what distance learning is ?

2- Mention the place, the speakers and the language function in each of

1- A) Are you in your first year?

B) Yes. I'm studying English , but it 's only my third week.

A) My parents would like me to apply here. Would you recommend it?

B) Yes, definitely.

Place : university / college Speaker A : future student

Speaker B : first year student Function : ask for and give advice

2- A) Well, your application has been successful.

B) That's great when do I start ?

A) At the beginning of next month. You'll be working at our Cairo branch.

B) I'm looking forward to starting.

Place : company of fire

Speaker A : boss / interviewer

Speaker B : applicant

Function : express happiness

3- Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :-

- 1- In some modern homes, water by energy from the sun. مجهول
a) are heated b) heat c) is heated d) is heating
- 2- My daily starts when my alarm clock goes off at 6.30.
a) routine الروتين اليومي b) habit c) custom d) way
- 3- There's water all over the floor. Someone.....to turn off the shower.
a) must forget b) must have forgotten
c) can't have forgotten d) can have forgotten
- 4- Her parents.... have meetings with the teachers at her school.
a) totally b) gradually c) slowly d) regularly بانتظام
- 5- My brother and I have just had a phone conversation we discussed our holiday plans.
a) which b) in which c) what d) to which
- 6- At the weekend, my aunt asked me what Isince we last met.
a) did b) was doing c) have done d) had been doing
- 7- Teachers are always encouraging their students to beand hard-working.
a) conventional b) common

- c) confusing d) conscientious ضميره حي-مجتهد في عمله
- 8- He wanted to know whether anyone..... the book he was reading.
a) had seen b) has seen c) sees d) saw
- 9- My sister hasn't finished her course yet. She's still.....
a) a trainer مدرب b) an employee c) an employer d) a trainee متدرب
- 10- The best writers force يرغم their readers.....about serious questions.a) to think b) thinking c) thought d) think
- 11- A new supermarket in our town was opened by a well - known yesterday.
a) celebrity شخص مشهور b) famous c) character d) somebody
- 12- I think someone may have..... today's newspaper by mistake.
a) wasted b) thrown c) refused d) thrown away يرمي
- 13- I really phone my parents to tell them I'm going to be late home today.a) need b) must c) can d) could
- 14- At her first school, she to wear a blue uniform.
a) had b) must c) could d) has
- 15- He is thinking of...on a Business Studies course at the local college
a) entering b) applying c) enrolling في اسمه d) beginning
- 16- Pupils don't have to pay for their books. The school.....them.
a) pays b) provides يوفر c) takes d) affords

4-Find the mistake in each' of the following sentences, then write it correctly:-

- 1- I wish I can read more quickly. could
- 2- She asked her friend weather she had finished her homework. whether
- 3- My parents have invited one of my friends stay for the weekend. to stay
- 4- When Wagdy was five years old, he was sting by a scorpion. Stung لدغ
- 5- I need to go to the university to buy some medicine. Pharmacy صيدلية
- 6- A civil servant مدني is someone who works for the army. the government

The Prisoner Of Zenda

A) Answer the following questions:

- 1- What did Johann tell Rassendyll about the real King's condition حالة?
He told him the King was ill and weak.
- 2- Why does Rassendyll say he was forced مجبور to stab Max Holf to death?
It was war. He had to do it to rescue the King.
- 3- What did the Chief of Police in Strelsau tell Rassendyll (the King) about what they had learned about the real Rassendyll?

They had found his bags at the train station and they thought he was travelling with Madame de Mauban.

4- Why was Michael keeping Madame de Mauban as a prisoner in his castle?

Because he knew that she had warned Rassendyll at the summer house.

B) Read the following quotation, then answer the questions:

"He's not a good man. He makes me angry. I nearly killed him myself last night. Think carefully about my plan."

1- Who said this? Rupert Hentzau said this.

2- To whom was it said? It was said to Rassendyll.

3- What is the speaker's plan?

He will help Rassendyll attack the castle. But Sapt, Fritz, the King and the Duke must die. Rassendyll will remain King and Rupert will get a reward.

C) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it:

1- Max Holf is Johann's uncle. Max Holf is Johann's brother.

2- Mr Featherly from Paris believed Rudolph Rassendyll was travelling with Flavia. Mr Featherly from Paris believed Rudolf Rassendyll was travelling with Antoinette de Mauban.

The Prisoner Of Zenda

كلمات تساعدك في فهم التحليل وأسئلة التفوق

resemble	يشبه	compassionate	عاطفى
resemblance	تشابه	trick	يخدع/خدعة
impersonate	يتقمص	stalemate	ورطة
loyalty	ولاء	dilemma	معضلة
disloyalty	خيانة	trap	فخ / مصيدة
loyal \ faithful	مخلص	popularity	شعبية
wicked	شرير	support	تأييد / دعم
throne	عرش	responsibility	مسئولية
crown	تاج	irresponsibility	عدم مسؤولية
coronation	تتويج	manipulate	يحرك
risky	مجازف	fate	قدر
naive	ساذج	destiny	مصير
cunning	مكر / دهاء	withdraw	ينسحب
mischievous	شرير	brotherhood	أخوة
adventurous	مغامر	moat	خندق مائى
honour	شرف / كرامة	drawbridge	جسر متحرك
struggle	كفاح / يكافح	mansion	منزل فخم
triumph	إنتصار	hunting lodge	مكان للصيد
courage	شجاعة	fairness	عدل
chivalry	شهامه	helpful	خدوم
nobility	نبل	helpless	بانس
morals	دروس مستفادة	favour	معروف / جميل
values	قيم	victims	ضحايا
strengths	نقاط قوة	survivors	ناجون
weaknesses	نقاط ضعف	murderers	قتلة
features	سمات	tit for tat	العين بالعين
cruelty	قسوة	principles	مبادئ
bloody	دموى	camouflage	تمويه
coward	جبان	misjudge	بسىء الحكم
sacrifice	يضحى / تضحية	affinity	مصاهرة/ نسب
jealousy	غيرة	cunning	مكر / دهاء
trust	ثقة / يثق	humorous	خفيف الظل
obedience	طاعة	caring	مهتم بالآخرين
mislead	يضلل	reckless	متهور

There are some good values \ themes موضوعات that we can learn from the actions of the characters.

1. Honesty الأمانة

Honesty was important in life. People will trust us if we are honest.

Rassendyll was very honest. He was honest to Princess Flavia. He told her that he is not the real King.

Colonel Sapt and Fritz, the Marshall and Princess Flavia were also honest people. Their honesty was shown throughout the story. In the story Colonel Sapt and Fritz trusted Rassendyll. They respected the King and did everything to save him. The prisoner of Zenda was kept a secret by honourable people.

2. Responsibility المسؤولية

Rassendyll stepped into the King's shoes. He shouldered the King's responsibilities. He took care of the country and prevented Black Michael from becoming King. Flavia showed she was responsible to the King and country. She stayed back in Ruritania to carry out the duties of the Queen of Ruritania.

3. Loyalty الوفاء / الولاء

Loyalty is very important for a country. The people in the story showed their loyalty towards the King and country. Although Rassendyll was not citizen of Ruritania, he showed his loyalty to the King and country. Colonel Sapt, Fritz, the Marshal, Princess Flavia, Josef and the Courts Officials were loyal to the King. Even 'The Famous Six' were loyal to Black Michael.

4. Honour الشرف

Honour is to respect or keep to one's word. Throughout the story, Rassendyll showed that he was an honourable gentleman. He kept his word and helped to save the King. Princess Flavia was also an honourable person.

She accepted the responsibility to be a queen to save her country . Colonel Sapt and Fritz were also honourable.

5. Good versus Evil الخير ضد الشر

Rassendyll did not have any interest in the throne. He helped Rudolf the Fifth by impersonating him. He did this to protect the King and country from the evil Black Michael. Black Michael was interested to be the King of Ruritania and marry Princess Flavia. Rassendyll, Colonel Sapt and Fritz did their best to save the king and country from Black Michael. As good always beats evil, Rassendyll and good men beat the bad men, the Duke and his men.

7. Greed الطمع

Greed was also clearly shown as a theme in the story. Black Michael was only interested in becoming the King of Ruritania. He put his own brother (King Rudolf the Fifth) in prison in Zenda Castle . His greed for the throne made him do evil things. He ordered his men to kill Rassendyll. He also ordered his men to kill the King if any attempt was made to save him. Rupert of Hentzau

was also greedy of power and money. He did not mind killing anyone to become powerful and wealthy. Both Black Michael and Rupert of Hentzau showed their greed. Even Johan showed greed when he refused to return to the palace to spy for Rassendyll. However when Rassendyll offered him 50 thousand pieces of gold to be their spy at the castle, Johan accepted.

8. Bravery الشجاعة

Bravery was seen in the actions of the characters. Rassendyll was brave. He fought Black Michael's men to rescue the King and protect the country from them. Colonel Sapt, Fritz and Marshall Strakencz were also brave officials of the Court. The King is finally rescued because of a few brave men.

8. Gratitude الشكر / الإمتان

Both the real King and princess Flavia were very grateful to Rassendyll for all what he had done for them and the Ruritanian people.

أسئلة هامة

Answer the following questions:

- 1) Rose is a very persuasive \influential character \ person. Illustrate.
Rose has a way of asking people to do things which is impossible to refuse. She could persuade Rassendyll to accept the new job as an attaché with the sir Jacob Borrodaile.
- 2) Although they are brothers Rudolf Rassendyll and Robert Rassendyll have different personalities \ They are not alike. Discuss.
Rudolf Rassendyll has red hair and straight nose while his brother Rubert hasn't. Rudolf hasn't a position and as a result he hasn't responsibilities.
- 3) What are the strengths and weakness of Rudolf Rassendyll?
His strengths were: well- educated, intelligent, nobleman, compassionate, kind, brave warrior, honourable and trustworthy.
His weaknesses were: lack of ambition, dependent on his family wealth.
- 4) What features of Elphberg were possessed by Rudolf Rassendyll?
Red hair and straight nose.
- 5) Although they are brothers Rudolf the fifth and Duke Michael have different personalities. \ They are not alike. Illustrate.
Rudolf the fifth has red hair whereas the Duke has black hair. Rudolf the fifth prefers hunting and good food whereas the Duke likes actions and has ambitions to be King.
- 6) What are the similarities and the differences between the real King

(Rudolf Elphberg) and the pretend King (Rudolf Rassendyll)?

Both of them have red hair and they both prefer the easy life.

Rassendyll is clever and adventures whereas the real King is lazy and naïve.

7) Sapt is very influential on the the real King. Discuss.

The real king is very dependent on Sapt. Illustrate.

The real King can't make any decision without returning to Sapt. When they met Rassendyll in the forest for the first time the King accepted Sapt's opinion that Rassendyll mustn't go to Strelsau because of the great resemblance between them. Even at the end of the story the real King hoped that Rassendyll would go to Strelsau to tell the people the truth but Sapt Refused.

8) The King was gluttonous\ insatiable. How?

The real king's gluttony for food put him in critical situation. How?

Although the real King ate too much at dinner, he ate the poisoned cakes that were sent by the Duke hungrily and that made him ill and he was about to lose his throne but for Rassendyll.

9) Fate helped the real King in keeping his throne. Illustrate.

Fate played an important role in thr real King's life. Illustrate.

The fate pushed Rassendyll to go to Zenda to visit the old castle and then to the forest to meet the real King. Rassendyll looked exactly like the real King. That resemblance helped Rassendyll to impersonate the real King when he was poisoned by the Duke.

10) Rassendyll succeeded in correcting the picture of the real King in the Ruritanian people's minds. How?

Rassendyll could make himself popular with the Ruritanian people when he entered the old part of town alone to gain the trust of the poor who lived there. Also Rassendyll never was a distant king. He cared about his people and their problems.

11) Rassendyll visited Princess Flavia twice in her house. Each time he made a big mistake. What were they?

The first time he visited her was after the coronation and on that time he made a big mistake when he didn't allow the Duke to enter the room and he kept him waiting for so long.

The second time was at the ball which was arranged to ask Flavia for marriage. There he told Flavia that he when he was younger, he didn't think he needed to worry about society and that was someone else's job.

12) The Duke sent Rassendyll two offers to stop pretending to be a king. With whom were the two offers sent and what were they?

The first offer was with Detchard at the summer house. In that offer the Duke offered Rassendyll 50000 English pounds and a safe journey to the border.

The second offer was with Rubert Henztou at Tarlenheim. In that offer the Duke offered Rassendyll one million pieces of gold and a safe journey to the border. Rassendyll refused both offers.

13) Rassendyll owned his life to the iron table. Illustrate.

Rassendyll had a fine story with the iron table. Illustrate.

At the summer house when the Duke's men attacked Rassendyll to kill him, Rassendyll used an ironed table as shield to protect himself from the Duke's men's bullets. Besides, he used that table to push them all on the stairs and he could escape death.

14) Rupert made an offer with Rassendyll to help him attack the castle.

What was it?

15) What was the only condition that could make Rupert help Rassendyll attack the castle?

Rupert offered to help Raasendyll attack the castle but the King, the Duke, Sapt and Fritz must be killed. Rassendyll would be King forever and Rupert would take a big reward.

16) Rassendyll made an offer with Johann to make him work as a spy. What was it?

He offered him 50, 000 pieces of gold.

17) Princess Flavia received two letters. From whom ? And about what were they?

The first letter was from Duke Michael. In that letter Michael invited Flavia to visit Zenda.

The second letter was from Antoinette de Mauban. In that letter Antoinette warned Flavia not to accept the Duke's invitation to visit Zenda.

18) What were Antoinette's, Johann's and Sapt's roles in Rassendyll's plan for attacking the castle?

How could Rassendyll draw the attention away from the castle at the night of the attack?

Antoinette would cry out at two o'clock in the morning asking Duke Michael for help. Johaan would open the main gate of the mansion for Rassendyll and his men. Sapt would enter the mansion and attack the servants and the Duke there.

19) What was the camouflage Rassendyll make at the night of the attack?

The house at Tarlenheim was to be filled with lights and music so that people believed they were having a ball.

20) How many persons did Rassendyll kill of the Duke's Six Men?

He killed three of them. He killed, De Gautet, Bersoni and Detchard.

Luck helped Rassendyll twice to escape death. Illustrate.

The first time was at the real King's prison when Detchard was about to kill him but for Detchard's falling over the doctor's body.

The second time was at the forest when Rupert was about to kill him but for Fritz's arrival at the right time.

21) Rupert Hentzau proved to be cunning, foxy, sneaky, bloody, and catty. Illustrate.

When he met Rassendyll at the Tarlenheim house, Rupert tricked Rassendyll by asking him that he wanted to shake hands with him. When Rassendyll allowed him to do that, Rupert stabbed Rassendyll in his shoulder and ran away.

22) Sapt and Fritz had two different characters. Illustrate.

Sapt was wise and well-organised whereas Fritz was rush and outgoing.

23) Which character in the story do you like most? Why?

I like Princess Flavia. She is very beautiful and charming. She is intelligent and observant as she could recognize some differences between Rudolf Rassendyll and the real King. Besides her people loved her very much which meant she was popular with her people.

24) What moral do we learn from reading the Prisoner of Zenda?

We learn that we all have a duty to help other people when we can, and we all become better people for doing so.

General Questions

1- What did Rose blame Rudolf for?

She blamed him for being 29 years old and not doing anything useful.

2-Why did Rudolf Rassendyll account for his being idle (unemployed)?

He said that rich families like the Rassendylls didn't need to do things. He said he had enough money to do anything he wanted. He had an important position in society.

3-Despite being jobless, Rudolf was boastful متباهى. Discuss.

He said that he enjoyed an important position in society as his brother was Lord Burlesdon and his sister-in-law was a countess.

4-What did Rudolf Rassendyll admit to Rose? How did he justify that?

He admitted being lazy. He said the Rassendylls who were rich didn't need to do things.

5- Why was Rose annoyed when Rudolf was talking about his family?

Although Rose's family were rich, they were less important than the Rassendylls.

6- According to Rose, how was Rudolf Rassendyll different from Robert?

Besides Rudolf's red hair She said that Robert realised that his position in society had responsibilities, but Rudolf only saw opportunities in his position.

7- Rudolf Rassendyll's family always has an interest in Ruritania. Illustrate.

In 1733 Countess Amelia Rassendyll married a member of the Ruritania royal family, the Elphbergs who had red hair and straight noses.

8-Whose paintings did Robert (Lord Burlesdon) have on his walls?

He had paintings of Countess Amelia Rassendyll and her descendants .

9-How did the marriage\ affinity of Amelia affect the appearance of Rudolf Rassendyll?

Rudolf Rassendyll was the latest one to have the appearance of the Ruritania royal family. He had red hair and a straight nose.

10- Why did he tell Rose he was going to write a book about social problems?

Because he did not want her to think he was being lazy.

11-Who did Rassendyll call on in Paris? What did they do?

He called on his old two friends, George Featherly, who worked at the embassy, and Bertram Bertrand, who was a famous journalist in Paris.

12- What do you know about Zenda? Zenda was a Ruritania city which was 80 kilometres from the capital (Strelsau) and about 10 kilometres from the border .It had hills and a famous castle.

13- According to the innkeeper, why was Duke Michael popular with many people in Ruritania unlike his brother?

a) Michael always lived in Ruritania and he cared about the people so people loved him

b) As for the King, he was almost a stranger. He had been abroad for most of his life and not many people even knew what he looked like.

c) He was staying in a hunting lodge in the forest as he liked hunting and good food.

14 – Why did the old woman think the Duke and the king weren't good friends?

Because of their competition about the throne as Duke Michael wanted to be king, too.

15-What did Rassendyll's reaction on hearing that Michael wanted to be the king? He felt quite sorry for Michael but it was right that the older brother became the king.

16-Mr. Rudolf has a sense of satisfaction to be lazy sometimes, why?

May be because he nearly has enough money to do anything he wants and because that he enjoys an important position in society.

17- The king was insatiable and gluttonous for food .Illustrate?

a) when Sapt told him about the early start the next day the king told him that good food was more important than sleep.

b)The king ate the cakes hungrily as if they were the first thing he had eaten .

18- Why was Rassendyll covered in water when he woke up? Because Sapt and Fritz threw water over him as it was the only way to wake him up.

19- To what extent could the king's love for food put an end to his life?

The poisonous cakes had a strong bad effect on the king to the extent that the king was lying on the floor. His face was red and he was breathing heavily. He was poisoned.

20-When did Rassendyll make sure that the king was poisoned?

When he bent down and felt the king's pulse which was very weak and slow.

21- How did Luck play a role in spoiling Michael's plot to be crowned?

Sapt made use of the resemblance between the king and Rassendyll so Sapt asked Rassendyll to go to Strelsau to be crowned as if he were the king .

22- Sapt was cunning and a good planner .illustrate

Sapt's plans rescued the coronation and spoilt Michael's evil plans .Sapt was very smart and he could see the consequences in advance .Fritz and Rassendyll agreed on his plans.

23- What did they do with Johann's mother who was watching them?

Johann's mother was watching them when they were hiding the king so they locked her in the cellar with the king and told Josef to let her out later.

24- How did this gap between the rich and the poor affect the new king?

The rich would support the new king because they knew that nothing would change **The poor** didn't like the new king so they would support Duke Michael.

25- Why did the poor people support Duke Michael?

As he told them he wanted things to be different and gave them hope for better future.

26- What did Rassendyll realize about that poor area of the city?

He knew that this area wouldn't be safe for the future king.

27-What did Rassendyll think when the Marshal said to him " It's better this way."

He thought that was the Marshall's plan to test him.

28- To what extent was Rassendyll brave in facing the Marshal's plan?

He told the Marshal to tell his soldiers to ride ahead of him (Rassendyll) and he didn't need them or him (the Marshal) Rassendyll continued through the old town alone.

29- Give two reasons for Rassendyll's insistence to ride alone in the old part?

a) Rassendyll wanted to succeed in the Marshal's test.

b) Rassendyll wanted the poor people to see that their king trusted them.

30- What was the effect of this decision (going alone in the old part) on Colonel Sapt? Colonel Sapt looked worried and shook his head.He thought it was a very bad idea.

31-Why did Rassendyll make that risk (going alone in the old part of the city)?

He thought if he were to be a king, he decided to act like a king. And he wanted all the people to like him, not just a few. He wanted to gain popularity for the future king.

32-How were the people had different feelings when they saw Rassendyll?

Although some people smiled and cheered, others were quiet and looked at him angrily.

33- How far was the Duke popular with the poor people?

The poor people put the Duke's paintings in their windows as they supported him. Rassendyll saw Duke Michael with his red cheeks, dark eyes and dark hair.

34- How was Duke Michael when he congratulated the king?

Duke's Michael's hands shook with anger when he took his hand in Rassendyll's hand .

35- What was Duke Michael's reaction as soon as he saw Rudolf Rassendyll before the coronation?

His face became white.

36- Show that the Princess was a good observant?

She told Rassendyll that he looked different; he looked more tired, serious and thinner.

37-How did Rassendyll get the king's permit to leave the city that night?

Sapt copied (forged) the King's signature on the form to be a permit to leave the city at night.

38-To what extent, Fritz had orders to prevent Michael from visiting the king?

Sapt ordered not to let Michael in even if Fritz's life depended on it."

39 -Why did Sapt got off the horse and put his ear to the ground?

He did that in order to know the number and the distance of the horses behind them Sapt said that they were two horses and they were about two kilometres behind.

40- Where did the roads at the fork lead to?

- To the right was their road which went deep into the forest,
- To the left the other road which went outside the forest towards the town with the castle

41- What did Sapt order Rassendyll at the fork?

Sapt ordered Rassendyll to get off his horse and they went into the dark trees to watch the road but they couldn't be seen by the two people coming.

42- At the fork, which way did Max Holf suggest going to?

Max Holf suggested going to the castle of Zenda to learn the truth.

43 -Why did Max Holf didn't go to the hunting lodge?

He said "If all's well, why go there, And if all isn't well, I fear there will be a trap ."

44-How did Sapt encourage him to continue pretending to be the king?

He told Rassendyll if he was a man, he could save the king .And told him that The Duke couldn't say anything without showing their guilt as they kidnapped the king.

45- Show that Sapt was persuasive, cunning and had wit.

- a) His plan to save the king was a success.
- b) He managed to raise Rassendyll's fears and convinced him to continue his role
- c) He handled every problem easily , intelligently and with great knowledge .

46-What would happen if the real king was already dead?

Rassendyll would stay king forever.

47-Why would the presence of Rassendyll in Strelsau save the king's life?

Michael knew that if he killed the king, He would allow Rassendyll to stay king forever.

48-How did Rassendyll see Sapt's second plan to continue pretending as a king?

He saw that it was madder than the first plan which had been a success. But after listening to Colonel Sapt , he saw that it could work.

49- Sapt and Rassendyll were too brave in the hunting Lodge. Illustrate

Although Sapt and Rassendyll were only two, they decided to attack Michael's men.

50- Rassendyll was a very good Swordsman .Discuss.

Rassendyll knocked one man off his horse, then hit another big man with his sword. Rassendyll killed the two men.

51- How did Rassendyll escape from the men who were going to trap him at the hunting lodge?

Rassendyll rode quickly through the gap between the men towards the forest.

52-What did Sapt tell Freyler about the king's finger?

The king caught his finger in a door and told Freyler to say nothing about that.

53-How did they return to inside the palace?

Sapt put the key to the secret door and down the passage to the king's room

54-Why did Fritz bow to Rassendyll?

He thought that the real king came back. Sapt laughed and said they could do it

55-Sapt was very cautious when he heard a knock on the door. Explain.

Sapt told Rassendyll to sleep in his bedroom and to cover himself up.

56- According to Sapt , Why couldn't Michael kill the real king?

If Michael killed the real king, Rassendyll would stay as king instead.

58- Why couldn't Michael accuse Rassendyll of pretending to be a king?

Michael couldn't accuse Rassendyll of anything because then people would know that he kidnapped the real king.

59-Who were the six men?

They were six special soldiers who Michael kept at his house at all times. They were completely loyal to Michael. They would do whatever Michael asked them to do. Three were from Ruritania and a Belgian, a French and an English man

60- What was the bold and wise decision Rassendyll make?

Rassendyll decided to act as all real kings did – by keeping some secrets even from the people who could trust the most.

61- How did he decide not to be a distant king?

He decided to be seen among his people to make them realise that he cared about them

62- Why did Rassendyll stop while riding through the narrowest and oldest streets?

To buy flowers from a poor young girl with a gold coin

63- What effect did that action have on the people?

That action attracted a lot of interest and soon hundreds of people were following him on his way to the home of Princess Flavia.

64- " The nearer he is to me, the better." Has two different meanings. Discuss.

The Princess thought that the king (Rassendyll) wanted to know what Michael was doing.

Rassendyll told her that Michael was his half brother and they needed to help and support each other. The princess looked at Rassendyll (the king) strangely.

65- How did Rassendyll unknowingly make Michael angry?

When Michael came to visit the princess, Rassendyll expected him to enter at once but Michael waited at the door to get the king's permission.

66- What did Rassendyll realise when he made Michael wait outside the door?

Rassendyll thought that he made a terrible mistake as he forgot some of the king's rules.

67- What did Rassendyll tell Princess Flavia and Michael about his injured hand?

He told them that an animal (Michael) had bitten him and he added that if he gave him another chance to bite , it would be different.

68- What did Rassendyll say when the Princess asked why didn't he kill the animal?

He told her that they were waiting to see if his bite was poisonous.

69 – What would happen if the animal was poisonous?

Rassendyll said that he would be knocked on the head.

70- Why couldn't the Duke and his men say that Rassendyll wasn't the real King?

Because they couldn't say anything without showing their guilt.

71- What was the guilt that the Duke and his men committed?

They kidnapped the real King and imprisoned him at the castle in Zenda.

72- What was Rassendyll's justification \ account for covering his face when they were in the farm?

He said that he had a bad tooth.

73- Why did Rassendyll use a new servant who had never met the King?

Because the new servant would not be able to recognize that Rassendyll was not the real King.

74- How was Rassendyll's life changed in Ruritania?

Rassendyll always wanted to have a quiet life but he suddenly realised how many responsibilities he had in Ruritania.

75- How did Rassendyll act when he made mistakes?

He pretended that he had forgotten rules or people that he had met.

76- What was the offer which Detchard talk about?

They could offer Rassendyll a safe journey to the border and 50000 English pounds.

77- Rassendyll was intelligent to use the iron table as a shield. Illustrate.

He used it to defend himself against their guns. He also hit them with it so all the three men fell down the steps. Rassendyll ran away firing his gun behind him.

78- When did Rassendyll know that Rose's words were true?

When Rassendyll pretended to be the king, he realised that position in society had responsibilities as Rose said before.

79- What mistake did Rassendyll make when he was talking to the Princess at the ball?

He told her that when he was younger, he didn't think he needed to worry about society, he thought that it was someone else's job.

80- How did Rassendyll plan the future of Ruritania if he failed to rescue the king?

- a) The Marshall would have the authority to say that he was the head of Strelsau.
- b) If the Duke didn't allow the Marshall to see the king in 24 hours, the Marshall would say that the king was dead.
- c) The Marshall had to tell the people that Princess Flavia would be the ruler of Ruritania.

81- When could Duke Michael legally become King?

He could only legally become King if he married Princess Flavia.

82- Rupert Hentzau told Rassendyll about Michael's new offer to him.

Illustrate. Duke Michael offered Rassendyll a safe journey to the border and a million gold pieces.

83- How was Rupert Hentzau able to trick Rudolf Rassendyll and injure him at Tarlenheim?

Rupert Hentzau pretended that he wanted to shake hands with Rassendyll. He stepped nearer to Rassendyll and suddenly stabbed him in the shoulder with his knife.

84- Why would Johann be in trouble if Michael's plan to kill the King succeeded?

He would be in trouble because he knew too much.

85- According to Johann, why did he work for Michael?

He worked for Michael because he was afraid of him not because he liked him.

86- Where was the King kept at the Castle of Zenda?

The King was kept in chains in a room with a small window.

89- What would happen if some people attacked the Castle?

Detchard would kill the King and the body would be put down the pipe and the weight of his chains would keep the body under water.

90- What would happen if the Castle was attacked by a large group of soldiers?

Michael's men would kill the King and put him down the pipe leading to the moat. One of Michael's men would take the King's place. So, it would seem that Michael was keeping one of the Six Men as a prisoner because he had been rude to Antoinette. No one would believe that the King was ever there.

91- According to Rassendyll, there were two ways in which the King could come out of Zenda alive. Illustrate.

One way was to have a miracle and the other way was if one of the Duke's men betrayed him.

92- What reason did Duke Michael give for not visiting King Rassendyll or inviting him to his castle?

He told them that he (the Duke) and his men had a dangerous illness.

93- Why did Rassendyll kill Max Holf although it was against his will?

He was guarding the king's prison. Rassendyll killed him because this was a war for the king's life and Max was working for the enemy.

94- Why were Rassendyll's bags found at a train station near Zenda?

Rassendyll had sent the bags to the station on the morning of the day he met the king in the woods. He never went to the station to get them because he was pretending to be the king.

95- Why was the Chief of Police looking for Rassendyll?

Because he had disappeared. His family had not heard from him.

The British ambassador had reported Rassendyll missing.

99- Rassendyll had met Rupert while they were out riding.

What plan\deal did Rupert offer\make to\with Rassendyll?

He offered to help him attack the castle but Sapt, Fritz, Michael and the king must all die. Then Rassendyll could stay as king and Rupert would be given a reward (money).

100- Why was Antoinette being kept as a prisoner of the Duke?

The Duke discovered that she had helped Rassendyll in the summer house, so he couldn't trust her.

101- A doctor had been brought to see the real king in his prison.

Why didn't Duke Michael let the doctor leave?

Because the doctor would tell the people that the king was a prisoner.

102- Why did Rassendyll ask Antoinette to cry out for help at two o'clock in the morning?

So that the Duke would go to help her. At the same time, Johann would open the front door to let in Sapt and Fritz with their men.

103- What did Rupert Hentzau think of Michael?

He thought that Michael was not a good man. Michael made him angry and Rupert nearly killed him.

104- How did the king's absence from Strelsau affect the people there?

The people in Strelsau didn't like the fact that the king had been away from them for so long.

105- How did the people in Strelsau react\ respond when Rassendyll and Flavia arranged a date for their wedding?

They were very happy.

106- Who was helping the doctor to look after the king at the castle?

Antoinette de Mauban.

107- Why did Rassendyll and his men pay Johann well?

They paid him well to go back to the castle and act as their spy.

108- What did Rassendyll promise to give Johann if he did what he was asked to do? *He promised to give him fifty thousand pieces of gold.*

109- What was Rassendyll's plan to break into the castle and rescue the king?

Sapt would take some men to the front door of the mansion. When Johan opened the door, they would quickly enter and tie up the servants if they didn't want to help the King. At the same time, Antoinette would cry out for help. The Duke would come to see what was happening. They would kill him. Then they would go to the King's room and rescue him.

110- Why was the house at Tarlenheim filled with lights and music?

So that people believed that Rassendyll and his men were having a ball.

111- Why was the dispute between Rassendyll and Michael strange?

Because Rassendyll was a pretend King and the Duke was the King's brother. Both acted out a war for the life of a sick King.

112- How was Rassendyll risky when he fought Rupert in the forest?

Because Rassendyll had only a stick whereas Rupert had a sword. Besides Rassendyll was on the ground and Rupert was on his horse.

113- How did Rassendyll get the keys to the King's prison?

He took them from De Gautet's clothes after he killed him.

114-How did the King help Rassendyll in the fight against Detchard?

He helped Rassendyll by pushing a chair into Detchard as he was fighting. This made him lose his balance and fall over the doctor's body. Then it was easy for Rassendyll to kill him.

115-Why did Sapt tell the Princess to come alone to see the King behind the tree?He asked the Princess to come alone because he didn't want Marshal Strakencz to know about Rassendyll.**116- Why did Sapt have the real King taken from his prison with his face covered?**

Sapt didn't want his men or the servants to see who the prisoner really was.

117- What did Sapt's men and the servants think happened to the King and to the prisoner?

They think that the King was wounded in the fight to rescue the prisoner, and that the prisoner went after Rupert Hentzau.

118-Why did Rassendyll wait in the forest until dark to go to the castle?

Rassendyll waited until he could go into the castle under the cover of dark. He didn't want anyone to see him.

119-How did Rassendyll teach the King how to be a real king?

He took his responsibilities as King seriously and tried to run the country well. He risked his own life to rescue the King. He could have remained King.

120- What did Rassendyll learn from his adventures?

He learnt responsibility and how to do the right thing.

121- Why did Rassendyll refuse to work for Sir Jacob?

Sir Jacob was going to be the Ambassador to Ruritania and there would be problems as Rassendyll looked like the King.

122- Why did Rupert and Michael fight each other?

They fought each other because Rupert wanted to punish Antoinette as she sent secret letters to Rassendyll.

123- What did the doctor do to save the King's life?

He held Detchard for some time. He was too weak, so Detchard broke free and killed the doctor with his sword.

124- What did the Duke do when he found out that Antoinette had warned Rassendyll in Strelsau? *He tricked her by inviting her and her servants to his castle. Once she was there, he didn't let her leave in order to stop her telling anyone about his plan.*

125- How could Antoinette continue to send letters to Rassendyll although she was locked in the castle? *She could do that with the help of Johann who worked as a spy for Rassendyll.*

126- Why couldn't Johann open the door for Sapt and his men as planned? *He was helping the Duke in his fight with Rupert.*

127-According to Rassendyll, what was the thing that Rupert could not understand?

He could not understand that Rassendyll was pretending to be the King for the good of Ruritania.

128- What were the people of Strelsau told to justify the King's injury and Michael's death?

They were told that the brave King had fought with his brother because he had kept a prisoner in Zenda who was a friend of the King. The Duke had tried to kill the King, who was injured, but the evil Duke had died.

129- Who did the people of Strelsau think Rassendyll could be?

They thought he could be an English friend of the King's who heard about the Duke's plans, so the Duke had locked him up to stop him from speaking to the King.

130- Why was the King very grateful to Rassendyll?

Because he saved his life and taught him how to be a real King. He also helped to stop people thinking badly about the King.

131- Why was the Princess grateful to Rassendyll?

She was grateful to him for all he had done for Ruritania and the King.

132- Why did Rose feel very disappointed with Rassendyll?

She was disappointed because he had not written a book and he refused to work with Sir Jacob.

134-Prove that Sapt was cautious . Prove that Sapt was cautious . حذر .

- He didn't tell Freyler about the real cause of the king's injured finger .
- He stopped Rassendyll telling the princess the truth .He didn't want any one to spoil their plan .
- He asked 6 men to guard the king everywhere .

135- Prove that Sapt was a good observer . قوى الملاحظة .

- When he put his ear to ground , he realized they were followed by two horses 2 km away .-
- When he saw the torn handkerchiefs outside the hunting lodge , he realized that they untied the old woman and took the king .

- He concluded that the 3 men , who weren't in the Capital , must have gone to guard the king .

136-How was the Antoinette a woman of conscience . يقظة الضمير

- When she knew of Michael's bloody plans , she wrote to warn Rassendyll and the princess .

137-How was the Flavia a patriot princess . وطنية

- She was ready to do whatever for the sake of Ruritania , even to face black Michael and stop his evil plans to capture the crown
التاج

138-Rupert Hentzau was the villain نذل of the story . Explain .

- He pretended he wanted to shake hands with Rassendyll at Tarlenheim , then stabbed him in the shoulder .

نماذج الوزارة 2016

ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT

Ministry of Education

General Secondary Education Certificate Examination,

[ELT Counsellor's Office] (Test One)

First Foreign Language: ENGLISH Time: 3 Hours

A- Language Functions

1)Respond to each of the following situations: (4 marks)

1. You are asked to tell your age next year.
2. You want to know the number of people in your reading club.
3. The National team won the African Handball Championship .
- 4- You don't understand the meaning of the word "amnesia " .

2) Mention the place, the speakers and the language function in each of the following two mini-dialogues: (4 marks)

1- A : How can I help you?

B : I want this pair of sparrows.

A : They are three hundred pounds.

Place: Speaker A: Speaker B: Function.....

2- A: What is wrong with it?

B: The screen isn't clear and it can't receive any calls.

A: Let me have a look.

Place: Speaker A: Speaker B: Function.....

B – Vocabulary and Structure

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:- (8 marks)

1. "Did you go to the party?" - No, I

- a) didn't invite b) hadn't invited c) wasn't invited d) invited

6- If a person put a long bar of steel in water, have it sink?

It is true that men have invented a lot of useful things; the alphabet, machines, rockets and so many other things. But scientists and archaeologists now agree that women invented one very important thing which has changed history. They invented agriculture. Before the invention of agriculture, men were hunters. They went out every day. Sometimes they killed animals, sometimes animals killed them. Life was difficult and dangerous. Women had to go out every day too. They collected roots, fruit and grass. One day, more than 10,000 years ago, a woman dropped some grass seeds. She dropped them near her home. **They** grew and the first wheat was born. The idea grew, too. Women planted roots and fruit trees. Then they could stay at home and look after their children and their animals. Archaeologists think that women kept the first domestic animals. Then their husbands did not have to go hunting for meat. They stayed at home. They built villages and cities. Civilization began. Men began civilization after women had invented agriculture.

6. Read the following passage , then answer the questions (4 marks) Successful marriage is the most effective form of social support; it relieves the effects of stress, and leads to better mental and physical health. While many studies have shown the great importance of social support, it is still clear exactly what this means. Most likely it consists of being a sympathetic listener or offering helpful advice; providing emotional support and social acceptance; giving actual help or financial help, and simply doing ordinary things together, like eating and drinking. Husbands seem to benefit much more from marriage than wives do. Married women are in better physical and mental health, and are happier than single women, but these effects are nearly twice as great for men. Various explanations have been considered, but the most **plausible** is that wives provide more social support than husbands. Perhaps men need it more? They are more exposed to stresses at work, and have worse health, and die earlier than women.

1. How effective is successful marriage from the social point of view?
2. Why are men in need of more social support than women?
3. In what aspect did married women excel single ones?

B) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

4. The underlined word "**plausible**" is closest in meaning to.....

- a. untrue b. ambiguous c. reasonable d. vague

5- Successful marriage is useful for.....

- a. social support b. mental and physical health
c. plausible support d. social acceptance

D – The Prisoner of Zenda**7) A- Answer the following questions:- (4 marks)**

- 1 Show that Robert had an interest in Countess Amelia?
- 2-What was Marshal Strakenetz?
- 3-What did the three men do once they opened the door of the summer house?
- 4- What happened at the lodge during the coronation?

B- Read the following quotation and answer the questions below:-

"I don't think it would be a good idea for Mr Rassendyll to visit Strelsau now."

- 1) Who said that? To whom?
- 2) Why did the speaker think it wasn't a good idea for Rassendyll to do so? 3) Why did the speaker have to change his opinion hours later?

c) Find and correct the mistake in each of the following sentences:

- 1-The Castle of Zenda was heavily guarded as the King was playing squash there.
- 2- Flavia was asked to guard the king's bedroom and stop anyone trying to get in.

E – Writing**8. Write a paragraph of about 100 words about: (6 marks)**

Why do you think youth suffer from unemployment?

9. A) Translate into Arabic: (3 marks) Global warming is not only a threat to our future health; it already leads to more than 150,000 deaths annually, according to a team of health and climate scientists at the World Health Organization.

B) Translate into English: (2 marks)

- 1- تتمتع مصر بسحر الطبيعة وجوها البديع ومناظرها الخلابة وتراثها الحضاري العريق.
- 2 - من الضروري أن نربي جيلا قويا علي دراية بمشكلات بلاده و كيفية حلها.

(Test Two)**A- Language Functions****1) Respond to each of the following situations: (4 marks)**

1. You are asked about the importance of science.
2. You don't study hard and got low marks. Express regret.
- 3-Your teacher asks you how you can save energy at home.
- 4- You are asked about the best way to communicate with your friends.

2) Mention the place, the speakers and the language function in each of the following two mini-dialogues:

- 1- A : Please read the handout carefully at first.

B : Ok. Miss.

A : Any questions?

B : No, thanks

Place: Speaker A: Speaker B: Function.....

2- A: Can I have a cold drink?

B: No, you won't have a cold drink until we take off.

A: When will we take off?

B: In ten minutes.

Place: Speaker A: Speaker B: Function.....

B – Vocabulary and Structure

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:- (8 marks)

1. Agatha Christie is the queen of English crime

- a) fraction b) fiction c) attraction d) construction

2. Souad remembered our phone number because she called us today.

- a) might have b) mustn't have c) can't have d) must have

3. People usually to book their holidays every year.

- a) queue b) string c) vote d) stand

4. The dentist told me that he.....able to treat me until the next day.

- a) won't be b) wouldn't be c) hadn't been d) hasn't been

5. Dalia spent three days in hospital to after her accident.

- a) commit b) recuperate c) excavate d) profess

6. My new trousers are too long, so my mother is going to.....them for me.

- a) broaden b) shorten c) deepen d) widen

7. Thewere stuck in the metro for three hours because of a power failure.

- a) diameters b) regions c) commuters d) cliffs

8. Nurses are part of the medical

- a) profession b) confession c) procession d)confusion

9. When you.....the truth, you'll change your mind.

- a) have known b) knew c) are known d) had known

10. The lady.....of the murder is thought to be innocent.

- a) suspects b) is suspected c) suspected d) was suspected

11. I was too tired to have the.....to get out of bed.

- a) engine b) energy c) engagement d) fight

12.you invest your capital well, you won't make a profit.

- a) If b) Without c) In case d) Unless

13. Since I graduated, I in this bank.

- c) will work d) has worked d) have been working d) worked

14. Zeinab's biographical accounts of her life.....by her brother Ahmed.

- a) were written b) was written c) wrote d) had written

15. I.....a car accident while coming to school.

- a-was seeing b-saw c-see d-have seen

16. Magdi Yacoub was one of the first heart transplant.....

a- captains b- players c- pioneers d- astronauts

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly:

(6 marks)

1. There are usual phenomena that occurs occasionally.
2. Does he come early yesterday, he would have caught the train.
3. Five hundred grams are half a kilo.
- 4-I will lend you my calculator after I had done this sum.
5. How on air is it possible to reclaim the desert?
6. Water is the solid form of ice.

C) Reading

5) Read the following passage, then answer the questions: (4 marks)

Olive oil has been used by people of the Mediterranean countries, Greece, Italy and Spain for about 4000 years. Many people have realised the healthy benefits of using olive oil instead of other oils. As well as tasting delicious and being the healthiest cooking oil, olive oil has many other uses such as cosmetics, hair conditioners and soaps. It is a preservative which keeps fish and cheese fresh for years. Perhaps more important, is olive oil's value as a medicine. Not only can eating olive lowers the risk of serious diseases such as cancer and heart disease, it can also have a healing effect on many stomach disorders and diseases. This could explain why people in the Mediterranean countries tend to live longer. It will make your food taste better and your life last longer.

A. Answer the following questions:

1. How can we keep fish fresh for years?
2. What is the value of olive oil as a medicine?
3. Why do the people in the Mediterranean countries tend to live longer?

B. Choose the correct answer a, b, c or d:

4.is one of the Mediterranean countries.

a) Sudan b) Saudi Arabia c) Spain d) England

5. The underlined pronoun "It" refers to..... .

a) list b) olive oil c) food d) life

6. Read the following passage , then answer the questions (4 marks) Although

a city has great chances for pleasure and work, life in it has many disadvantages. In the first place, there are the problems of traffic that not only cause confusion but also endanger the lives of the passers-by. Therefore, street accidents often happen in a city. A further disadvantage of life in a city is that trams, buses and other vehicles make noise that gets on our nerves. Moreover, it is sometimes difficult to enjoy quietness for a long time because vehicles keep moving all day long till a late hour at night. Owing to the big numbers of people who live in a city, prices are high and everybody has to pay dear to get what he wants. The high cost of living is quite

noticeable in a city. Demand is sometimes more than supply and this is caused by the rush of people to cities.

A) Answer the following questions:

- 1- How does traffic in a city affect us badly?
- 2- What makes the cost of living high in a city?
- 3- Find the words in the passage which mean:
 - a) to bring into danger b) means of transporting goods or passengers

B) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

4- According to the passage, life in a city is

- a) quieter b) quiet c) noise d) noisy

5- gets on our nerves.

- a) Vehicles b) Making no noise c) Traffic noise d) Passers-by

D – The Prisoner of Zenda

7) A- Answer the following questions: (4 marks)

1. Rassendyll had not been lazy all his life. "illustrate"
2. There were social and local divisions in Strelsau. "Explain"
3. How do Sapt and Fritz know that the king is still alive?
4. How does Rassendyll come out of the summer house alive?

B- Read the following quotation and answer the questions below: (3 marks)

"If all is well why go there ? and if all isn't well, I fear there will be a trap."

- 1-Who said this and to whom?
- 2-Where were they?
- 3- What does "there" refer to?

c) Find and correct the mistake in each of the following sentences:

- 1-The people cheered " Good save both kings".
- 2- The rich people who had always lived well would support the Duke.

E – Writing

8. .Write a paragraph of about 100 words about: (6 marks)

"The mobile phone is a mixed blessing"

9) A- Translate into Arabic: (3 marks)

We can't ignore the fact that education in our country needs an urgent rescue operation. The reform of education is a must even if we spend billions of money on it. What we invest in education now will benefit us in the future.

B) Translate into English: (2 marks)

- 1- في كل عام يأتي السياح إلى مصر ليستمتعوا بالجو الجميل في الشتاء.
- 2- تكرم الدولة كل عام الكتاب و العلماء المتميزين.

(Test Three)

A- Language Functions

1) Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1- Someone says that he still can't find a job. Deny this.
- 2- Someone tells you that Anthony Hope wrote "The prisoner of Zenda" in Three months . You are very surprised by this .
- 3- You want to know about a friend's energy-saving habits .
- 4- A friend asks for your advice about keeping fit . Advise him.

2) Mention the place , the speakers and the language function of each of the following two mini-dialogues :

- 1- A : Excuse me , sir . The captain has asked everyone to return to their seats.
 B : Does that mean we are going to land soon?
 A : Yes , in about 15 minutes .

Place: Speaker A: Speaker B: Function:.....

- 2- A : Could you help me carry the shopping into the house, please Hoda ?
 B : Ok, mum. Where shall I put it ?
 A : Just put the bags on the kitchen floor for the moment.

Place: Speaker A: Speaker B: Function:.....

B. Vocabulary & Structure (14 marks)

3) Choose the correct answer from a , b, c, or d :

1- No one is sure where Ali is, but we think hegone to see his uncle .

- a- needn't have b- can't have c- might have d- must have

2- The molten rock heats undergroundof water.

- a- spies b- leaks c- lakes d- looks

3- These are my plans for the summer holidays. First of all , Ito Alex.

- a- will go b- am going to go c- are going d- have gone

4-After hitting her head in an accident, Soha couldn't remember anything .

Doctors think she has

- a- influenza b- amnesia c-diabetes d- fever

5- Politics popular at this university.

- a- has b- are c- be d- is

6- Nurses are part of the medical

- a- profession b- work c- job d- career

7- They report that two peoplein the explosion.

- a- were killed b- killed c- have killed d- are to kill

8- is entertainment that helps people to forget about their worries.

- a- Debate b- Escapism c- Publication d- Coronation

9-.....you have any problem, give me a ring immediately.

- a- Were b- Should c- Unless d- Had

10- When I was at school, I won a poetry writing.....

- a- race b- article c- competition d-game
- 11- She asked me whetherthere before .**
- a- I had been b- I went c- I go d- Had I been
- 12- The mother used to remove the paint stain on the coat.**
- a- turpentine b- gasoline c- sap d- petrol
- 13- Many peoplevegetables in their gardens .**
- a- growing b- are grown c- grow d- is grown
- 14- He spent three days in hospital toafter his operation.**
- a- commemorate b- recuperate c- excavate d- create
- 15- He is flying to London at the weekend. His flightat 5.30 .**
- a- leaving b- leaves c- left d- leave
- 16- The doctor assured us that there would be no.....from the medicine.**
- a- side lights b- side shows c- side effects d- side burns

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly:

- 1- The police is going to get new uniforms.
- 2- The street where I live is only three metres width.
- 3- Oil and gas are find under the ground .
- 4- Before entering the head quarters, people have to show their credit cards .
- 5- The accident wouldn't happen if he hadn't been using his mobile.
- 6- The statue of Ramses II is a very important Ancient Egyptian Magnet .

C. Reading

5) Read the following passage , then answer the questions:

Plants make most food people eat. They grow almost everywhere on our planet. Their parts include roots, stem, and leaves . The root takes in water and nutrients from the soil . The stem carries water and nutrients from the roots to the other parts. The leaves take the nutrients and light .All plants produce flowers to make seeds so another plant can grow.

Plants need energy to grow, replace damaged cells, get rid of waste, and reproduce. Photosynthesis is the process by which plants make food. In this process , carbon dioxide and water combine in the presence of light to form food. Plants convert energy from the sun by absorbing it through their leaves . Chlorophyll, the green colour found in plants, helps plants, make food. During photosynthesis, leaves use light and energy to change carbon dioxide and water into food, and then oxygen is released into the air .

A- Answer the following questions :

- 1- According to the passage , how do humans get the oxygen they breathe ?
- 2- Energy is necessary to plants, why ?
- 3- What is the function of the stem and the root in a plant?

B- Choose the correct answer from a, b , c, or d :

- 4- Plants make food through Photosynthesis in which.....combine.

a- water, carbon, and energy

b- light, carbon and water

c- carbon, light , and dioxide

d- light, water ,and carbon dioxide

5-help plants reproduce.

a- Seeds and stem

b- Seeds and flowers

c- Roots and seeds

d- Plants and seeds

6) Read the following passage , then answer the questions:

Taha Hussein was not born blind. He lost his sight after having the wrong medicine.

So, he received special treatment from his parents but he sometimes felt that his parents didn't care about him.

When he was a very little boy, he didn't understand the reason for this but soon he found out. His brothers and sisters could do many things that he couldn't do of course because they saw but he did not . This made him sit alone most of time.

All these experiences stirred him to use his mind more and pushed him to try discovering things by himself, but this put him into many troubles. One day, something happened that changed his life and made him quite shy. It came to his mind to eat with both hands instead of one. As soon as he tried to do so, his sisters and brothers roared with laughter but his father sadly said: " That is not the way to eat, son "

A- Answer the following questions :

1- What caused Taha to lose his sight ?

2- How did his parents treat him ?

3- What does the underlined word "So" mean ?**B- Choose the correct answer from a, b , c, or d :**

4- Taha lost the sense of.....

a- hearing

b- sight

c- tasting

d- touching

5- The difference between Taha and his brothers and sisters

a- he could see, but they couldn't

b- they all couldn't see.

c- he couldn't see, but they could

d- they all could hear

D- The Novel (The Prisoner of Zenda)**A- Answer the following questions :**

1- Rassendyll and Sapt needed a permit to leave the city. Why ?

2- How did Sapt explain Rassendyll's injured finger to Freyler ?

3- Why wasn't Rassendyll as sick as the king was ?

4- According to Flavia, how has Rassendyll (the king) changed in his appearance ?

B- Read the following quotation and then answer the questions :

" It's good to meet your cousin! You must forgive me if I seemed surprised, as it isn't everyday that you see your double "

1- Who said this to whom ?

2- Where was it said ?

3- Why was the speaker surprised ?

C- Find the mistake in each sentence and correct it :

- 1- Michael rides through the poor part of town without a close guard.
- 2- Rose's family were richer and more important than the Rassendylls.

E. Writing**8) Write a paragraph of about 100 words on :**

“ How to share in the progress of your country “

F. Translation**9) A- Translate into Arabic :**

If wood is heated, chemicals are produced which can be used to make medicines and some kinds of plastic. Wood products are also used in some type of ice cream.

B- Translate into English :

- 1- تم نشر كتبها في أكثر من مائة دولة حول العالم.
- 2- الشمس قوية و عليك ألا تنتظر إليها مباشرة و إلا سوف تضر بصرك

(Test Four)**A- Language Functions****1) Respond to each of the following situations:**

1. You're asked why you admire Dr. Magdi Yacoub.
2. Your friend asks your advice about how to lose weight.
3. You suggest making a chat group with your colleagues.
4. Someone asks you, "What do you know about smart phones?"

2) Mention the place, the speakers and the language function in each of the following two mini-dialogues:

1- A. I'd like to deposit 2000 \$, please.

B. What's your account number?

A. It's 123605664.

Place: **Speaker A:** **Speaker B:** **Function:**

2- A. Stop! This shot must be acted again.

B. Why, sir?

A. You shouldn't seem to be hesitated when you jump over the wall.

Place: **Speaker A:** **Speaker B:** **Function:**

B – Vocabulary and structure**3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1-My brother gave me aof science fiction stories for my birthday.

- a) composition b) collection c) compound d) combination

2-According to the police, the main for a stolen painting is a blonde woman in the fourth decade .

- a) suspect b) inspector c) accusation d) accuser

3-Farah favourite musical is the violin.

- a) player b) equipment c) instrument d) tool

4-Yourcards have to be shown before entering the chairman's office.

- a) status b) identity c) marital d) mobile

5-The giant drilling machine dug a tunnel with a of over 15 metres.

a) diameter b) thermometer c) parameter d) passage

6-Unusual weather is becoming more at present.

a) scare b) rare c) favourite d) common

7- The rainbow is athat occurs after it has just rained.

a) phenomenon b) draught c) eclipse d) theory

8-My grandfather cannot read the newspapers now because there is something wrong with his

a) sigh b) view c) preview d) sight

9- Sally's father asked her where

a) she had been b) had she been c) has she been d) she has been

10- the developments in medical research, many patients would have died.

a) If it weren't for b) In case of c) Without d) Unless

11-My parents promised me that theyme a laptop if I succeeded.

a) might buy b) will buy c) buy d) have bought

12- It can't be denied that Naguib Mahfouz was an expert

Egyptian culture. a) of b) with c) on d) by

13- Important laws by the Parliament lately.

a) have been passed b) has been passed
c) was passed d) are passed

14-The passengers' luggage searched carefully at the airport customs.

a) was b) has c) were d) had

15- mobiles is cheap nowadays.

a) Used b) Use c) Using d) User

16- Tourism is expected in the near future.

a) to grow b) will grow c) is growing d) does grow

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly:

1-He sent me the report as en e-mail letter.

2-Shobra is a famous distracter of Cairo.

3-The manager has a very nice personnel. She's kind to everyone she meets.

4-Doaa read an autobiography about Shakespeare last week, doesn't she?

5-She intends to visiting her aunt next Friday.

6-He asked me if he had saw his newspaper.

C) Reading

5) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Flowers produce a fine powder called pollen, which is carried by the wind or by insects to other flowers of the same type so that they can produce seeds. Pollination, the carrying of pollen from one flower to another, is necessary for the reproduction of plants and for the production of food. Scientists estimate that one third of our food depends on insects, mostly bees, for pollination.

However, in recent years, there has been a big drop in the populations of pollinators worldwide. There are several reasons. The use of pesticides has had the side effect of killing pollinators. Air pollution prevents insects from smelling and finding flowers, which they need for food. Diseases are killing many insects. Growing cities are destroying the environments where pollinators live. Recently, shortages of fruit and vegetables in India were blamed on the loss of pollinators. Clearly, it is important that we find solutions quickly.

A) Answer the following questions:

- 1- What is a pollinator?
- 2- Is pollen only carried by insects? Explain.
- 3- Why has the number of pollinators dropped?

B) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 4- Which is the best title for this text?
 - a) The Importance of Bees
 - b) Pollinators in India
 - c) The Loss of Pollinators
 - d) Where Have All the Flowers Gone?
- 5- How does air pollution affect pollination?
 - a) Flowers can't make pollen.
 - b) Insects can't smell the flowers, so they can't find them.
 - c) Insects can't pollinate the flowers because they can't see them.
 - d) Pollution kills insects.

6. Read the following passage, then answer the questions

Most students find university very different from school. One of the biggest differences is that university students are expected to manage their time themselves. Although staff will help, it is the students' responsibility to be in the right place at the right time and to hand homework in on time. The way teaching is organised is also very different from school.

At university, lectures teach classes that may last two or three hours and can include 300 – 400 students. There are usually other smaller classes where students can discuss subjects they find difficult, and from time to time lectures spend time with individual students, talking about work they have done. If students are not living at home while they are at university, there are many ordinary things they may have to do for themselves, such as cooking.

A) Answer the following questions:

1. What two places does this passage compare?
2. How many students can be in a university class?
3. Why are smaller groups sometimes necessary at university?

B) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

4. Who does they refer to in talking about work they have done?
 - a) lecturers
 - b) classes
 - c) students
 - d) subjects
5. What does the writer suggest students should be prepared to do when they go to university?

- ## D – The Prisoner of Zenda